

2000 Census of Population and Housing - IPUMS Subset

National Statistics Office, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

PHL_2000_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

2000 Census of Population and Housing - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Philippines 2000 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Philippines	PHL

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons and households

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: no
- Vacant Units: Yes
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: no

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: A housing unit is a structurally separate and independent place of abode which, by the way it has been constructed, converted or arranged is intended for habitation by one or more households. Structures or parts of structures not intended for habitation such as commercial, industrial, and agricultural buildings, or natural and man-made shelters such as caves, boats, abandoned trucks, culverts, etc., but used as living quarters by households are also considered as housing units.
- Households: A household is a social unit consisting of a person living alone or a group of persons who (1) sleep in the same housing unit and (2) have a common arrangement for the preparation and consumption of food.
- Group quarters: Institutional population comprises persons who are found living in institutional living quarters. They may have their own families or households elsewhere but at the time of the census they are committed or confined in institutions, or they live in institutional living quarters and are usually subject to a common authority or management, or are bound by either a common public objective or a common personal interest.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Philippines 2000

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Municipalities with 20,000+ population combined by IPUMS

UNIVERSE

Filipino nationals regardless of whether they are residing in Philippines at the time of the census and citizens of other countries having their usual residence in the Philippines or those whose temporary residence will exceed a year from the time of their arrival.

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
National Statistics Office	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: National Statistics Office

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 7417810.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic cluster sampling

WEIGHTING

Calculated by national statistical office.

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start
2000-05-01

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
2000-05-01	2000-05-01

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: May 1, 2000

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

Three used: CPH Form 2- Common Household Questionnaire; 3- Sample Household questionnaire; and 4 - Institutional Population Questionnaire

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
National Statistics Office

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

(1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.

(2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.

(3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.

(4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Philippines, National Statistics Office. 2000 Census of Population and Housing

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
National Statistics Office

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2000, National Statistics Office and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_PHL_2000_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were

not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat Household records	1	
PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat Person records	7417810	

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Household records

Cases: 1

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_PH	GEO1_PH	Philippines, Province 1990 - 2010 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_PH2000	GEO1_PH2000	Philippines, Province 2000 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_PH	GEO2_PH	Philippines, Municipality 1990 - 2010 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_PH2000	GEO2_PH2000	Philippines, Municipality 2000 [Level 1, GIS]	
REGNPH	REGNPH	Region, Philippines 1990-2010 [Level 0; consistent boundaries, GIS]	

ID	Name	Label	Question
CITYPH	CITYPH	Philippines, City	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
LANDOWN	LANDOWN	Land ownership	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
FUELCOOK	FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	
PHONE	PHONE	Telephone availability	
TRASH	TRASH	Trash disposal	
WASHER	WASHER	Clothes washing machine	
REFRIG	REFRIG	Refrigerator	
TV	TV	Television set	
VCR	VCR	Videocassette recorder	
RADIO	RADIO	Radio in household	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	
ROOF	ROOF	Roof material	
BUILTYR	BUILTYR	Year structure was built	
AGESTRUCT2	AGESTRUCT2	Age of structure, coded from intervals	
LIVEAREA	LIVEAREA	Living area in square meters	
MGFUTPH	MGFUTPH	Intended residence in 5 years, Philippines	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
PH2000A_DWNUM	PH2000A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
PH2000A_PERN	PH2000A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
PH2000A_FBIG	PH2000A_FBIG	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household	
PH2000A_FMPHD	PH2000A_FMPHD	Misplaced head was moved to first position (dwelling-wide)	
PH2000A_REGION	PH2000A_REGION	Region	

ID	Name	Label	Question
PH2000A_PROV2	PH2000A_PROV2	Province recode/key city	Geographic Identification ___ Page of ___ Pages. ___ Province ___ City/Municipality ___ Barangay ___ Enumeration Area ___ Random Start
PH2000A_BLDTYPE	PH2000A_BLDTYPE	Type of building	B1. Type of building/house (Please cross out one of the selection below) <input type="checkbox"/> Single house <input type="checkbox"/> Duplex <input type="checkbox"/> Multi-unit residential (three units or more) <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial/industrial/agricultural (office, factory, rice mill, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> Institutional living quarters (hotel, hospital, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> Other housing unit (boat, cave, etc.)
PH2000A_ROOF	PH2000A_ROOF	Construction materials of the roof	B2. Construction material of the roof (Please cross out one of the selections below) <input type="checkbox"/> Galvanized iron/aluminum <input type="checkbox"/> Tile concrete/clay tile <input type="checkbox"/> Half galvanized iron and half concrete <input type="checkbox"/> Wood <input type="checkbox"/> Cogon/nipa/anahaw <input type="checkbox"/> Asbestos <input type="checkbox"/> Makeshift/salvaged/improvised materials <input type="checkbox"/> Others, specify ___
PH2000A_WALLS	PH2000A_WALLS	Construction materials of the outer walls	B3. Construction material of the outer walls (Please cross out one of the selections below) <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete/brick/stone <input type="checkbox"/> Wood <input type="checkbox"/> Half concrete/brick/stone/ and half wood <input type="checkbox"/> Galvanized iron/aluminum <input type="checkbox"/> Bamboo/sawali/cogon/nipa <input type="checkbox"/> Asbestos <input type="checkbox"/> Glass <input type="checkbox"/> Makeshift/salvaged/improvised materials <input type="checkbox"/> Others, specify ___ <input type="checkbox"/> No walls
PH2000A_BLDREP	PH2000A_BLDREP	State of repair	B4. State of repair Determine the current condition of the building/house (Please cross out one of the selections below) <input type="checkbox"/> Needs no repair/needs minor repair <input type="checkbox"/> Needs major repair <input type="checkbox"/> Dilapidated/condemned <input type="checkbox"/> Under renovation/being repaired <input type="checkbox"/> Under construction <input type="checkbox"/> Unfinished construction

ID	Name	Label	Question
PH2000A_YRBLT	PH2000A_YRBLT	Year building/house was built	<p>B5. Year building/house was built When was this building/house built? (Please cross out one of the selections below)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2000 <input type="checkbox"/> 1999 <input type="checkbox"/> 1998 <input type="checkbox"/> 1997 <input type="checkbox"/> 1996 <input type="checkbox"/> 1991-1995 <input type="checkbox"/> 1981-1990 <input type="checkbox"/> 1971-1980 <input type="checkbox"/> 1961-1970 <input type="checkbox"/> 1960 or earlier <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p>
PH2000A_SPACE	PH2000A_SPACE	Floor area of the housing unit	<p>D1. Floor area of the housing unit What is the estimated floor area of this housing unit? (Please cross out one of the selections below)</p> <p>Square meter/Square feet</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Less than 10 / Less than 108 <input type="checkbox"/> 10-19 / 108-209 <input type="checkbox"/> 20-29 / 210-317 <input type="checkbox"/> 30-49 / 318-532 <input type="checkbox"/> 50-69 / 533-748 <input type="checkbox"/> 70-89 / 749-963 <input type="checkbox"/> 90-119 / 964-1286 <input type="checkbox"/> 120-149 / 1287-1609 <input type="checkbox"/> 150-199 / 1610-2147 <input type="checkbox"/> 200 and over / 2148 and over</p>
PH2000A_FUELL	PH2000A_FUELL	Fuel for lighting	<p>H1. Fuel for lighting What kind of fuel does this household use for lighting? (Please cross out one of the selections below)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> Kerosene (gas) <input type="checkbox"/> Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) <input type="checkbox"/> Oil (vegetable, animal, etc) <input type="checkbox"/> Others, specify ____</p>
PH2000A_FUELC	PH2000A_FUELC	Fuel for cooking	<p>H2. Fuel for cooking What fuel does this household use most of the time for cooking? (Please cross out one of the selections below)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> Kerosene (gaas) <input type="checkbox"/> Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) <input type="checkbox"/> Charcoal <input type="checkbox"/> Wood <input type="checkbox"/> Others, specify ____ <input type="checkbox"/> None</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PH2000A_WATDRINK	PH2000A_WATDRINK	Source of water supply for cooking/drinking	<p>H3. Source of water supply for drinking and/or cooking What is this household's main source of water supply for drinking and/or cooking? (Please cross out one of the selections below)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Own use, faucet, community water system <input type="checkbox"/> Shared, faucet, community water system <input type="checkbox"/> Own, use, tubed/piped deep well (at least 100 ft/30 m deep) <input type="checkbox"/> Shared, tubed/piped deep well <input type="checkbox"/> Tubed/piped shallow well <input type="checkbox"/> Dug well <input type="checkbox"/> Spring, lake, river, rain, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> Peddler <input type="checkbox"/> Bottled water <input type="checkbox"/> Others, specify ____</p>
PH2000A_WATBATH	PH2000A_WATBATH	Source of water supply for laundry/bathing	<p>H4. Source of water supply for laundry and/or bathing What is this household's main source of water supply for laundry and/or bathing? (Please cross out one of the selections below)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Own use, faucet, community water system <input type="checkbox"/> Shared, faucet, community water system <input type="checkbox"/> Own, use, tubed/piped deep well (at least 100 ft/30 m deep) <input type="checkbox"/> Shared, tubed/piped deep well <input type="checkbox"/> Tubed/piped shallow well <input type="checkbox"/> Dug well <input type="checkbox"/> Spring, lake, river, rain, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> Peddler <input type="checkbox"/> Others, specify ____</p>
PH2000A_OWNERSHP	PH2000A_OWNERSHP	Tenure of the housing unit	<p>H5. Tenure of the housing unit Do you own or amortize this housing unit occupied by your household or do you rent it, do you occupy it rent-free with consent of owner or rent-free without consent of owner? (Please cross out one of the selections below)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Owned/being amortized <input type="checkbox"/> Rented (Skip to H9) <input type="checkbox"/> Rent-free with consent of owner (Skip to H10) <input type="checkbox"/> Rent-free without consent of owner (Skip to H10)</p>
PH2000A_ACQUIRE	PH2000A_ACQUIRE	Acquisition of housing unit	<p>H6. Acquisition of housing unit How did you acquire this housing unit? (Please cross out one of the selections below)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Purchased <input type="checkbox"/> Constructed by the owner/occupants with or without help of friends/relatives <input type="checkbox"/> Constructed by hired/skilled worker <input type="checkbox"/> Constructed by an organized contractor <input type="checkbox"/> Inherited (Skip to H8) <input type="checkbox"/> Others (lottery, gift) (Skip to H8)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PH2000A_FINOWN	PH2000A_FINOWN	Home financing, own resources	<p>H7. Souce of financing Do you avail of the following sources of financing in the construction/purchase of this housing unit? (Please cross out yes or no on the selections below)</p> <p>Yes / No <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Own resources/interest-free loans from relatives/friends <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Government assistance, PAG-IBIG, GSIS, SSS, DBP, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Private banks/foundations/cooperatives <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Employer assistance <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Private persons <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Others, specify ____</p>
PH2000A_FINGOV	PH2000A_FINGOV	Home financing, government assistance	<p>H7. Souce of financing Do you avail of the following sources of financing in the construction/purchase of this housing unit? (Please cross out yes or no on the selections below)</p> <p>Yes / No <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Own resources/interest-free loans from relatives/friends <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Government assistance, PAG-IBIG, GSIS, SSS, DBP, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Private banks/foundations/cooperatives <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Employer assistance <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Private persons <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Others, specify ____</p>
PH2000A_FINBANK	PH2000A_FINBANK	Home financing, private banks	<p>H7. Souce of financing Do you avail of the following sources of financing in the construction/purchase of this housing unit? (Please cross out yes or no on the selections below)</p> <p>Yes / No <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Own resources/interest-free loans from relatives/friends <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Government assistance, PAG-IBIG, GSIS, SSS, DBP, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Private banks/foundations/cooperatives <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Employer assistance <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Private persons <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Others, specify ____</p>
PH2000A_FINEMP	PH2000A_FINEMP	Home financing, employer's assistance	<p>H7. Souce of financing Do you avail of the following sources of financing in the construction/purchase of this housing unit? (Please cross out yes or no on the selections below)</p> <p>Yes / No <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Own resources/interest-free loans from relatives/friends <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Government assistance, PAG-IBIG, GSIS, SSS, DBP, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Private banks/foundations/cooperatives <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Employer assistance <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Private persons <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Others, specify ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PH2000A_FINPRIV	PH2000A_FINPRIV	Home financing, private persons	<p>H7. Souce of financing Do you avail of the following sources of financing in the construction/purchase of this housing unit? (Please cross out yes or no on the selections below)</p> <p>Yes / No <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Own resources/interest-free loans from relatives/friends <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Government assistance, PAG-IBIG, GSIS, SSS, DBP, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Private banks/foundations/cooperatives <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Employer assistance <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Private persons <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Others, specify ___</p>
PH2000A_FINOTH	PH2000A_FINOTH	Home financing, other sources	<p>H7. Souce of financing Do you avail of the following sources of financing in the construction/purchase of this housing unit? (Please cross out yes or no on the selections below)</p> <p>Yes / No <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Own resources/interest-free loans from relatives/friends <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Government assistance, PAG-IBIG, GSIS, SSS, DBP, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Private banks/foundations/cooperatives <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Employer assistance <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Private persons <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Others, specify ___</p>
PH2000A_OWNLOT	PH2000A_OWNLOT	Tenure status of the lot	<p>H8. Tenure status of the lot Do you own or amortize this lot occupied by your household or do you rent it, do you occupy it rent-free with consent of owner or rent-free without consent of owner? (Please cross out one of the selections below)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Owned/being amortized <input type="checkbox"/> Rented <input type="checkbox"/> Rent-free with consent of owner <input type="checkbox"/> Rent-free without consent of owner</p>
PH2000A_RENT	PH2000A_RENT	Monthly rental of the housing unit/lot	<p>H9. Monthly rental of the housing unit or lot How much is the monthly rental? (Please cross out one of the selections below)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Below 100 <input type="checkbox"/> 100-199 <input type="checkbox"/> 200-499 <input type="checkbox"/> 500-999 <input type="checkbox"/> 1000-1999 <input type="checkbox"/> 2000-4999 <input type="checkbox"/> 5000-9999 <input type="checkbox"/> 10000 and over</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PH2000A_GARBAGE	PH2000A_GARBAGE	Usual manner of garbage disposal	<p>H10. Usual manner of garbage disposal How does your household usually dispose of your kitchen garbage such as leftover food, peeling of fruits and vegetables, fish and chicken entrails, etc.? (Please cross out one of the selections below)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Picked-up by garbage truck <input type="checkbox"/> Dumping in individual pit (not burned) <input type="checkbox"/> Burning <input type="checkbox"/> Compositing <input type="checkbox"/> Burying <input type="checkbox"/> Feeding to Animals <input type="checkbox"/> Others, specify ____</p>
PH2000A_TOILET	PH2000A_TOILET	Kind of toilet facility	<p>H11. Kind of toilet facility What type of toilet facility does this household use? (Please cross out one of the selections below)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Water-sealed, sewer septic tank, used exclusively by household <input type="checkbox"/> Water-sealed, sewer septic tank, shared with other households <input type="checkbox"/> Water-sealed, other depository, used exclusively by household <input type="checkbox"/> Water-sealed, other depository, shared with other household <input type="checkbox"/> Closed pit (without a water-sealed bowl and depository is constructed usually of large circular tubes made of concrete or clay covered on top and has a small opening; ex. Antipolo, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> Open pit (same as closed but without covering) <input type="checkbox"/> Others (pail system, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> None</p>
PH2000A_RADIO	PH2000A_RADIO	Has radio	<p>H12. Presence of household conveniences</p> <p>Does this household have the following household conveniences in working condition? (Please cross out yes or no on the selections below)</p> <p>Yes / No <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Radio/Radio Cassette <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Television Set <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Refrigerator/Freezer <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Video/Cassette/Recorder <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone/Cell phone <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Washing machine <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Motorized Vehicle</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PH2000A_TV	PH2000A_TV	Has television set	<p>H12. Presence of household conveniences</p> <p>Does this household have the following household conveniences in working condition? (Please cross out yes or no on the selections below)</p> <p>Yes / No <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Radio/Radio Cassette <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Television Set <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Refrigerator/Freezer <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Video/Cassette/Recorder <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone/Cell phone <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Washing machine <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Motorized Vehicle</p>
PH2000A_REFRIG	PH2000A_REFRIG	Has refrigerator/freezer	<p>H12. Presence of household conveniences</p> <p>Does this household have the following household conveniences in working condition? (Please cross out yes or no on the selections below)</p> <p>Yes / No <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Radio/Radio Cassette <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Television Set <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Refrigerator/Freezer <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Video/Cassette/Recorder <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone/Cell phone <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Washing machine <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Motorized Vehicle</p>
PH2000A_VCR	PH2000A_VCR	Has video cassette recorder	<p>H12. Presence of household conveniences</p> <p>Does this household have the following household conveniences in working condition? (Please cross out yes or no on the selections below)</p> <p>Yes / No <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Radio/Radio Cassette <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Television Set <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Refrigerator/Freezer <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Video/Cassette/Recorder <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone/Cell phone <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Washing machine <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Motorized Vehicle</p>
PH2000A_PHONE	PH2000A_PHONE	Has telephone/cellphone	<p>H12. Presence of household conveniences</p> <p>Does this household have the following household conveniences in working condition? (Please cross out yes or no on the selections below)</p> <p>Yes / No <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Radio/Radio Cassette <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Television Set <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Refrigerator/Freezer <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Video/Cassette/Recorder <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone/Cell phone <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Washing machine <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Motorized Vehicle</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PH2000A_WASHER	PH2000A_WASHER	Has washing machine	<p>H12. Presence of household conveniences</p> <p>Does this household have the following household conveniences in working condition? (Please cross out yes or no on the selections below)</p> <p>Yes / No <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Radio/Radio Cassette <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Television Set <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Refrigerator/Freezer <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Video/Cassette/Recorder <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone/Cell phone <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Washing machine <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Motorized Vehicle</p>
PH2000A_VEHICLE	PH2000A_VEHICLE	Has motorized vehicle	<p>H12. Presence of household conveniences</p> <p>Does this household have the following household conveniences in working condition? (Please cross out yes or no on the selections below)</p> <p>Yes / No <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Radio/Radio Cassette <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Television Set <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Refrigerator/Freezer <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Video/Cassette/Recorder <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone/Cell phone <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Washing machine <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Motorized Vehicle</p>
PH2000A_LANDRES	PH2000A_LANDRES	Owens other residential land	<p>H13. Land ownership</p> <p>Does any member of this household own the following? (Please cross out yes or no on the selections below)</p> <p>Yes / No <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Other residential land (s) <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Agricultural land (s), landowner <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Agricultural land (s) acquired through CARP, Agrarian Reform Beneficiary <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Other land (s)</p>
PH2000A_LANDAG	PH2000A_LANDAG	Owens agricultural land	<p>H13. Land ownership</p> <p>Does any member of this household own the following? (Please cross out yes or no on the selections below)</p> <p>Yes / No <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Other residential land (s) <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Agricultural land (s), landowner <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Agricultural land (s) acquired through CARP, Agrarian Reform Beneficiary <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Other land (s)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PH2000A_LANDREF	PH2000A_LANDREF	Owens agricultural land acquired through carp, agrarian reform beneficiary	H13. Land ownership Does any member of this household own the following? (Please cross out yes or no on the selections below) Yes / No [] / [] Other residential land (s) [] / [] Agricultural land (s), landowner [] / [] Agricultural land (s) acquired through CARP, Agrarian Reform Beneficiary [] / [] Other land (s)
PH2000A_LANDOTH	PH2000A_LANDOTH	Owens other land	H13. Land ownership Does any member of this household own the following? (Please cross out yes or no on the selections below) Yes / No [] / [] Other residential land (s) [] / [] Agricultural land (s), landowner [] / [] Agricultural land (s) acquired through CARP, Agrarian Reform Beneficiary [] / [] Other land (s)
PH2000A_LANG	PH2000A_LANG	Language/dialect generally spoken	H14. Language/dialect generally spoken What is the language/dialect generally spoken at home by members of this household? (Please see code book) --
PH2000A_PROVINT	PH2000A_PROVINT	Intended province of residence five years from now	H15. Residence five years from now In what city/municipality does this household intend to reside on May 1, 2005? ____ Province/City/Municipality 0007 Foreign Country 0008 Same City/Municipality 0009 Unknown If another city/municipality, specify city/municipality and province (Please see code book) ____ Province/City/Municipality ____ City/Municipality ____ Province
PH2000A_RESINTND	PH2000A_RESINTND	Intended residence five years from now	H15. Residence five years from now In what city/municipality does this household intend to reside on May 1, 2005? ____ Province/City/Municipality 0007 Foreign Country 0008 Same City/Municipality 0009 Unknown If another city/municipality, specify city/municipality and province (Please see code book) ____ Province/City/Municipality ____ City/Municipality ____ Province
PH2000A_WTHH	PH2000A_WTHH	Household weight	
PH2000A_STRATA	PH2000A_STRATA	Strata	

total: 94

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Person records

Cases: 7417810

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
BTHCERT	BTHCERT	Has birth certificate or birth is registered	
RELIGION	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	
RELIGIOND	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	

ID	Name	Label	Question
ETHNICPH	ETHNICPH	Ethnicity, Philippines	
SPEAKENG	SPEAKENG	Speaks English	
SPEAKFIL	SPEAKFIL	Speaks Filipino	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCPH	EDUCPH	Educational attainment, Philippines	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
ISCO88A	ISCO88A	Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
EMPSECT	EMPSECT	Sector of employment	
OVERSEA	OVERSEA	Overseas worker, Philippines	
MIGRATE5	MIGRATE5	Migration status, 5 years	
MIGRATE0	MIGRATE0	Migration status, 10 years	
GEOMIG1_5	GEOMIG1_5	1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOMIG1_10	GEOMIG1_10	1st subnational geographic level of residence 10 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIG1_5_PH	MIG1_5_PH	Province of residence 5 years ago, Philippines; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG1_10_PH	MIG1_10_PH	Province of residence 10 years ago, Philippines; consistent boundaries, GIS	
DISABLED	DISABLED	Disability status	
DISBLND	DISBLND	Blind or vision-impaired	
DISDEAF	DISDEAF	Deaf or hearing-impaired	
DISMUTE	DISMUTE	Mute or speech impaired	
DISLOWR	DISLOWR	Disability affecting lower extremities	
DISUPPR	DISUPPR	Disability affecting upper extremities	
DISMNTL	DISMNTL	Mental disability	
DISPSYC	DISPSYC	Psychological disability	

ID	Name	Label	Question
PH2000A_PERNUM	PH2000A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
PH2000A_LINENUMO	PH2000A_LINENUMO	Line number, original	
PH2000A_RELATE	PH2000A_RELATE	Relationship to household head	P2. What is [respondent]'s relationship to the head of the household? (Please see code book)
PH2000A_REGIST	PH2000A_REGIST	Birth registered with Local Civil Register	P5. Was [respondent]'s birth registered with the LCR? [] Yes [] No
PH2000A_AGE	PH2000A_AGE	Age	P6. What is [respondent]'s age as of his/her last birthday? --
PH2000A_SEX	PH2000A_SEX	Sex	P7. Is [respondent] male or female? [] Male [] Female
PH2000A_OVERSEAS	PH2000A_OVERSEAS	Overseas worker	P8. Is [respondent] an overseas worker? (For persons below 10 years old, mark No) [] Yes [] No
PH2000A_MARST	PH2000A_MARST	Marital status	P9. What is [respondent]'s marital status? (Please cross out one of the selections) (For persons below 10 years old, cross out single) [] Single [] Legally Married [] Widowed [] Divorced/Separated [] Common Law/Live-in [] Unknown
PH2000A_RELIG	PH2000A_RELIG	Religion	P10. What is [respondent]'s religious affiliation? (Please see code book) --
PH2000A_BPLCNTRY	PH2000A_BPLCNTRY	Country of birth	
PH2000A_DISAB	PH2000A_DISAB	Disabled	P13. Does [respondent] have any physical or mental disability? (If no skip to P15) [] Yes [] No P14. What type of disability does [respondent] have? (Please see code book) --

ID	Name	Label	Question
PH2000A_DISABTYP	PH2000A_DISABTYP	Type of disability	<p>P13. Does [respondent] have any physical or mental disability? (If no skip to P15)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>P14. What type of disability does [respondent] have? (Please see code book)</p> <p>--</p>
PH2000A_ETHNIC	PH2000A_ETHNIC	Ethnicity	<p>P15. How does [respondent] classify himself/herself? Is he/she an Ibaloi, Kankanaey, Mangyan, Manobo, Chinese, Ilocano or what? (Please see code book)</p>
PH2000A_LIT	PH2000A_LIT	Literacy	<p>For Persons 5 years Old and Over</p> <p>P16. Can [respondent] read and write a simple message in any language or dialect?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
PH2000A_LANGFIL	PH2000A_LANGFIL	Able to speak Filipino	<p>For Persons 5 years Old and Over</p> <p>P17. Is [respondent] able to speak Filipino/Tagalog?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
PH2000A_LANGE	PH2000A_LANGE	Able to speak English	<p>For Persons 5 years Old and Over</p> <p>P18. Is [respondent] able to speak English?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
PH2000A_SCHOOL	PH2000A_SCHOOL	School attendance	<p>For Persons 5 years Old and Over</p> <p>P19. Did [respondent] attend school at anytime from June 1999 to March 2000? (If no, skip to P22)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
PH2000A_SCHTYPE	PH2000A_SCHTYPE	Type of school	<p>For Persons 5 years Old and Over</p> <p>P21. In what type of school? (Please cross out one of the selections)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Government/Public <input type="checkbox"/> Private <input type="checkbox"/> Madrasah <input type="checkbox"/> Others</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PH2000A_EDATTAN	PH2000A_EDATTAN	Highest grade completed	For Persons 5 years Old and Over P22. What is the highest grade/year completed by [respondent]? (Please see code book) --
PH2000A_PROV5YR	PH2000A_PROV5YR	Province of residence 5 years ago	For Persons 5 years Old and Over P23. Residence 5 years ago In what city/municipality did [respondent] reside on May 1, 1995? ____ Province /City/Municipality 0007 Foreign Country 0008 Same City/Municipality 0009 Unknown If another city/municipality, specify city/municipality and province (Please see code book) ____ Province /City/Municipality ___ City/Municipality ___ Province
PH2000A_PROV5YRMIG5	PH2000A_PROV5YRMIG5	Province of residence 5 years ago for migration	For Persons 5 years Old and Over P23. Residence 5 years ago In what city/municipality did [respondent] reside on May 1, 1995? ____ Province /City/Municipality 0007 Foreign Country 0008 Same City/Municipality 0009 Unknown If another city/municipality, specify city/municipality and province (Please see code book) ____ Province /City/Municipality ___ City/Municipality ___ Province

ID	Name	Label	Question
PH2000A_MUN5YR	PH2000A_MUN5YR	Municipality of residence 5 years ago	<p>For Persons 5 years Old and Over P23. Residence 5 years ago</p> <p>In what city/municipality did [respondent] reside on May 1, 1995? _____ Province /City/Municipality 0007 Foreign Country 0008 Same City/Municipality 0009 Unknown</p> <p>If another city/municipality, specify city/municipality and province (Please see code book) _____ Province /City/Municipality ____ City/Municipality ____ Province</p>
PH2000A_PROV10YR	PH2000A_PROV10YR	Province of residence 10 years ago	<p>For Persons 10 Years Old and Over P24. Residence 10 years ago In what city/municipality did [respondent] reside on May 1, 1990? _____ Province /City/Municipality 0007 Foreign Country 0008 Same City/Municipality 0009 Unknown</p> <p>If another city/municipality, specify city/municipality and province (Please see code book) _____ Province /City/Municipality ____ City/Municipality ____ Province</p>
PH2000A_PROV10YRMIG10	PH2000A_PROV10YRMIG10	Province of residence 10 years ago for migration	<p>For Persons 10 Years Old and Over P24. Residence 10 years ago In what city/municipality did [respondent] reside on May 1, 1990? _____ Province /City/Municipality 0007 Foreign Country 0008 Same City/Municipality 0009 Unknown</p> <p>If another city/municipality, specify city/municipality and province (Please see code book) _____ Province /City/Municipality ____ City/Municipality ____ Province</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PH2000A_MUN10YR	PH2000A_MUN10YR	Municipality of residence 10 years ago	For Persons 10 Years Old and Over P24. Residence 10 years ago In what city/municipality did [respondent] reside on May 1, 1990? ____ Province /City/Municipality 0007 Foreign Country 0008 Same City/Municipality 0009 Unknown If another city/municipality, specify city/municipality and province (Please see code book) ____ Province /City/Municipality ____ City/Municipality ____ Province
PH2000A_OCC2	PH2000A_OCC2	Occupation, 2 digits	For Persons 10 Years Old and Over P25. What was [respondent]'s usual activity/occupation during the past 12 months? (Please see code book) If housewife, student or retiree, skip to P29. -----
PH2000A_OCC	PH2000A_OCC	Occupation	For Persons 10 Years Old and Over P25. What was [respondent]'s usual activity/occupation during the past 12 months? (Please see code book) If housewife, student or retiree, skip to P29. -----
PH2000A_IND	PH2000A_IND	Industry	For Persons 10 Years Old and Over P26. In what kind of business or industry did [respondent] work during the past 12 months? (Please see code book) ----
PH2000A_CLASSWK	PH2000A_CLASSWK	Class of worker	For Persons 10 Years Old and Over P28. For whom or where did [respondent] work? (Please see code book) -
PH2000A_WTPER	PH2000A_WTPER	Person weight	

total: 92

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHWT: Household weight**Data file:** PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household**Data file:** PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010

854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984

188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968

250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011

352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008

380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000

466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS

484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989

496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010

598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002

646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS

724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS

724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991

800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)

858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g., 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SERIAL: Household serial number**Data file:** PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

STRATA: Strata identifier**Data file:** PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample

14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample

53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample

92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

YEAR: Year

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850

1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982

1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

AREAMOLLWGE02: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEO1_PH: Philippines, Province 1990 - 2010 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
608001	Abra
608002	Agusan del norte
608003	Agusan del sur
608004	Aklan
608005	Albay
608006	Antique
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela
608008	Bataan
608010	Batangas

608011	Benguet
608012	Bohol
608013	Bukidnon
608014	Bulacan
608015	Cagayan, Batanes
608016	Camarines norte
608017	Camarines Sur
608018	Camiguin
608019	Capiz
608020	Catanduanes
608021	Cavite
608022	Cebu
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte)
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental
608025	Davao Oriental
608026	Eastern Samar
608027	Ifugao
608028	Ilocos Norte
608029	Ilocos Sur
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras
608031	Isabela
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga
608033	La Union
608034	Laguna
608035	Lanao del Norte
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city
608037	Leyte, Biliran
608039	Manila
608040	Marinduque
608041	Masbate
608042	Misamis Occidental
608043	Misamis Oriental
608044	Mountain Province
608045	Negros Occidental
608046	Negros Oriental
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato)
608048	Northern Samar
608049	Nueva Ecija
608050	Nueva Vizcaya

608051	Occidental Mindoro
608052	Oriental Mindoro
608053	Palawan
608054	Pampanga
608055	Pangasinan
608056	Quezon
608057	Quirino
608058	Rizal
608059	Romblon
608060	Samar (Western Samar)
608061	Siquijor
608062	Sorsogon
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani
608064	Southern Leyte
608065	Sultan Kudarat
608066	Sulu
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands
608068	Surigao del Sur
608069	Tarlac
608070	Tawi-Tawi
608071	Zambales
608072	Zamboanga Norte
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District
608077	Aurora

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_PH identifies the household's provinces within the Philippines in all sample years where available. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_PH is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census and survey years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_PH can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for the Philippines can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO1_PH2000: Philippines, Province 2000 [Level 1, GIS]**Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Abra
002	Agusan Del Norte
003	Agusan Del Sur
004	Aklan
005	Albay
006	Antique
007	Basilan
008	Bataan
010	Batangas
011	Benguet
012	Bohol
013	Bukidnon
014	Bulacan
015	Cagayan, Batanes
016	Camarines Norte
017	Camarines Sur
018	Camiguin
019	Capiz
020	Catanduanes
021	Cavite
022	Cebu
023	Davao (Davao Del Norte)
024	Davao Del Sur

025	Davao Oriental
026	Eastern Samar
027	Ifugao
028	Ilocos Norte
029	Ilocos Sur
030	Iloilo
031	Isabela
032	Kalinga
033	La Union
034	Laguna
035	Lanao Del Norte
036	Lanao Del Sur
037	Leyte
038	Maguindanao
039	Manila, Metro First District
040	Marinduque
041	Masbate
042	Misamis Occidental
043	Misamis Oriental
044	Mountain Province
045	Negros Occidental
046	Negros Oriental
047	Cotabato (North Cotabato)
048	Northern Samar
049	Nueva Ecija
050	Nueva Vizcaya
051	Occidental Mindoro
052	Oriental Mindoro
053	Palawan
054	Pampanga
055	Pangasinan
056	Quezon
057	Quirino
058	Rizal
059	Romblon
060	Samar (Western Samar)
061	Siquijor
062	Sorsogon
063	South Cotabato

064	Southern Leyte
065	Sultan Kudarat
066	Sulu
067	Surigao Del Norte
068	Surigao Del Sur
069	Tarlac
070	Tawi-Tawi
071	Zambales
072	Zamboanga Del Norte
073	Zamboanga Del Sur
074	Metro Manila, Second District
075	Metro Manila, Third District
076	Metro Manila, Fourth District
077	Aurora
078	Biliran
079	Guimaras
080	Sarangani
081	Apayao
082	Compostela Valley
083	Cotabato City

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_PH2000 identifies the household's provinces within the Philippines in 2000. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_PH2000 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for the Philippines can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2_BR.

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia

33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6

7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CITYPH: Philippines, City

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Butuan
02	Baguio
03	Cebu
04	Mandaue
05	Davao
06	Iloilo
07	Iligan
08	Cagayan De Oro
09	Bacolod
10	Angeles
11	Lucena
12	General Santos
13	Olongapo
14	Zamboanga
15	Mandaluyong

16	Marikina
17	Pasig
18	Quezon
19	Valenzuela
20	Kalookan
21	Las Piñas
22	Makati
23	Muntinlupa
24	Parañaque
25	Pasay
26	Cotabato
27	Marawi
28	Manila
99	Not in an identified city

description

DEFINITION

CITYPH indicates the city in the Philippines in which the household was enumerated. CITYPH is harmonized by name and does not account for boundary changes over time.

The full set of geography variables for the Philippines can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ELECTRIC: Electricity

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)

1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Electricity
30	Petroleum gas, unspecified
31	Gas -- piped/utility
32	Gas -- tanked or bottled
33	Propane
34	Liquefied petroleum gas
35	Gas -- piped and bottled
40	Petroleum liquid
41	Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
42	Kerosene/paraffin
43	Kerosene or oil
44	Kerosene or gasoline
45	Gasoline

46	Cocinol
47	Diesel
50	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels
51	Wood and other plant fuels
52	Non-wood plant materials
53	Coal or charcoal
54	Charcoal
55	Coal
56	Wood or charcoal
60	Multiple fuels
61	Bottled gas and wood
62	Propane and electricity
63	Propane, kerosene, and electricity
64	Propane and kerosene
65	Kerosene and electricity
66	Other combinations
70	Other
71	Alcohol
72	Biogas
73	Discarded or waste material
74	Dung/manure
75	Other combined organic waste materials
76	Solar energy
77	Candle
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_PH: Philippines, Municipality 1990 - 2010 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
608001001	Bangued (Capital), Tayum, Langiden, Pidigan, San Quintin
608001002	Bucay, Manabo, Peñarrubia, San Isidro, Pilar, Villaviciosa
608001003	Daguioman, Danglas, Lacub, Lagayan, Licuan-Baay (Licuan), Malibcong, Tineg
608001004	Dolores, La Paz
608001005	Lagangilang, San Juan
608001006	Boliney, Bucloc, Luba, Sallapadan, Tubo
608002001	Butuan City (Capital)
608002002	Cabadbaran, Remedios T. Romualdez
608002003	Buenavista, Carmen
608002004	Jabonga, Kitcharao
608002005	Nasipit
608002006	Las Nieves
608002007	Magallanes
608002008	Santiago
608002009	Tubay
608003001	Bayugan
608003002	Prosperidad (Capital)
608003003	San Francisco
608003004	Esperanza
608003005	Trento
608003006	Veruela
608003007	Loreto
608003008	Rosario
608003009	Bunawan
608003010	Talacogon
608003011	San Luis
608003012	Sibagat
608003013	La Paz
608003014	Santa Josefa
608004001	Kalibo (Capital)
608004002	Buruanga, Malay
608004003	Banga, Lezo

608004004	Ibajay
608004005	Madalag, Malinao
608004006	New Washington
608004007	Nabas
608004008	Batan
608004009	Numancia
608004010	Libacao
608004011	Balete
608004012	Makato
608004013	Altavas
608004014	Tangalan
608005001	Legazpi City (Capital)
608005002	Tabaco
608005003	Daraga (Locsin)
608005004	Ligao
608005005	Polangui
608005006	Guinobatan
608005007	Libon
608005008	Bacacay
608005009	Oas
608005010	Camalig
608005011	Jovellar, Pio Duran
608005012	Tiwi
608005013	Malinao
608005014	Rapu-Rapu
608005015	Malilipot
608005016	Santo Domingo (Libog)
608005017	Manito
608006001	Belison, Sibalom
608006002	San Jose (Capital)
608006003	Culasi, Sebaste
608006004	San Remigio, Valderrama
608006005	Libertad, Pandan
608006006	Hamtic
608006007	Patnongon
608006008	Bugasong
608006009	Tobias Fornier (Dao)
608006010	Caluya
608006011	Laua-An

608006012	Tibiao
608006013	Barbaza
608006014	Anini-Y
608007001	Isabela (Capital)
608007002	Maluso, Tabuan-Lasa, Sumisip
608007003	Lamitan
608007004	Tipo-Tipo, Al-Barka, Ungkaya Pukan
608007005	Tuburan, Akbar, Hadji Mohammad Ajul
608007006	Hadji Muhtamad, Lantawan
608008001	Mariveles
608008002	Dinalupihan
608008003	Balanga (Capital)
608008004	Orani
608008005	Limay
608008006	Hermosa
608008007	Orion
608008008	Pilar
608008009	Abucay
608008010	Samal
608008011	Morong
608008012	Bagac
608010001	Batangas City (Capital)
608010002	Lipa City
608010003	Tanauan
608010004	Santo Tomas
608010005	Nasugbu
608010006	Rosario
608010007	San Juan
608010008	Lemery
608010009	Balayan
608010010	Bauan
608010011	Calaca
608010012	San Jose
608010013	Mabini, Tingloy
608010014	San Pascual
608010015	Calatagan
608010016	Taal
608010017	Ibaan
608010018	Malvar, Balete

608010019	Lian
608010020	Padre Garcia
608010021	Tuy
608010022	Talisay
608010023	San Nicolas, Santa Teresita
608010024	Lobo
608010025	Agoncillo
608010026	Laurel
608010027	Taysan
608010028	Cuenca
608010029	San Luis
608010030	Mataas Na Kahoy
608010031	Alitagtag
608011001	Baguio City
608011002	La Trinidad (Capital)
608011003	Itogon
608011004	Atok, Kapangan, Tublay
608011005	Sablan, Tuba
608011006	Buguias
608011007	Mankayan
608011008	Bakun, Kibungan
608011009	Bokod, Kabayan
608012001	Tagbilaran City (Capital)
608012002	Ubay
608012003	Dagohoy, Duero, Pilar
608012004	Talibon
608012005	Anda, Guindulman
608012006	Tubigon
608012007	Alburquerque, Baclayon, Loay
608012008	Carmen
608012009	Inabanga
608012010	Loon
608012011	Dimiao, Valencia
608012012	Danao, San Miguel
608012013	Dausi
608012014	Cortes, Maribojoc
608012015	Balilihan, Corella, Sevilla
608012016	Lila, Loboc, Sikatuna
608012017	Jagna

608012018	Calape
608012019	Batuan, Bilar
608012020	Candijay
608012021	Trinidad
608012022	Panglao
608012023	Mabini
608012024	Jetafe
608012025	Buenavista
608012026	Bien Unido
608012027	Sierra Bullones
608012028	Antequera, San Isidro
608012029	Pres. Carlos P. Garcia (Pitogo)
608012030	Garcia Hernandez
608012031	Catigbian
608012032	Alicia
608012033	Clarin
608012034	Sagbayan (Borja)
608013001	Valencia
608013002	City Of Malaybalay (Capital)
608013003	Quezon
608013004	Manolo Fortich
608013005	Maramag
608013006	Talakag
608013007	Don Carlos
608013008	Lantapan
608013009	San Fernando
608013010	Kitaotao
608013011	Pangantucan
608013012	Impasug-Ong
608013013	Kalilangan
608013014	Libona
608013015	Kibawe
608013016	Baungon
608013017	Cabanglasan
608013018	Kadingilan
608013019	Sumilao
608013020	Damulog
608013021	Malitbog
608013022	Dangcagan

608014001	San Jose Del Monte
608014003	Meycauayan, Obando
608014022	Malolos (Capital)
608014023	Santa Maria
608014027	Marilao
608014029	Baliuag
608014030	San Miguel
608014032	Hagonoy
608014033	Doña Remedios Trinidad, Norzagaray
608014036	Bocaue
608014039	Plaridel
608014041	Calumpit
608014043	San Ildefonso
608014045	Guiguinto
608014047	San Rafael
608014048	Pulilan
608014053	Bulacan
608014056	Pandi
608014057	Balagtas (Bigaa)
608014059	Bustos
608014064	Angat
608014067	Paombong
608015001	Tuguegarao City (Capital)
608015002	Baggao
608015003	Solana
608015004	Aparri
608015005	Tuao
608015006	Gattaran
608015007	Buguey, Santa Teresita
608015008	Amulung
608015009	Peñablanca
608015010	Piat, Rizal
608015011	Lal-Lo
608015012	Alcala
608015013	Lasam
608015014	Gonzaga
608015015	Claveria, Santa Praxedes
608015016	Basco (Capital), Itbayat, Ivana, Mahatao, Sabtang, Uyugan, Calayan
608015017	Enrile

608015018	Ballesteros
608015019	Allacapan
608015020	Abulug
608015021	Santa Ana
608015022	Santo Niño (Faire)
608015023	Iguig
608015024	Camalaniugan
608015025	Sanchez-Mira
608015026	Pamplona
608016001	Labo, San Vicente
608016002	Daet (Capital)
608016003	Jose Panganiban
608016004	Paracale
608016005	Basud, San Lorenzo Ruiz (Imelda)
608016006	Mercedes
608016007	Vinzons
608016008	Santa Elena
608016009	Capalonga
608016010	Talisay
608017001	Naga City
608017002	Cabusao, Libmanan
608017003	Iriga City
608017004	Pili (Capital)
608017005	Nabua
608017006	Siruma, Tinambac
608017007	Calabanga
608017008	Buhi
608017009	Bula
608017010	Sipocot
608017011	Goa
608017012	Baao
608017013	Ragay
608017014	Lagonoy
608017015	Tigaon
608017016	Bato
608017017	Minalabac
608017018	Pasacao
608017019	Caramoan
608017020	Ocampo

608017021	Bombon, Magarao
608017022	Gainza, Milaor
608017023	San Jose
608017024	Pamplona
608017025	San Fernando
608017026	Canaman
608017027	Sagñay
608017028	Lupi
608017029	Balatan
608017030	Garchitorea
608017031	Del Gallego
608017032	Camaligan
608017033	Presentacion (Parubcan)
608018001	Mahinog, Mambajao (Capital)
608018002	Catarman, Guinsiliban, Sagay
608019001	Roxas City (Capital)
608019002	Tapaz
608019003	Dumarao
608019004	Pontevedra
608019005	Panay
608019006	Pilar
608019007	Panitan
608019008	Mambusao
608019009	Ma-Ayon
608019010	Jamindan
608019011	Dao
608019012	Dumalag
608019013	Sigma
608019014	President Roxas
608019015	Ivisan
608019016	Cuartero
608019017	Sapi-An
608020001	Bato, Virac (Capital)
608020002	Caramoran, Panganiban (Payo)
608020003	San Andres (Calolbon)
608020004	Baras, Gigmoto, San Miguel
608020005	Bagamanoc, Pandan
608020006	Viga
608021004	Bacoor

608021010	Dasmariñas
608021016	Imus
608021021	General Trias
608021024	Silang
608021026	Tanza
608021031	Gen. Mariano Alvarez
608021037	Trece Martires City (Capital)
608021040	Cavite City
608021044	Rosario
608021046	Naic
608021049	Kawit
608021051	Carmona
608021060	Indang
608021061	Tagaytay City
608021065	Maragondon, Ternate
608021068	Alfonso
608021071	Noveleta
608021073	General Emilio Aguinaldo, Magallanes
608021074	Amadeo
608021077	Mendez (Mendez-Nuñez)
608022001	Cebu City (Capital)
608022002	Lapu-Lapu City (Opon)
608022003	Mandaue City
608022004	Talisay
608022005	Toledo City
608022006	Danao City
608022007	Minglanilla
608022008	Carcar
608022009	Consolacion
608022010	Naga
608022011	Liloan
608022012	Daanbantayan
608022013	Bantayan
608022014	Balamban
608022015	Bogo
608022016	Argao
608022017	Barili
608022018	Dalaguete
608022019	San Fernando

608022020	Tuburan
608022021	Pinamungahan
608022022	San Remigio
608022023	Cordoba
608022024	Medellin
608022025	San Francisco
608022026	Dumanjug
608022027	Asturias
608022028	Carmen
608022029	Sibonga
608022030	Compostela
608022031	Badian
608022032	Madridejos
608022033	Samboan, Santander
608022034	Ginatilan, Malabuyoc
608022035	Tabogon
608022036	Alcantara, Ronda
608022037	Borbon
608022038	Sogod
608022039	Alcoy, Boljoon
608022040	Catmon
608022041	Moalboal
608022042	Aloguinsan
608022043	Santa Fe
608022044	Oslob
608022045	Poro
608022046	Tabuelan
608022047	Alegria
608022048	Pilar, Tudela
608023001	Carmen, Panabo, Santo Tomas, Braulio E. Dujali
608023002	City Of Tagum (Capital)
608023003	Kapalong, Talaingod, Asuncion (Saug), San Isidro
608023004	Island Garden City Of Samal
608023005	Monkayo
608023006	Compostela
608023007	Pantukan
608023008	Nabunturan
608023009	Maco
608023010	Laak (San Vicente)

608023011	Maragusan (San Mariano)
608023012	New Corella
608023013	New Bataan
608023014	Montevista
608023015	Mabini (Doña Alicia)
608023016	Mawab
608024001	Davao City
608024002	Digos (Capital)
608024003	Malita
608024004	Santa Cruz
608024005	Jose Abad Santos (Trinidad)
608024006	Bansalan
608024007	Matanao
608024008	Santa Maria
608024009	Magsaysay
608024010	Hagonoy
608024011	Kiblawan
608024012	Don Marcelino
608024013	Malalag
608024014	Sulop
608024015	Padada
608024016	Sarangani
608025001	Mati (Capital)
608025002	Lupon
608025003	Baganga
608025004	Boston, Cateel
608025005	Governor Generoso
608025006	Manay
608025007	Banaybanay
608025008	Caraga
608025009	San Isidro
608025010	Tarragona
608026001	Borongan (Capital)
608026002	Oras, San Policarpo
608026003	Guiuan
608026004	Dolores
608026005	Can-Avid, Taft
608026006	Balangiga, Giporlos, Lawaan
608026007	San Julian, Sulat

608026008	Arteche, Jipapad, Maslog
608026009	Hernani, Llorente
608026010	General Macarthur, Quinapondan
608026011	Mercedes, Salcedo
608026012	Balangkayan, Maydolong
608027001	Aguinaldo, Alfonso Lista (Potia)
608027002	Lagawe (Capital), Mayoyao
608027003	Banaue, Hingyon
608027004	Asipulo, Kiangan
608027005	Hungduan, Tinoc
608027006	Lamut
608028001	Laoag City (Capital)
608028002	Batac
608028003	Adams, Burgos, Carasi, Dumalneg, Vintar, Piddig
608028004	Dingras
608028005	Bangui, Pagudpud
608028006	Banna (Espiritu), Marcos
608028007	San Nicolas
608028008	Bacarra
608028009	Nueva Era, Solsona
608028010	Badoc
608028011	Currimao, Pinili
608028012	Pasuquin
608028013	Sarrat
608028014	Paoay
608029001	Candon
608029002	Vigan (Capital)
608029003	Burgos, Lidlidda, Quirino (Angkaki), San Emilio
608029004	Narvacam, Nagbukel
608029005	Tagudin
608029006	Santa Cruz
608029007	San Esteban, Santa Maria
608029008	Cabugao
608029009	San Ildefonso, Santo Domingo
608029010	Bantay
608029011	Magsingal
608029012	Banayoyo, Santiago
608029013	Sinait
608029014	San Vicente, Santa Catalina

608029015	San Juan (Lapog)
608029016	Santa Lucia, Galimuyod, Salcedo (Baugen)
608029017	Cervantes, Gregorio Del Pilar (Concepcion), Sigay
608029018	Alilem, Sugpon, Suyo
608029020	Caoayan, Santa
608030001	Buenavista, San Lorenzo, Sibunag, Jordan
608030002	Bingawan, City Of Passi
608030003	Oton
608030004	Pototan
608030005	Lambunao
608030006	Dumangas
608030007	Miagao
608030008	Janiuay
608030009	Carles
608030010	Tigbauan
608030011	Santa Barbara
608030012	Cabatuan
608030013	Calinog
608030014	Batad, San Dionisio
608030015	Barotac Nuevo
608030016	San Joaquin
608030017	Leon
608030018	Ajuy
608030019	Sara
608030020	Pavia
608030021	Dingle
608030022	Estancia
608030023	Lemery, San Rafael
608030024	Barotac Viejo
608030025	Concepcion
608030026	Nueva Valencia
608030027	Alimodian
608030028	Maasin
608030029	Dueñas
608030030	San Enrique
608030031	Guimbal
608030032	Igbaras
608030033	Balasan
608030034	Banate

608030035	Leganes
608030036	Anilao
608030037	Badiangan
608030038	San Miguel
608030039	Zarraga
608030040	New Lucena
608030041	Mina
608030042	Tubungan
608030043	Iloilo City (Capital)
608031001	Cauayan, Luna
608031002	Ilagan (Capital)
608031003	City Of Santiago
608031004	Echague
608031005	Palanan, San Mariano
608031006	Alicia
608031007	San Mateo
608031008	Tumauini
608031009	Roxas
608031010	Ramon
608031011	Cabagan
608031012	Jones
608031013	Cordon
608031014	Angadanan
608031015	Cabatuan
608031016	Aurora
608031017	Divilacan, Maconacon, San Pablo
608031018	San Manuel
608031019	Naguilian
608031020	Gamu
608031021	Mallig
608031022	Benito Soliven
608031023	Delfin Albano (Magsaysay)
608031024	Quezon
608031025	Dinapigue, San Guillermo
608031026	Reina Mercedes
608031027	Santa Maria
608031028	San Isidro
608031029	Burgos
608031030	Quirino

608031031	San Agustin
608031032	Santo Tomas
608032001	Rizal (Liwan), Tabuk (Capital)
608032002	Lubuagan, Pasil, Tanudan, Tinglayan
608032003	Conner, Balbalan
608032004	Luna, Pudtol
608032005	Pinukpuk
608032006	Flora, Santa Marcela
608032007	Calanasan (Bayag), Kabugao (Capital)
608033001	City Of San Fernando (Capital)
608033002	Bauang, Caba
608033003	Aringay, Pugo
608033004	Agoo
608033005	Rosario
608033006	Naguilian
608033007	Bacnotan
608033008	Balaoan
608033009	Bagulin, Burgos, San Gabriel
608033010	Santo Tomas
608033011	Luna
608033012	San Juan
608033013	Bangar
608033014	Santol, Sudipen
608033015	Tubao
608034001	Calamba
608034002	San Pedro
608034003	Santa Rosa
608034004	Biñan
608034005	San Pablo City
608034006	Cabuyao
608034007	Santa Cruz (Capital)
608034008	Los Baños
608034009	Nagcarlan, Rizal
608034010	Calauan
608034011	Bay
608034012	Pila
608034013	Alaminos
608034014	Pagsanjan
608034015	Siniloan

608034016	Victoria
608034017	Liliw
608034018	Famy, Mabitac
608034019	Lumban
608034020	Santa Maria
608034021	Majayjay
608034022	Paete
608034023	Pangil
608034024	Magdalena
608034025	Kalayaan
608034026	Pakil
608034027	Cavinti, Luisiana
608035001	Iligan City, Tagoloan
608035002	Kapatagan, Sapad
608035003	Lala
608035004	Sultan Naga Dimaporo
608035005	Baloi
608035006	Tubod (Capital)
608035007	Pantao Ragat, Pantar
608035008	Kauswagan, Linamon
608035009	Magsaysay, Maigo
608035010	Matungao, Poona Piagapo
608035011	Nunungan, Tangcal, Munai
608035013	Salvador
608035014	Kolambugan
608035015	Bacolod
608035016	Baroy
608036001	Datu Piang, Shariff Aguak (Maganoy) (Capital) (25), Talayan, Datu Odin Sinsuat (Dinaig), Mamasapano, Talitay, Guindulungan, Datu Saudi Ampatuan, Datu Unsay, Datu Anggal Midtimbang, Datu Salibo, Datu Hoffer Ampatuan, Shariff Saydona Mustapha
608036002	Cotabato City
608036003	Marawi City
608036004	Paglat, Datu Paglas, Buluan, Gen. S. K. Pendatun, Mangudatu, Pandag
608036005	Sultan Kudarat (Nuling), Sultan Mastura
608036006	Parang
608036007	Pagalungan, Pagagawan
608036008	Upi, Datu Blah Sinsuat
608036009	Barira, Buldon
608036010	Malabang, Sultan Gumander
608036011	Ganassi, Madamba, Pualas

608036012	Bubong, Kapai, Tagoloan li
608036013	Masiu, Poona Bayabao (Gata)
608036014	Bumbaran, Lumba-Bayabao (Maguing)
608036015	Wao
608036016	Sultan Sa Barongis (Lambayong), Rajah Buayan
608036017	Bacolod-Kalawi (Bacolod Grande), Madalum
608036018	Lumbatan, Lumbayanague, Lumbaca-Unayan
608036019	South Upi
608036020	Ampatuan, Datu Abdullah Sangki
608036021	Kapatagan, Marogong
608036022	Kabuntalan (Tumbao), Northern Kabuntalan
608036023	Binidayan, Pagayawan (Tatarikan)
608036024	Buadiposo-Buntong, Mulondo
608036025	Marantao
608036026	Sultan Dumalondong, Butig
608036027	Balindong (Watu)
608036028	Balabagan
608036029	Calanogas, Tubaran
608036030	Matanog
608036031	Saguieran
608036032	Tamparan
608036033	Tugaya
608036034	Piagapo
608036035	Bayang
608036036	Maguing
608036037	Taraka
608036038	Ditsaan-Ramain
608037001	Tacloban City (Capital)
608037002	Ormoc City
608037003	Baybay
608037004	Alangalang, Santa Fe
608037005	Palo
608037006	Dulag, Tolosa
608037007	Burauen, Tabontabon
608037008	Abuyog
608037009	Hilongos
608037010	Palompon
608037011	Biliran, Leyte
608037012	Tanauan

608037013	Naval (Capital)
608037014	Dagami, Pastrana
608037015	Kananga
608037016	Carigara
608037017	Inopacan, Mahaplag
608037018	Matag-Ob, Merida
608037019	Isabel
608037020	Babatngon, San Miguel
608037021	Cabucgayán, Caibiran
608037022	Albuera
608037023	Jaro
608037024	Villaba
608037025	Barugo, Tunga
608037026	Bato
608037027	Macarthur, Mayorga
608037028	Julita, La Paz
608037029	Tabango
608037030	Matalom
608037031	Capoocan
608037032	Calubian
608037033	Almeria, Culaba
608037034	San Isidro
608037035	Kawayan, Maripipi
608037036	Javier (Bugho)
608037037	Hindang
608039008	Tondo
608039014	Sampaloc
608039028	Santa Ana
608039035	Santa Cruz
608039050	Malate
608039052	Pandacan
608039054	Paco
608039055	Port Area, Intramuros, Ermita
608039063	San Nicholas, Binondo
608039072	Quiapo, San Miguel
608040001	Santa Cruz
608040002	Boac (Capital)
608040003	Gasán
608040004	Mogpog

608040005	Torrijos
608040006	Buenavista
608041001	Masbate (Capital)
608041002	Aroroy
608041003	Cawayan
608041004	Placer
608041005	Uson
608041006	Milagros
608041007	Cataingan
608041008	San Pascual
608041009	Claveria
608041010	Esperanza, Pio V. Corpuz (Limbuhan)
608041011	Batuan, Dimasalang
608041012	Mandaon
608041013	Balud
608041014	Mobo
608041015	San Jacinto
608041016	Palanas
608041017	Monreal
608041018	Baleno
608041019	San Fernando
608042001	Ozamis City
608042002	Oroquieta City (Capital)
608042003	Tangub City
608042004	Bonifacio, Concepcion, Don Victoriano Chiongbian
608042005	Sinacaban, Tudela
608042006	Aloran, Panaon
608042007	Baliangao, Sapang Dalaga
608042008	Clarin
608042009	Plaridel
608042010	Jimenez
608042011	Lopez Jaena
608042012	Calamba
608043001	Cagayan De Oro City (Capital)
608043002	Gingoog City
608043003	Balingasag
608043004	Tagoloan
608043005	El Salvador, Naawan
608043006	Balingoan, Claveria

608043007	Alubijid, Gitagum, Libertad
608043008	Binuangan, Lagonglong, Salay
608043009	Opol
608043010	Jasaan
608043011	Lugait, Manticao
608043012	Magsaysay (Linugos)
608043013	Villanueva
608043014	Medina
608043015	Initao
608043016	Talisayan
608043017	Laguindingan
608043018	Kinoguitan, Sugbongcogon
608044001	Besao, Bontoc (Capital), Sabangan, Sagada
608044002	Bauko
608044003	Paracelis
608044004	Barlig, Natonin, Sadanga
608044005	Tadian
608045001	Bacolod City (Capital)
608045002	City Of Kabankalan
608045003	Bago City
608045004	Cadiz City
608045005	Sagay City
608045006	San Carlos City
608045007	Silay City
608045008	Himamaylan
608045009	City Of Talisay
608045010	Cauayan
608045011	Escalante
608045012	City Of Victorias
608045013	Hinigaran
608045014	Calatrava
608045015	Murcia
608045016	La Castellana
608045017	Sipalay
608045018	Binalbagan
608045019	La Carlota City
608045020	Isabela
608045021	Enrique B. Magalona (Saravia)
608045022	Hinoba-An (Asia)

608045023	Ilog
608045024	Manapla
608045025	Pontevedra
608045026	Toboso
608045027	Moises Padilla (Magallon)
608045028	Valladolid
608045029	Pulupandan
608045030	Salvador Benedicto
608045031	San Enrique
608045032	Candoni
608046001	Dumaguete City (Capital)
608046002	Bayawan (Tulong)
608046003	Guihulngan
608046004	Tanjay
608046005	Bais City
608046006	Mabinay
608046007	Santa Catalina
608046008	Siaton
608046009	Sibulan
608046010	Canlaon City
608046011	Ayungon
608046012	Amlan (Ayuquitan), San Jose
608046013	Manjuyod
608046014	Bindoy (Payabon)
608046015	La Libertad
608046016	Vallehermoso
608046017	Pamplona
608046018	Tayasan
608046019	Bacong
608046020	Valencia (Luzurriaga)
608046021	Jimalalud
608046022	Dauin
608046023	Zamboanguita
608046024	Basay
608047001	Midsayap
608047002	City Of Kidapawan (Capital)
608047003	Pikit
608047004	Arakan, Magpet
608047005	M'lang

608047006	Carmen
608047007	Kabacan
608047008	Makilala
608047009	Matalam
608047010	Pigkawayan
608047011	Alamada
608047012	Tulunán
608047013	Libungan
608047014	President Roxas
608047015	Banisilan
608047016	Aleosán
608047017	Antipas
608048001	Catarman (Capital)
608048002	Lope De Vega, Mondragon, Silvino Lobos
608048003	Laoang
608048004	Biri, Lavezares, Rosario
608048005	Catubig, Mapanas
608048006	Allen, Victoria
608048007	Bobon, San Jose
608048008	Las Navas
608048009	Gamay, Lapinig
608048010	Palapag
608048011	Pambujan
608048012	Capul, San Antonio, San Vicente
608048013	San Roque
608048014	San Isidro
608049001	Cabanatuan City
608049002	San Jose City
608049003	Talavera
608049004	Guimba
608049005	Gapan
608049006	Muñoz
608049007	San Antonio
608049008	Cuyapo, Nampicuan
608049009	Cabiao
608049010	Jaen
608049011	Bongabon
608049012	San Leonardo
608049013	Aliaga

608049014	Rizal
608049015	Santo Domingo
608049016	San Isidro
608049017	Zaragoza
608049018	General Tinio (Papaya)
608049019	Lupao
608049020	Palayan City (Capital)
608049021	Carranglan
608049022	General Mamerto Natividad
608049023	Quezon
608049024	Llanera
608049025	Gabaldon (Bitulok and Sabani)
608049026	Laur
608049027	Peñaranda
608049028	Pantabangan
608049029	Licab
608049030	Talugtug
608049031	Santa Rosa
608050001	Bayombong (Capital)
608050002	Solano
608050003	Bagabag, Villaverde
608050004	Ambaguio, Kayapa, Santa Fe
608050005	Bambang
608050006	Aritao
608050007	Diadi, Quezon
608050008	Kasibu
608050009	Dupax Del Norte
608050010	Alfonso Castaneda, Dupax Del Sur
608051001	San Jose
608051002	Sablayan
608051003	Mamburao (Capital)
608051004	Santa Cruz
608051005	Rizal
608051006	Magsaysay
608051007	Abra De Ilog
608051008	Calintaan
608051009	Looc, Paluan
608051010	Lubang
608052001	Baco, City Of Calapan (Capital)

608052002	Naujan
608052003	Pinamalayan
608052004	Bongabong
608052005	Mansalay
608052006	Roxas
608052007	Puerto Galera, San Teodoro
608052008	Victoria
608052009	Gloria
608052010	Socorro
608052011	Bansud
608052012	Bulalacao (San Pedro)
608052013	Pola
608053001	Puerto Princesa City (Capital)
608053002	Brooke's Point, Sofronio Española
608053003	Linapacan, Taytay
608053004	Narra
608053005	Bataraza
608053006	Roxas
608053007	Quezon
608053008	Agutaya, Cagayancillo, Cuyo, Magsaysay
608053009	Coron
608053010	Rizal (Marcos), Disputed Kalayaan Group of Islands
608053011	Busuanga, Culion
608053012	El Nido (Bacuit)
608053013	Balabac
608053014	Araceli, Dumarán
608053015	Aborlan
608053016	San Vicente
608054001	Angeles City
608054002	San Fernando (Capital)
608054003	Mabalacat
608054004	Lubao
608054005	Mexico
608054006	Arayat
608054007	Porac
608054008	Guagua
608054009	Floridablanca
608054010	Magalang
608054011	Candaba

608054012	Apalit
608054013	Macabebe
608054014	Masantol
608054015	Santa Ana
608054016	San Luis
608054017	San Simon
608054018	Minalin
608054019	Santa Rita, Bacolor
608054020	Santo Tomas
608054022	Sasmuan (Sexmoan)
608055001	San Carlos City
608055002	Dagupan City
608055003	City Of Urdaneta
608055004	Malasiqui
608055005	Bayambang
608055006	Mangaldan
608055007	Lingayen (Capital)
608055008	Calasiao
608055009	Alaminos
608055010	Binmaley
608055011	San Fabian
608055012	Santa Barbara
608055013	Bolinao
608055014	Mangatarem
608055015	Umingan
608055016	Pozzorubio
608055017	Manaoag
608055018	Bugallon
608055019	Rosales
608055020	Villasis
608055021	Asingan
608055022	Alcala, Santo Tomas
608055023	Binalonan
608055024	Urbiztondo
608055025	San Manuel
608055026	Agno, Burgos
608055027	Bani
608055028	Sison
608055029	Tayug

608055030	Aguilar
608055031	San Jacinto
608055032	Anda
608055033	Mapandan
608055034	San Nicolas
608055035	San Quintin
608055036	Sual
608055037	Santa Maria
608055038	Basista
608055039	Bautista
608055040	Laoac
608055041	Dasol
608055042	Balungao
608055043	Mabini
608055044	Infanta
608055045	Natividad
608055046	Labrador
608056001	Lucena City (Capital)
608056002	Sariaya
608056003	Candelaria
608056004	Lopez
608056005	Tiaong
608056006	Tayabas
608056007	Calauag, Quezon
608056008	Gumaca, Plaridel
608056009	Mauban, Sampaloc
608056010	Pagbilao
608056011	Catanauan
608056012	Infanta
608056013	Atimonan
608056014	San Francisco (Aurora)
608056015	Tagkawayan
608056016	Mulanay
608056017	Lucban
608056018	San Narciso
608056019	Guinayangan
608056020	General Nakar, Panukulan
608056021	Real
608056022	San Andres

608056023	Agdangan, Padre Burgos
608056024	San Antonio
608056025	Buenavista
608056026	Alabat, Perez
608056027	Polillo
608056028	Dolores
608056029	Macalelon
608056030	General Luna
608056031	Unisan
608056032	Burdeos, Jomalig, Patnanungan
608056033	Pitogo
608057001	Diffun, Saguday
608057002	Maddela
608057003	Cabarroguis (Capital)
608057004	Aglipay
608057005	Nagtipunan
608058005	Cainta
608058006	City Of Antipolo
608058017	Taytay
608058018	Rodriguez (Montalban)
608058019	Binangonan
608058025	San Mateo
608058038	Angono
608058042	Tanay
608058062	Pililla
608058066	Morong
608058069	Cardona
608058070	Teresa
608058075	Baras
608058076	Jala-Jala
608059001	Ferrol, Odiongan
608059002	Romblon
608059003	Cajidiocan, Magdiwang
608059004	Calatrava, San Andres
608059005	Alcantara, Santa Maria
608059006	San Fernando
608059007	San Agustin
608059008	Looc
608059009	Banton, Concepcion, Corcuera

608059010	San Jose, Santa Fe
608060001	Calbayog City
608060002	Catbalogan (Capital), Zumarraga
608060003	Basey, Marabut
608060004	Daram, Talalora
608060005	Calbiga, Pinabacdao, San Sebastian
608060006	Hinabangan, Paranas (Wright)
608060007	Gandara, Pagsanghan
608060008	Santa Rita
608060009	Almagro, Santo Niño, Tagapul-An
608060010	Jiabong, Motiong
608060011	Matuguinao, San Jorge, San Jose De Buan
608060012	Villareal
608060013	Santa Margarita
608060014	Tarangnan
608061001	Lazi, San Juan
608061002	Enrique Villanueva, Larena, Maria
608061003	Siquijor (Capital)
608062001	Sorsogon (Capital)
608062002	Bulan
608062003	Pilar
608062004	Gubat
608062005	Matnog, Santa Magdalena
608062006	Castilla
608062007	Irosin
608062008	Donsol
608062009	Magallanes
608062010	Casiguran
608062011	Juban
608062012	Bulusan
608062013	Prieto Diaz
608062014	Barcelona
608063001	General Santos City (Dadiangas)
608063002	Koronadal (Capital)
608063003	Polomolok
608063004	Glan
608063005	Malungon
608063006	T'boli
608063007	Banga

608063008	Lake Sebu
608063009	Surallah
608063010	Alabel (Capital)
608063011	Malapatan
608063012	Tupi
608063013	Kiamba
608063014	Maasim
608063015	Norala
608063016	Maitum
608063017	Tantangan
608063018	Santo Niño
608063019	Tampakan
608064001	Maasin (Capital)
608064002	Libagon, Silago, Sogod
608064003	Malitbog, Padre Burgos, Tomas Oppus
608064004	Anahawan, Hinunangan, Hinundayan
608064005	Saint Bernard, San Juan (Cabalian)
608064006	Liloan, San Ricardo
608064007	Limasawa, Macrohon
608064008	Bontoc
608064009	Pintuyan, San Francisco
608065001	Tacurong
608065002	Isulan (Capital)
608065003	Lebak
608065004	Palimbang
608065005	Lambayong (Mariano Marcos)
608065006	Bagumbayan
608065007	Esperanza
608065008	Lutayan
608065009	Kalamansig
608065010	Sen. Ninoy Aquino
608065011	President Quirino
608065012	Columbio
608066001	Jolo (Capital)
608066002	Lugus, Siasi
608066003	Talipao
608066004	Indanan
608066005	Tongkil, Luuk, Omar
608066006	Parang

608066007	Patikul
608066008	Old Panamao
608066009	Hadji Panglima Tahil (Marunggas), Pangutaran
608066010	Pata, Tapul
608066011	Maimbung
608066012	Panglima Estino (New Panamao)
608066013	Kalingalan Caluang
608066014	Pandami
608067001	Surigao City (Capital)
608067002	Cagdianao, Libjo (Albor), Loreto, Tubajon
608067003	Alegria, Bacuag, Gigaquit
608067004	Mainit, Malimono
608067005	Dinagat, San Jose
608067006	San Francisco (Anao-Aon), Sison, Tagana-An
608067007	Dapa, General Luna
608067008	Placer, Tubod
608067009	Basilisa (Rizal)
608067010	Burgos, Pilar, San Isidro, Santa Monica (Sapao)
608067011	Claver, Socorro
608067012	Del Carmen, San Benito
608068001	Bislig
608068002	Cortes, Tandag (Capital)
608068003	Cantilan, Carrascal, Madrid
608068004	Barobo
608068005	Bayabas, Tago
608068006	Hinatuan
608068007	Cagwait, Marihatag
608068008	San Miguel
608068009	Tagbina
608068010	Lingig
608068011	Lianga, San Agustin
608068012	Carmen, Lanuza
608069001	City Of Tarlac (Capital)
608069002	Concepcion
608069003	Capas
608069004	Paniqui
608069005	Gerona
608069006	Camiling
608069007	Anao, Moncada

608069008	Bamban
608069009	La Paz
608069010	Victoria
608069011	Santa Ignacia
608069012	Mayantoc, San Clemente
608069013	San Jose
608069014	San Manuel
608069015	Pura
608069016	Ramos
608070001	Bongao
608070002	Sibutu, Sitangkai
608070003	Languyan
608070004	Panglima Sugala (Balimbing) (Capital)
608070005	Simunul
608070006	Sapa-Sapa
608070007	Tandubas
608070008	South Ubian
608070009	Mapun (Cagayan De Tawi-Tawi), Turtle Islands
608071001	Olongapo City
608071002	Subic
608071003	Botolan
608071004	Santa Cruz
608071005	Castillejos
608071006	Iba (Capital)
608071007	Masinloc
608071008	San Antonio
608071009	Palauig
608071010	San Marcelino
608071011	San Narciso
608071012	Candelaria
608071013	Cabangan
608071014	San Felipe
608072001	Dipolog City (Capital)
608072002	Dapitan City, Sibutad
608072003	Sindangan
608072004	Katipunan
608072005	Bacungan (Leon T. Postigo), Godod
608072006	Siocon, Baliguian
608072007	Labason

608072008	Liloy
608072009	Pres. Manuel A. Roxas
608072010	Polanco
608072011	Manukan
608072012	Siayan
608072013	Gutalac
608072014	Mutia, Piñan (New Piñan)
608072015	Sibuco
608072016	Salug
608072017	Sergio Osmeña Sr.
608072018	Jose Dalman (Ponot)
608072019	Sirawai
608072020	Tampilisan
608072021	Kalawit
608072022	La Libertad, Rizal
608073001	Zamboanga City
608073002	Pagadian City (Capital)
608073003	San Miguel, Tigbao, Dumalinao, Guipos
608073004	Ipil
608073005	Dumingag, Sominot (Don Mariano Marcos)
608073006	Lakewood, Midsalip
608073007	Molave
608073008	Aurora
608073009	Titay
608073010	Josefina, Tambulig
608073011	Mahayag
608073012	Kabasalan
608073013	Tungawan
608073014	Labangan
608073015	Payao, Siay
608073016	Tukuran
608073017	Naga
608073018	Roseller Lim
608073019	Buug
608073020	Margosatubig
608073021	Alicia
608073022	Dinas
608073023	Mabuhay
608073024	Malangas

608073025	Diplahan
608073026	Bayog
608073027	Olutanga
608073028	Kumalarang
608073029	Imelda
608073030	Dimataling
608073031	San Pablo
608073032	Ramon Magsaysay (Liargo)
608073033	Lapuyan
608073034	Pitogo
608073035	Talusan
608073036	Tabina
608073037	Vincenzo A. Sagun
608074001	Quezon City
608074005	City Of Pasig
608074012	City Of Marikina
608074015	City Of Mandaluyong
608074034	San Juan
608075002	Kalookan City
608075003	Malabon, City Of Valenzuela
608075020	Navotas
608076004	City of Las Piñas
608076007	Taguig
608076009	City of Parañaque
608076011	City Of Makati
608076013	Pasay City
608076058	Pateros
608076078	City Of Muntinlupa
608077001	Casiguran, Dilasag, Dinalungan
608077002	Maria Aurora
608077003	Baler
608077004	Dipaculao
608077005	San Luis
608077006	Dingalan

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_PH identifies the household's municipality within Philippines in all sample years. Municipalities are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. GEO2_PH is spatially harmonized accounting for political boundary

changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_PH can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Philippines can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_PH2000: Philippines, Municipality 2000 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001001	Dolores, La Paz
001002	Daguioyman, Danglas, Lacub, Lagayan, Licuan-Baay (Licuan), Malibcong, Tineg
001003	Lagangilang, San Juan
001004	Boliney, Bucloc, Luba, Sallapadan, Tubo
001005	Bucay, Manabo, Peñarrubia, San Isidro
001006	Pilar, Villaviciosa
001007	Bangued (Capital), Tayum
001008	Langiden, Pidigan, San Quintin
002001	Cabadbaran, Remedios T. Romualdez
002002	Buenavista, Carmen
002003	Jabonga, Kitcharao
002004	Nasipit
002005	Las Nieves
002006	Magallanes
002007	Tubay
002008	Santiago
002009	Butuan City (Capital)
003001	La Paz

003002	Santa Josefa
003003	Prosperidad (Capital)
003004	Bayugan
003005	Sibagat
003006	San Luis
003007	Esperanza
003008	San Francisco
003009	Veruela
003010	Trento
003011	Rosario
003012	Loreto
003013	Talacogon
003014	Bunawan
004001	Tangalan
004002	Makato
004003	Altavas
004004	Libacao
004005	Balete
004006	Batan
004007	Numancia
004008	Madalag, Malinao
004009	Ibajay
004010	Banga, Lezo
004011	Buruanga, Malay
004012	Kalibo (Capital)
004013	Nabas
004014	New Washington
005001	Malinao
005002	Tiwi
005003	Polangui
005004	Ligao
005005	Libon
005006	Guinobatan
005007	Oas
005008	Bacacay
005009	Jovellar, Pio Duran
005010	Camalig
005011	Tabaco
005012	Daraga (Locsin)

005013	Legazpi City (Capital)
005014	Rapu-Rapu
005015	Malilipot
005016	Santo Domingo (Libog)
005017	Manito
006001	Tibiao
006002	Barbaza
006003	Anini-Y
006004	Bugasong
006005	Tobias Fornier (Dao)
006006	Caluya
006007	Laua-An
006008	Patnongon
006009	Hamtic
006010	Culasi, Sebaste
006011	San Jose (Capital)
006012	Libertad, Pandan
006013	San Remigio, Valderrama
006014	Belison, Sibalom
007001	Isabela (Capital)
007002	Sumisip
007003	Maluso
007004	Lamitan
007005	Lantawan
007006	Tuburan
007007	Tipo-Tipo
008001	Limay
008002	Orani
008003	Dinalupihan
008004	Balanga (Capital)
008005	Samal
008006	Morong
008007	Pilar
008008	Abucay
008009	Hermosa
008010	Bagac
008011	Orion
008012	Mariveles
010001	San Jose

010002	Mabini, Tingloy
010003	San Pascual
010004	Malvar, Balete
010005	Lian
010006	San Luis
010007	Padre Garcia
010008	Tuy
010009	Lobo
010010	Calatagan
010011	Taal
010012	Alitagtag
010013	Mataas Na Kahoy
010014	Batangas City (Capital)
010015	Ibaan
010016	San Juan
010017	Rosario
010018	Calaca
010020	Bauan
010021	Lipa City
010022	Nasugbu
010023	Santo Tomas
010024	Tanauan
010025	Balayan
010026	Lemery
010027	Taysan
010028	Laurel
010029	Cuenca
010030	San Nicolas, Santa Teresita
010031	Talisay
010032	Agoncillo
011001	Mankayan
011002	Buguias
011003	Sablan, Tuba
011004	Atok, Kapangan, Tublay
011005	La Trinidad (Capital)
011006	Baguio City
011007	Bokod, Kabayan
011008	Itogon
011009	Bakun, Kibungan

012001	Ubay
012002	Anda, Guindulman
012003	Tubigon
012004	Alburquerque, Baclayon, Loay
012005	Sierra Bullones
012006	Trinidad
012007	Sagbayan (Borja)
012008	Dimiao, Valencia
012009	Loon
012010	Dauis
012011	Balilihan, Corella, Sevilla
012012	Cortes, Maribojoc
012013	Alicia
012014	Catigbian
012015	Pres. Carlos P. Garcia (Pitogo)
012016	Antequera, San Isidro
012017	Clarin
012018	Jagna
012019	Lila, Loboc, Sikatuna
012020	Inabanga
012021	Garcia Hernandez
012022	Carmen
012023	Danao, San Miguel
012024	Bien Unido
012025	Jetafe
012026	Buenavista
012027	Panglao
012028	Mabini
012029	Candijay
012030	Calape
012031	Batuan, Bilar
012032	Talibon
012033	Dagohoy, Duero, Pilar
012034	Tagbilaran City (Capital)
013001	Damulog
013002	Malitbog
013003	Dangcagan
013004	Kadingilan
013005	Libona

013006	Pangantucan
013007	City Of Malaybalay (Capital)
013008	Valencia
013009	Quezon
013010	Talakag
013011	Don Carlos
013012	Manolo Fortich
013013	Maramag
013014	Lantapan
013015	San Fernando
013016	Cabanglasan
013017	Baungon
013018	Kibawe
013019	Kalilangan
013020	Impasug-Ong
013021	Kitaotao
013022	Sumilao
014001	Marilao
014002	Meycauayan
014003	Obando
014004	Hagonoy
014005	Doña Remedios Trinidad, Norzagaray
014006	Baliuag
014007	San Miguel
014008	Pandi
014009	San Jose Del Monte
014010	Calumpit
014011	San Rafael
014012	Paombong
014013	Balagtas (Bigaa)
014014	Bulacan
014015	Angat
014016	Malolos (Capital)
014017	Pulilan
014018	Bustos
014019	Santa Maria
014020	Plaridel
014021	Guiguinto
014022	San Ildefonso

014023	Bocau
015001	Gattaran
015002	Iguig
015003	Basco (Capital), Itbayat, Ivana, Mahatao, Sabtang, Uyugan, Calayan
015005	Allacapan
015006	Abulug
015007	Enrile
015008	Ballesteros
015009	Gonzaga
015010	Lasam
015011	Sanchez-Mira
015012	Camalaniugan
015013	Pamplona
015014	Tuguegarao City (Capital)
015015	Baggao
015016	Claveria, Santa Praxedes
015017	Santa Ana
015018	Santo Niño (Faire)
015019	Buguey, Santa Teresita
015020	Aparri
015021	Tuao
015022	Amulung
015023	Piat, Rizal
015024	Lal-Lo
015025	Alcala
015026	Solana
015027	Peñablanca
016001	Talisay
016002	Capalonga
016003	Santa Elena
016004	Vinzons
016005	Mercedes
016006	Labo, San Vicente
016007	Jose Panganiban
016008	Basud, San Lorenzo Ruiz (Imelda)
016009	Paracale
016010	Daet (Capital)
017001	Ocampo
017002	Goa

017003	Bula
017004	Bato
017005	Lagonoy
017006	Ragay
017007	Baao
017008	Sipocot
017009	Pasacao
017010	Minalabac
017011	Presentacion (Parubcan)
017012	Garchitorena
017013	Balatan
017014	Camaligan
017015	Iriga City
017016	Pili (Capital)
017017	Nabua
017018	Siruma, Tinambac
017019	Naga City
017020	Calabanga
017021	Buhi
017022	Del Gallego
017023	Canaman
017024	Sagñay
017025	Lupi
017026	Bombon, Magarao
017027	Gainza, Milaor
017028	Caramoan
017029	San Fernando
017030	San Jose
017031	Pamplona
017032	Cabusao, Libmanan
017033	Tigaon
018001	Catarman, Guinsiliban, Sagay
018002	Mahinog, Mambajao (Capital)
019001	President Roxas
019002	Ivisan
019003	Jamindan
019004	Dao
019005	Dumalag
019006	Sigma

019007	Pilar
019008	Panitan
019009	Mambusao
019010	Ma-Ayon
019011	Panay
019012	Pontevedra
019013	Dumarao
019014	Tapaz
019015	Roxas City (Capital)
019016	Sapi-An
019017	Cuartero
020001	Viga
020002	Caramoran, Panganiban (Payo)
020003	San Andres (Calolbon)
020004	Baras, Gigmoto, San Miguel
020005	Bagamanoc, Pandan
020006	Bato, Virac (Capital)
021001	Tanza
021002	Gen. Mariano Alvarez
021003	Naic
021004	Bacoor
021005	Cavite City
021006	Rosario
021007	Kawit
021008	General Emilio Aguinaldo, Magallanes
021009	Amadeo
021010	Alfonso
021011	Noveleta
021012	Mendez (Mendez-Nuñez)
021013	Silang
021014	Carmona
021015	Maragondon, Ternate
021016	Tagaytay City
021017	Indang
021018	General Trias
021019	Dasmariñas
021020	Imus
021021	Trece Martires City (Capital)
022001	Lapu-Lapu City (Opon)

022002	Cebu City (Capital)
022003	Talisay
022004	Danao City
022005	Toledo City
022006	Sogod
022007	Samboan, Santander
022008	Badian
022009	Asturias
022010	Borbon
022011	Tuburan
022012	San Fernando
022013	Dalaguete
022014	Barili
022015	Medellin
022016	Mandaue City
022017	Liloan
022018	Daanbantayan
022019	Bantayan
022020	Ginatilan, Malabuyoc
022021	San Francisco
022022	Alcantara, Ronda
022023	Bogo
022024	Compostela
022025	Carmen
022026	Argao
022027	Madrideojos
022028	Minglanilla
022029	Consolacion
022030	Naga
022031	Moalboal
022032	Carcar
022033	Tabuelan
022034	Alcoy, Boljoon
022035	Dumanjug
022036	Alegria
022037	Pilar, Tudela
022038	Cordoba
022039	Pinamungahan
022040	Tabogon

022041	Oslob
022042	Santa Fe
022043	Sibonga
022044	Catmon
022045	Balamban
022046	San Remigio
022047	Poro
022048	Aloguinsan
023001	New Corella
023002	Panabo
023003	Santo Tomas, Braulio E. Dujali
023004	Carmen
023005	City Of Tagum (Capital)
023006	Kapalong, Talaingod
023007	Asuncion (Saug)
023008	Island Garden City Of Samal
024001	Magsaysay
024002	Malalag
024003	Don Marcelino
024004	Santa Maria
024005	Kiblawan
024006	Hagonoy
024007	Jose Abad Santos (Trinidad)
024008	Santa Cruz
024009	Matanao
024010	Bansalan
024011	Davao City
024012	Digos (Capital)
024013	Malita
024014	Sulop
024015	Padada
024016	Sarangani
025001	San Isidro
025002	Caraga
025003	Banaybanay
025004	Boston, Cateel
025005	Tarragona
025006	Governor Generoso
025007	Lupon

025008	Manay
025009	Baganga
025010	Mati (Capital)
026001	Guiuan
026002	San Julian, Sulat
026003	Arteche, Jipapad, Maslog
026004	Balangiga, Giporlos, Lawaan
026005	Dolores
026006	Borongan (Capital)
026007	Oras, San Policarpo
026008	Hernani, Llorente
026009	General Macarthur, Quinapondan
026010	Mercedes, Salcedo
026011	Balangkayan, Maydolong
026012	Can-Avid, Taft
027001	Lamut
027002	Hungduan, Tinoc
027003	Banaue, Hingyon
027004	Aguinaldo, Alfonso Lista (Potia)
027005	Lagawe (Capital), Mayoyao
027006	Asipulo, Kiangnan
028001	Laoag City (Capital)
028002	Piddig
028003	Paoay
028004	Sarrat
028005	Pasuquin
028006	Dingras
028007	Bangui, Pagudpud
028008	Batac
028009	Adams, Burgos, Carasi, Dumalneg, Vintar
028010	Bacarra
028011	Nueva Era, Solsona
028012	Banna (Espiritu), Marcos
028013	San Nicolas
028014	Badoc
028015	Currimao, Pinili
029001	Alilem, Sugpon, Suyo
029002	Cervantes, Gregorio Del Pilar (Concepcion), Sigay
029003	Galimuyod, Salcedo (Baugen)

029004	Tagudin
029005	Banayoyo, Santiago
029006	Magsingal
029007	San Juan (Lapog)
029008	Santa Lucia
029009	Sinait
029010	San Vicente, Santa Catalina
029011	Bantay
029012	San Ildefonso, Santo Domingo
029013	Narvacan, Nagbukel
029014	Burgos, Lidlidda, Quirino (Angkaki), San Emilio
029015	Cabugao
029016	San Esteban, Santa Maria
029017	Santa Cruz
029019	Vigan (Capital)
029020	Candon
029021	Caoayan, Santa
030001	Igaras
030002	Guimbal
030003	Concepcion
030004	Barotac Viejo
030005	Lemery, San Rafael
030006	San Enrique
030007	Dueñas
030008	Maasin
030009	Alimodian
030010	Leon
030011	Ajuy
030012	Sara
030013	Pavia
030014	Calinog
030015	Batad, San Dionisio
030016	Barotac Nuevo
030017	San Joaquin
030018	Dingle
030019	Estancia
030020	Iloilo City (Capital)
030021	Pototan
030022	Oton

030023	Dumangas
030024	Lambunao
030025	Janiuay
030026	Miagao
030027	Tigbauan
030028	Carles
030029	Cabatuan
030030	Santa Barbara
030031	Bingawan, City Of Passi
030032	Mina
030033	Tubungan
030034	Zarraga
030035	New Lucena
030036	Badiangan
030037	San Miguel
030038	Leganes
030039	Anilao
030040	Balasan
030041	Banate
031001	Santa Maria
031002	Burgos
031003	Quirino
031004	San Agustin
031005	Santo Tomas
031006	San Isidro
031007	Gamu
031008	Naguilian
031009	San Manuel
031010	Divilacan, Maconacon, San Pablo
031011	Quezon
031012	Delfin Albano (Magsaysay)
031013	Benito Soliven
031014	Mallig
031015	Reina Mercedes
031016	Dinapigue, San Guillermo
031017	Alicia
031018	Palanan, San Mariano
031019	Cabatuan
031020	Aurora

031021	Roxas
031022	Ramon
031023	San Mateo
031024	Tumauni
031025	Cordon
031026	Angadanan
031027	Cabagan
031028	Jones
031029	Ilagan (Capital)
031030	Cauayan, Luna
031031	Echague
031032	City Of Santiago
032001	Pinukpuk
032002	Rizal (Liwan), Tabuk (Capital)
032003	Lubuagan, Pasil, Tanudan, Tinglayan, Balbalan
033001	Bacnotan
033002	Bauang
033003	City Of San Fernando (Capital)
033004	Agoo
033005	Aringay, Pugo
033006	Naguilian
033007	Rosario
033008	Balaoan
033009	Santol, Sudipen
033010	Bangar
033011	Caba
033012	Tubao
033013	Santo Tomas
033014	Bagulin, Burgos, San Gabriel
033015	San Juan
033016	Luna
034001	Pila
034002	Bay
034003	Calauan
034004	Nagcarlan, Rizal
034005	Los Baños
034006	Siniloan
034007	Luisiana
034008	Cavinti

034009	Pagsanjan
034010	Alaminos
034011	Santa Cruz (Capital)
034012	Victoria
034013	San Pablo City
034014	Cabuyao
034015	Kalayaan
034016	Pakil
034017	Pangil
034018	Magdalena
034019	Majayjay
034020	Paete
034021	Lumban
034022	Santa Maria
034023	Liliw
034024	Famy, Mabitac
034025	Calamba
034026	San Pedro
034027	Santa Rosa
034028	Biñan
035001	Iligan City, Tagoloan
035002	Kapatagan, Sapad
035003	Salvador
035004	Kolambugan
035006	Nunungan, Tangcal, Munai
035007	Sultan Naga Dimaporo
035008	Lala
035009	Kauswagan, Linamon
035010	Pantao Ragat, Pantar
035011	Matungao, Poona Piagapo
035012	Magsaysay, Maigo
035013	Tubod (Capital)
035014	Baloi
035015	Bacolod
035016	Baroy
036001	Ganassi, Madamba, Pualas
036002	Bubong, Kapai, Tagoloan li
036003	Masiu, Poona Bayabao (Gata)
036004	Bumbaran, Lumba-Bayabao (Maguing)

036005	Wao
036006	Calanogas, Tubaran
036007	Buadiposo-Buntong, Mulondo
036008	Binidayan, Pagayawan (Tatarikan)
036009	Kapatagan, Marogong
036010	Balabagan
036011	Balindong (Watu)
036012	Sultan Dumalondong, Butig
036013	Marantao
036014	Bacolod-Kalawi (Bacolod Grande), Madalum
036015	Lumbatan, Lumbayanague
036016	Tugaya
036017	Piagapo
036018	Saguiaran
036019	Tamparan
036020	Taraka
036021	Ditsaan-Ramain
036022	Bayang
036023	Maguing
036024	Malabang, Sultan Gumander
036041	Marawi City
037001	Kananga
037002	Dagami, Pastrana
037003	Tanauan
037004	Leyte
037005	Palompon
037006	Hilongos
037007	Inopacan, Mahaplag
037008	Carigara
037009	San Isidro
037010	Calubian
037011	Matalom
037012	Capoocan
037013	Julita, La Paz
037014	Tabango
037015	Javier (Bugho)
037016	Hindang
037017	Burauen, Tabontabon
037018	Abuyog

037019	Palo
037020	Dulag, Tolosa
037021	Baybay
037022	Alangalang, Santa Fe
037023	Tacloban City (Capital)
037024	Ormoc City
037025	Albuera
037026	Jaro
037027	Villaba
037028	Barugo, Tunga
037029	Matag-Ob, Merida
037030	Isabel
037031	Babatngon, San Miguel
037032	Bato
037033	Macarthur, Mayorga
038001	Sultan Sa Barongis (Lambayong)
038002	Matanog
038003	Kabuntalan (Tumbao)
038004	South Upi
038005	Ampatuan
038006	Barira, Buldon
038007	Datu Piang, Talitay
038008	Datu Odin Sinsuat (Dinaig)
038009	Shariff Aguak (Maganoy) (Capital) (25)
038010	Talayan
038011	Mamasapano
038012	Buluan
038013	Gen. S. K. Pendatun
038014	Datu Paglas
038015	Parang
038016	Sultan Kudarat (Nuling)
038017	Upi
038018	Pagagawan
038019	Pagalungan
039001	Santa Ana
039002	Santa Cruz
039003	Pandacan
039004	Quiapo, San Miguel
039005	Malate

039006	Paco
039007	Port Area, Intramuros, Ermita
039008	San Nicholas, Binondo
039009	Sampaloc
039010	Tondo
040001	Buenavista
040002	Gasan
040003	Mogpog
040004	Boac (Capital)
040005	Santa Cruz
040006	Torrijos
041001	Monreal
041002	Baleno
041003	San Fernando
041004	San Jacinto
041005	Palanas
041006	Placer
041007	Cawayan
041008	Milagros
041009	San Pascual
041010	Cataingan
041011	Esperanza, Pio V. Corpuz (Limbuhan)
041012	Claveria
041013	Uson
041014	Mandaon
041015	Batuan, Dimasalang
041016	Balud
041017	Mobo
041018	Masbate (Capital)
041019	Aroroy
042001	Lopez Jaena
042002	Aloran, Panaon
042003	Sinacaban, Tudela
042004	Bonifacio, Concepcion, Don Victoriano Chiongbian
042005	Tangub City
042006	Oroquieta City (Capital)
042007	Ozamis City
042008	Clarin
042009	Baliangao, Sapang Dalaga

042010	Calamba
042011	Plaridel
042012	Jimenez
043001	Lugait, Manticao
043002	Magsaysay (Linugos)
043003	Alubijid, Gitagum, Libertad
043004	Binuangan, Lagonglong, Salay
043005	Opol
043006	Jasaan
043007	Initao
043008	Talisayan
043009	Villanueva
043010	Medina
043011	Cagayan De Oro City (Capital)
043012	Laguindingan
043013	Kinoguitan, Sugbongcogon
043014	Balingoan, Claveria
043015	El Salvador, Naawan
043016	Tagoloan
043017	Balingasag
043018	Gingoog City
044001	Tadian
044002	Barlig, Natonin, Sadanga
044003	Bontoc (Capital), Sabangan
044004	Besao, Sagada
044005	Paracelis
044006	Bauko
045001	Silay City
045002	San Carlos City
045003	Sagay City
045004	Cadiz City
045005	City Of Talisay
045006	Himamaylan
045007	Hinigaran
045008	Hinoba-An (Asia)
045009	Isabela
045010	Enrique B. Magalona (Saravia)
045011	Calatrava
045012	Murcia

045013	La Castellana
045014	Sipalay
045015	Binalbagan
045016	La Carlota City
045017	Valladolid
045018	City Of Victorias
045019	Escalante
045020	Cauayan
045021	Pulupandan
045022	Pontevedra
045023	Manapla
045024	Moises Padilla (Magallon)
045025	San Enrique
045026	City Of Kabankalan
045027	Bago City
045028	Bacolod City (Capital)
045029	Ilog
045030	Candoni
045031	Salvador Benedicto
045032	Toboso
046001	Basay
046002	Zamboanguita
046003	Dauin
046004	Jimalalud
046005	Valencia (Luzurriaga)
046006	Bacong
046007	Tayasan
046008	Pamplona
046009	Canlaon City
046010	Sibulan
046011	Siaton
046012	Bindoy (Payabon)
046013	Manjuyod
046014	Amlan (Ayuquitan), San Jose
046015	Ayungon
046016	Vallehermoso
046017	La Libertad
046018	Dumaguete City (Capital)
046019	Bayawan (Tulong)

046020	Guihulngan
046021	Tanjay
046022	Bais City
046023	Mabinay
046024	Santa Catalina
047001	Banisilan
047002	City Of Kidapawan (Capital)
047003	Midsayap
047004	Kabacan
047005	Makilala
047006	Matalam
047007	Pigkawayan
047008	Pikit
047009	Magpet
047010	Arakan
047011	M'lang
047012	Carmen
047013	Alamada
047014	Tulunan
047015	President Roxas
047016	Libungan
047017	Aleosan
047018	Antipas
048001	San Isidro
048002	Allen, Victoria
048003	Las Navas
048004	Bobon, San Jose
048005	Palapag
048006	Gamay, Lapinig
048007	Capul, San Antonio, San Vicente
048008	Pambujan
048009	San Roque
048010	Biri, Lavezares, Rosario
048011	Catarman (Capital)
048012	Lope De Vega, Mondragon, Silvino Lobos
048013	Catubig, Mapanas
048014	Laoang
049001	Talavera
049002	San Jose City

049003	Laur
049004	Gabaldon (Bitulok and Sabani)
049005	Llanera
049006	Quezon
049007	General Mamerto Natividad
049008	Carranglan
049009	Palayan City (Capital)
049010	Lupao
049011	General Tinio (Papaya)
049012	Zaragoza
049013	Licab
049014	Talugtug
049015	Peñaranda
049016	Pantabangan
049017	Cabanatuan City
049018	Gapan
049019	Guimba
049020	San Antonio
049021	Muñoz
049022	Santo Domingo
049023	San Isidro
049024	Bongabon
049025	San Leonardo
049026	Aliaga
049027	Rizal
049028	Cuyapo, Nampicuan
049029	Cabiao
049030	Jaen
049031	Santa Rosa
050001	Bambang
050002	Aritao
050003	Bagabag, Villaverde
050004	Ambaguio, Kayapa, Santa Fe
050005	Dupax Del Norte
050006	Alfonso Castaneda, Dupax Del Sur
050007	Diadi, Quezon
050008	Kasibu
050009	Solano
050010	Bayombong (Capital)

051001	Magsaysay
051002	Abra De Ilog
051003	Santa Cruz
051004	Rizal
051005	Lubang
051006	Calintaan
051007	Looc, Paluan
051008	San Jose
051009	Mamburao (Capital)
051010	Sablayan
052001	City Of Calapan (Capital)
052002	Baco
052003	Roxas
052004	Mansalay
052005	Victoria
052006	Puerto Galera, San Teodoro
052007	Naujan
052008	Bongabong
052009	Pinamalayan
052010	Socorro
052011	Gloria
052012	Pola
052013	Bansud
052014	Bulalacao (San Pedro)
053001	Roxas
053002	Puerto Princesa City (Capital)
053003	Bataraza
053004	Brooke's Point
053005	Sofronio Española
053006	Rizal (Marcos), Disputed Kalayaan Group of Islands
053007	El Nido (Bacuit)
053008	Busuanga, Culion
053009	Coron
053010	Agutaya, Cagayancillo, Cuyo, Magsaysay
053011	Aborlan
053012	Araceli, Dumaran
053013	Balabac
053014	San Vicente
053015	Quezon

053016	Narra
053017	Linapacan, Taytay
054001	Macabebe
054002	Masantol
054003	Sasmuan (Sexmoan)
054005	Santa Rita, Bacolor
054006	Santo Tomas
054007	Candaba
054008	Apalit
054009	Santa Ana
054010	San Luis
054011	San Simon
054012	Minalin
054013	Magalang
054014	Floridablanca
054015	Arayat
054016	Mexico
054017	Guagua
054018	Porac
054019	San Fernando (Capital)
054020	Angeles City
054021	Lubao
054022	Mabalacat
055001	Bani
055002	Sison
055003	Tayug
055004	Aguilar
055005	Binalonan
055006	Urbiztondo
055007	San Manuel
055008	Agno, Burgos
055009	San Jacinto
055010	Anda
055011	San Nicolas
055012	Mapandan
055013	Sual
055014	San Quintin
055015	Basista
055016	Santa Maria

055017	Laoac
055018	Bautista
055019	Balungao
055020	Dasol
055021	Rosales
055022	Villasis
055023	Bugallon
055024	Manaoag
055025	Pozzorubio
055026	Umingan
055027	Mangatarem
055028	Bolinao
055029	Alcala, Santo Tomas
055030	Asingan
055031	Bayambang
055032	Mangaldan
055033	City Of Urdaneta
055034	Malasiqui
055035	Alaminos
055036	Binmaley
055037	Lingayen (Capital)
055038	Calasiao
055039	San Fabian
055040	Santa Barbara
055041	Natividad
055042	Labrador
055043	Mabini
055044	Infanta
055045	Dagupan City
055046	San Carlos City
056001	General Luna
056002	Burdeos, Jomalig, Patnanungan
056003	San Narciso
056004	Buenavista
056005	Agdangan, Padre Burgos
056006	San Antonio
056007	Guinayangan
056008	General Nakar, Panukulan
056009	Lucban

056010	Macalelon
056012	Pitogo
056013	Unisan
056014	Lucena City (Capital)
056015	Mulanay
056016	Tagkawayan
056017	Pagbilao
056018	Mauban, Sampaloc
056019	Gumaca, Plaridel
056020	Calauag, Quezon
056021	San Francisco (Aurora)
056022	Infanta
056023	Catanauan
056024	Real
056025	San Andres
056026	Atimonan
056027	Alabat, Perez
056028	Tiaong
056029	Tayabas
056030	Sariaya
056031	Candelaria
056032	Lopez
056033	Dolores
056034	Polillo
057001	Diffun, Saguday
057002	Aglipay
057003	Nagtipunan
057004	Maddela
057005	Cabarroguis (Capital)
058001	City Of Antipolo
058002	Cainta
058003	Morong
058004	Baras
058005	Cardona
058006	Teresa
058007	Jala-Jala
058008	Binangonan
058009	Pililla
058010	Rodriguez (Montalban)

058011	Angono
058012	San Mateo
058013	Tanay
058014	Taytay
059001	Ferrol, Odiongan
059002	San Agustin
059003	Romblon
059004	Cajidiocan, Magdiwang
059005	Banton, Concepcion, Corcuera
059006	Looc
059007	San Fernando
059008	Alcantara, Santa Maria
059009	Calatrava, San Andres
059010	San Jose, Santa Fe
060001	Calbayog City
060002	Catbalogan (Capital), Zumarraga
060003	Santa Margarita
060004	Tarangnan
060005	Santa Rita
060006	Gandara, Pagsanghan
060007	Jiabong, Motiong
060008	Almagro, Santo Niño, Tagapul-An
060009	Daram, Talalora
060010	Basey, Marabut
060011	Hinabangan, Paranas (Wright)
060012	Calbiga, Pinabacdao, San Sebastian
060013	Villareal
060014	Matuguinao, San Jorge, San Jose De Buan
061001	Lazi, San Juan
061002	Enrique Villanueva, Larena, Maria
061003	Siquijor (Capital)
062001	Magallanes
062002	Donsol
062003	Irosin
062004	Castilla
062005	Prieto Diaz
062006	Bulusan
062007	Juban
062008	Casiguran

062009	Barcelona
062010	Sorsogon (Capital)
062011	Bacon
062012	Bulan
062013	Pilar
062014	Gubat
062015	Matnog, Santa Magdalena
063001	Norala
063002	Lake Sebu
063003	Banga
063004	Tantangan
063005	Santo Niño
063006	Tampakan
063007	Surallah
063008	Tupi
063009	Polomolok
063010	General Santos City (Dadiangas)
063011	Koronadal (Capital)
063012	T'boli
064001	Saint Bernard, San Juan (Cabalian)
064002	Liloan, San Ricardo
064003	Maasin (Capital)
064004	Libagon, Silago, Sogod
064005	Bontoc
064006	Limasawa, Macrohon
064007	Pintuyan, San Francisco
064008	Malitbog, Padre Burgos, Tomas Oppus
064009	Anahawan, Hinunangan, Hinundayan
065001	Isulan (Capital)
065002	Tacurong
065003	Palimbang
065004	Lebak
065005	Esperanza
065006	Lutayan
065007	Lambayong (Mariano Marcos)
065008	Bagumbayan
065009	President Quirino
065010	Columbio
065011	Kalamansig

065012	Sen. Ninoy Aquino
066001	Panglima Estino (New Panamao)
066002	Maimbung
066003	Pata, Tapul
066004	Hadji Panglima Tahil (Marunggas), Pangutaran
066005	Talipao
066006	Indanan
066007	Jolo (Capital)
066008	Lugus, Siasi
066009	Luuk, Tongkil
066010	Parang
066011	Pandami
066012	Kalingalan Caluang
066013	Old Panamao
066014	Patikul
067001	Cagdianao, Libjo (Albor), Loreto, Tubajon
067002	Surigao City (Capital)
067003	Mainit, Malimono
067004	Alegria, Bacuag, Gigaquit
067005	San Francisco (Anao-Aon), Sison, Tagana-An
067006	Dinagat, San Jose
067007	Placer, Tubod
067008	Dapa, General Luna
067009	Burgos, Pilar, San Isidro, Santa Monica (Sapao)
067010	Basilisa (Rizal)
067011	Del Carmen, San Benito
067012	Claver, Socorro
068001	Hinatuan
068002	Cagwait, Marihatag
068003	Barobo
068004	Bayabas, Tago
068005	Cortes, Tandag (Capital)
068006	Cantilan, Carrascal, Madrid
068007	Bislig
068008	San Miguel
068009	Tagbina
068011	Carmen, Lanuza
068012	Liangá, San Agustin
068013	Lingig

069001	Pura
069002	Ramos
069003	Santa Ignacia
069004	Mayantoc, San Clemente
069005	San Jose
069006	San Manuel
069007	Anao, Moncada
069008	Bamban
069009	La Paz
069010	Victoria
069011	Camiling
069012	Gerona
069013	Paniqui
069014	Capas
069015	Concepcion
069016	City Of Tarlac (Capital)
070001	Tandubas
070002	Mapun (Cagayan De Tawi-Tawi), Turtle Islands
070003	Languyan
070004	Panglima Sugala (Balimbing) (Capital)
070005	Bongao
070006	Sitangkai
070007	Simunul
070008	Sapa-Sapa
070009	South Ubian
071001	San Marcelino
071002	Iba (Capital)
071003	Castillejos
071004	San Antonio
071005	Subic
071006	Olongapo City
071007	Santa Cruz
071008	Botolan
071009	Masinloc
071010	Palauig
071011	Cabangan
071012	San Felipe
071013	San Narciso
071014	Candelaria

072001	Gutalac
072002	Siayan
072003	Labason
072004	Siocon, Baliguian
072005	Bacungan (Leon T. Postigo), Godod
072006	Katipunan
072007	Polanco
072008	Manukan
072009	Dipolog City (Capital)
072010	Dapitan City, Sibutad
072011	Sindangan
072013	Tampilisan
072014	Mutia, Piñan (New Piñan)
072015	Sibuco
072016	Jose Dalman (Ponot)
072017	Sirawai
072018	Kalawit
072019	Salug
072020	Sergio Osmeña Sr.
072021	Pres. Manuel A. Roxas
072022	Liloy
072023	La Libertad, Rizal
073001	Zamboanga City
073002	Siay
073003	Payao
073004	Pagadian City (Capital)
073005	Dumingag, Sominot (Don Mariano Marcos)
073006	Molave
073007	Josefina, Tambulig
073008	Titay
073009	Margosatubig
073010	Vincenzo A. Sagun
073011	Talusan
073012	Lapuyan
073013	Pitogo
073014	San Pablo
073015	Ramon Magsaysay (Liargo)
073016	Kabasalan
073017	Lakewood, Midsalip

073018	Tabina
073019	Ipil
073020	Mahayag
073021	Tungawan
073022	Tukuran
073023	Dinas
073024	Alicia
073025	Malangas
073026	Mabuhay
073027	Bayog
073028	Olutanga
073029	Diplahan
073030	Roseller Lim
073031	Buug
073032	Kumalarang
073033	Aurora
073034	Dimataling
073035	Imelda
073036	San Miguel, Tigbao, Guipos
073037	Dumalinao
073038	Labangan
073039	Naga
074001	City Of Pasig
074002	San Juan
074003	Quezon City
074004	City Of Mandaluyong
074005	City Of Marikina
075001	City Of Valenzuela
075002	Malabon
075003	Kalookan City
075004	Navotas
076001	Taguig
076002	City Of Las Piñas
076003	City Of Muntinlupa
076004	Pasay City
076005	City Of Makati
076006	Pateros
076007	City Of Parañaque
077001	Dingalan

077002	Dipaculao
077003	San Luis
077004	Baler
077005	Maria Aurora
077006	Casiguran, Dilasag, Dinalungan
078001	Naval (Capital)
078002	Biliran, Cabucgayán, Caibiran
078003	Kawayan, Maripipi
078004	Almeria, Culaba
079001	Nueva Valencia
079002	Buenavista
079003	Jordan
079004	San Lorenzo
079005	Sibunag
080001	Maitum
080002	Alabel (Capital)
080003	Maasim
080004	Kiamba
080005	Malapatan
080006	Glan
080007	Malungon
081001	Flora, Santa Marcela
081002	Conner
081003	Calanasan (Bayag), Kabugao (Capital)
081004	Luna, Pudtol
082001	Montevista
082002	New Bataan
082003	Compostela
082004	Monkayo
082005	Nabunturan
082006	Pantukan
082007	Laak (San Vicente)
082008	Maco
082009	Maragusan (San Mariano)
082010	Mabini (Doña Alicia)
082011	Mawab
083001	Cotabato City

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_PH2000 identifies the household's municipality within the Philippines in 2000. Municipalities are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_PH2000 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for the Philippines can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LANDOWN: Land ownership

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Land owned by a resident
11	Owned, fully paid for
12	Owned, still paying
13	Freehold tenure
14	Customary land
20	Land not owned
21	Rented
22	Ceded
23	Mailo land tenure
24	Free, occupied with consent
25	Free, occupied without consent
26	Free, consent not specified
27	Communal
28	Right to build

29	Right to use
30	Other, not specified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the land on which the dwelling was located was owned, either in full or in part, by one of the dwelling's residents.

Conceivably, a resident might own land but not the dwelling on which it resides. Such a case would be classified as NIU (not in universe); only dwellings indicating that a resident owned the dwelling were asked about land ownership.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]**Data file:** PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized

221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

REGNPH: Region, Philippines 1990-2010 [Level 0; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Ilocos
02	Cagayan Valley
03	Central Luzon
04	Calabarzon
05	Bicol
06	Western Visayas
07	Central Visayas
08	Eastern Visayas
09	Zamboanga Peninsula
10	Northern Mindanao
11	Davao
12	Socccskargen
13	National Capital Region
14	Cordillera Administrative Region
15	Autonomous Region in Muslim Mindanao
16	Caraga
17	Mimaropa

description

DEFINITION

REGNPH indicates the region in the Philippines in which the household was enumerated. It is the largest-scale geographic identifier available in the Philippines samples. REGNPH corresponds to the regional organization found in the 2010 census sample.

The full set of geography variables for the Philippines can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WATSUP: Water supply**Data file:** PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PHONE: Telephone availability**Data file:** PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

RADIO: Radio in household

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

RADIO indicates whether the household had a radio.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

REFRIG: Refrigerator**Data file:** PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

REFRIG indicates whether the household had a refrigerator.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ROOF: Roof material**Data file:** PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Masonry, concrete, clay tile, or tiles of unspecified type
11	Concrete or cement
12	Reinforced concrete (slab)
13	Cement or sheet metal
14	Tile, unspecified material
15	Clay tile
16	Tile or cement
17	Modern tiles, industrial
18	Traditional tiles, locally made
19	Tile or flat stone
20	Tile, unspecified or mixed materials
21	Fibercement or plastic
22	Fibercement or metal sheets
23	Asphalt or laminate cover
24	Tile, cement, asphalt
25	Asphalt tile
26	Slate or tile
27	Slate or asbestos
28	Asbestos
29	Adobe
30	Tiles or wood planks
31	Roofing shingles
32	Tar paper
33	Metal
34	Sheet metal
35	Zinc or tin
36	Tin
37	Sheet metal or other sheet material
38	Sheet metal, tile, slate
40	Wood and other plant materials
41	Wood
42	Wood, including bamboo
43	Bamboo
44	Cogon, nipa, anahaw
45	Thatch (straw, grass, leaves, palm, etc.)
46	Cane, wood, straw

47	Grass or straw
48	Papyrus
49	Banana leaves or fiber
50	Palm or makuti
51	Straw, bamboo, polythene
52	Wood with clay
53	Grass and mud
54	Rustic mat
60	Mud or earth
61	Clay
70	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
71	Discarded or scrap material
72	Cardboard
73	Plastic, tarpaulin
80	Other, unspecified
90	No roof
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's predominant roofing material.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TOILET: Toilet

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)

10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TRASH: Trash disposal

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Collected by a sanitation service
11	Collected directly from the household or dwelling
12	Collected indirectly from a garbage container or deposit
13	Collected by a sanitation service only
14	Collected by a sanitation service and disposed of in some other manner
20	Disposed of in some other manner
21	Burned or buried
22	Burned
23	Buried
24	Thrown into street, vacant land, or common area

25	Thrown into river, lake, ocean, lagoon, etc.
26	Thrown into canyon or gulley
27	Dumped in pit
28	Communal refuse dump
29	Own refuse dump
30	Authorized refuse dump
31	Illegal refuse dump
32	Other dumping
33	Outside
34	In the fields
35	Fed to animals
36	Composted
37	Heap
38	Garden
39	Other, none
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household's waste or garbage is collected by a sanitation service or disposed of in some other manner.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TV: Television set

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No

20	Yes, color or black-and-white not specified
21	1 television
22	2 televisions
23	3 televisions
24	4 televisions
25	5 televisions
26	6 televisions
27	7 televisions
28	8 televisions
29	9+ televisions
30	Yes, at least one color tv
31	1 color tv
32	2 color tvs
33	3+ televisions
40	Yes, black-and-white only
41	1 black-white tv
42	2 black-white tvs
43	3+ black-white tvs
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

TV indicates whether the household had a television.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VCR: Videocassette recorder

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

VCR indicates whether the household had a videocassette recorder or similar device.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WALL: Wall or building material

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material
203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood
310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood

330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw
400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material
402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm
407	Cane, palm leaves, logs
408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile
506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior
509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick
511	Covered brick
512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud
516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete
518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles
524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels

526	Fibercement
527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior
531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay
536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane
537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone
545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete
548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay
550	Blocks of light material
551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet
555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum
557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone
563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal

570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel
602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WASHER: Clothes washing machine

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
3	Automatic or semi-automatic
4	Wringer or other non-automatic
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

WASHER indicates whether the household had a clothes washing machine.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AGESTRUCT2: Age of structure, coded from intervals**Data file:** PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year old
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22

023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61

062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100

101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139

140	140
141	141
142	142
143	143
144	144
145	145
146	146
147	147
148	148
149	149
150	150
151	151
152	152
153	153
154	154
155	155
156	156
157	157
158	158
159	159
160	160
161	161
162	162
163	163
164	164
165	165
166	166
167	167
168	168
169	169
170	170
171	171
172	172
173	173
174	174
175	175
176	176
177	177
178	178

179	179
180	180
181	181
182	182
183	183
184	184
185	185
186	186
187	187
188	188
189	189
190	190
191	191
192	192
193	193
194	194
195	195
196	196
197	197
198	198
199	199
200	200+
997	Under construction
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AGESTRUCT2 gives the estimated age of the structure.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BUILTYR: Year structure was built

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1870	1870 or earlier
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900

1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939

1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978

1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017

2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Under construction
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BUILTYR indicates the year in which construction was completed on the building in which the household resides.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

HHTYPE: Household classification**Data file:** PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LIVEAREA: Living area in square meters**Data file:** PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

LIVEAREA describes the total living area in the dwelling inhabited by the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

LIVEAREA is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes000 = NIU (not in universe)

999 = Unknown

Top codes: Unless otherwise specified: 998+

Austria 1991-2001: 150+

Belarus 1999: 201+

Belarus 2009: 250+

Germany 1987: 361+

Hungary 2001: 260+

Hungary 2011: 301+

Iran 2006: 501+

Italy 2001: 150+

Italy 2011: 145+

Laos 2005: 200+

Philippines 1990-2010: 200+

Poland 2002: 200+

Romania 2002: 221+

Romania 2011: 500+

Slovenia 2002: 101+

Spain 1991: 181+

Spain 2001-2011: 900+

Switzerland 1980-1990: 400+

Switzerland 2000: 500+

MGFUTPH: Intended residence in 5 years, Philippines

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Same city/municipality
01	Abra
02	Agusan Del Norte
03	Agusan Del Sur
04	Aklan
05	Albay
06	Antique
07	Basilan
08	Bataan
09	Batanes
10	Batangas
11	Benguet
12	Bohol
13	Bukidnon
14	Bulacan
15	Cagayan
16	Camarines Norte
17	Camarines Sur
18	Camiguin
19	Capiz
20	Catanduanes
21	Cavite
22	Cebu
23	Davao (Davao Del Norte)
24	Davao Del Sur
25	Davao Oriental
26	Eastern Samar
27	Ifugao
28	Ilocos Norte
29	Ilocos Sur
30	Iloilo
31	Isabela
32	Kalinga
33	La Union
34	Laguna
35	Lanao Del Norte
36	Lanao Del Sur

37	Leyte
38	Maguindanao
39	Manila, Metro First District
40	Marinduque
41	Masbate
42	Misamis Occidental
43	Misamis Oriental
44	Mountain Province
45	Negros Occidental
46	Negros Oriental
47	Cotabato (North Cotabato)
48	Northern Samar
49	Nueva Ecija
50	Nueva Vizcaya
51	Occidental Mindoro
52	Oriental Mindoro
53	Palawan
54	Pampanga
55	Pangasinan
56	Quezon
57	Quirino
58	Rizal
59	Romblon
60	Samar (Western Samar)
61	Siquijor
62	Sorsogon
63	South Cotabato
64	Southern Leyte
65	Sultan Kudarat
66	Sulu
67	Surigao Del Norte
68	Surigao Del Sur
69	Tarlac
70	Tawi-Tawi
71	Zambales
72	Zamboanga Del Norte
73	Zamboanga Del Sur
74	Metro Manila, Second District
75	Metro Manila, Third District

76	Metro Manila, Fourth District
77	Aurora
78	Biliran
79	Guimaras
80	Sarangani
81	Apayao
82	Compostela Valley
83	Zamboanga Sibugay
88	Cotabato and Marawi
90	Foreign country
98	Other province
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MGFUTPH reports the household's intended province of residence five years from the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples

6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions**CATEGORIES**

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description**DEFINITION**

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PH2000A_BLDREP: State of repair**Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

B4. State of repair Determine the current condition of the building/house (Please cross out one of the selections below)

Needs no repair/needs minor repair
 Needs major repair
 Dilapidated/condemned
 Under renovation/being repaired
 Under construction
 Unfinished construction

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Needs no repair/needs minor repair
2	Needs major repair
3	Dilapidated/condemned
4	Under renovation/being repaired
5	Under construction
6	Unfinished construction
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B4 State of repair

This provides information on the current status of the building which is of special significance to housing programmes. It is also useful for housing priorities and for the identification of groups in need of housing repair.

Determine the current state of repair of the building/house and cross out the circle opposite the appropriate selection.

1 Needs no repair/needs minor repair - This building is usually new or has a good building maintenance, i.e., no deterioration is apparent from the outside.

2 Needs major repair - The building cannot fully protect the occupants from the elements (rain, wind, temperature). It may have cracks in the interior walls, leaking roof, holes on the floors, broken windows, etc. which can only be mended by major repair.

3 Dilapidated/condemned - This building is beyond repair. Dilapidated parts are found in pillars, roofs and outer walls needing renovation. Condemned buildings, wherein substandard materials/procedures were used in the construction or which are structurally defective, are also included here.

4 Under renovation/being repaired - This is a building that was fully constructed and finished but is now being repaired for some deterioration or damages. This also includes buildings being renovated to make additional structures or to modify/repair existing structures.

5 Under construction - The construction work has started but not yet completed and the construction is still going on. Construction means all on-site work done from site preparation, excavation, foundation, and assembly of all components and installation of utilities and equipment of buildings/structures.

6 Unfinished construction - This is a partly constructed building but at the time of visit, construction is temporarily or permanently stopped, that is, no construction activity is going on for quite some time.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the current condition of the building/house (e.g. whether it needs repair).

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PH2000A_BLDTYPE: Type of building

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH00A027">B1. Type of building/house
 (Please cross out one of the selection below)

<div class="i1">[] Single house
[] Duplex
[] Multi-unit residential (three units or more)
[] Commercial/industrial/agricultural (office, factory, rice mill, etc.)
[] Institutional living quarters (hotel, hospital, etc.)
[] Other housing unit (boat, cave, etc.)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single house
2	Duplex
3	Multi-unit residential
4	Commercial/industrial/agricultural
5	Institutional living quarters
6	Other housing unit
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B1 Type of building/house</p>

<p>The distribution of households by type of building supplies information about the available housing accommodation at the time of the census, patterns of living, and building trends. Such details are essential for planning future housing needs. For housing programmes, information is required on the number of households that need to be provided with housing. The number of households living in marginal housing units (commercial/industrial/agricultural buildings used as living quarters such as barns, warehouses, mills, offices, etc., and other housing units such as boats, caves, etc.) provides a first approximation of this element of housing needs.</p>

<p>Cross out the circle the applicable type of building occupied by the household. The types of building are as follows:</p>

<p>[] 1 Single House - This is an independent structure intended for one household separated by open space or walls from all other structures. It includes the so-called "nipa hut" or a small house that is built as a more or less permanent housing unit or a "barong-barong" made of salvaged/makeshift/improvised materials.</p>

<p>[] 2 Duplex - This is a structure intended for two households, with complete living facilities for each. It is divided vertically or horizontally into two separate housing units which are usually identical.</p>

<p>[] 3 Multi-Unit Residential (3 or more units) - This is a building intended for residential use only, consisting of 3 or more housing units. These houses may consist of one or more stories in a row of three or more housing units, separated from each other by walls extending from the ground to the roof or a building having floors to accommodate three or more housing units.</p>

<p>Example:</p>

<p>a. Apartment building - a structure usually of several stories, made up of three or more independent entrances from internal halls or courts. An apartment has one common entrance from the outside.</p>

<p>b. Accesoria - a one or two-floor structure divided into three or more housing units, each housing unit having its own separate entrance from the outside. Another name for accesoria is row house.</p>

<p>c. Residential condominium - a high-rise building where the housing units are owned individually but the land and other areas and facilities are owned in common.</p>

<p>Note: A building that was originally constructed as a single house or duplex, but now partitioned into three or more rooms/groups of rooms (with separate entrance from a common hall or passage) without changing the outside structure or appearance, will be classified as a single house or a duplex, as the case may be.</p>

<p>[] 4 Commercial/Industrial/Agricultural - These buildings are not intended mainly for human habitation but used as living quarters of households at the time of the census.

A commercial building is a building built for transacting business or for rendering professional services, such as a store, office, warehouse, rice mill, etc.</p>

<p>An industrial building is a building built for processing, assembling, fabricating, finishing, manufacturing or packaging operations, such as a factory or a plant.

An agricultural building is any structure built for agricultural purposes, such as a barn, stable, poultry house, granary, etc.</p>

<p>[] 5 Institutional Living Quarters - Hotels, motels, inns, boarding houses, dormitories, pensions and lodging houses fall within this category. This group comprises permanent structures which provide lodging and/or meals on fee basis.

Institutional buildings are buildings intended for persons confined to receive medical, charitable or other care/treatment such as hospital and orphanages, for persons detained such as jails and penal colonies, and other buildings like convents, school dormitories, etc.</p>

<p>Also included in this category are camps which are defined sets of premises originally intended for the temporary accommodation of persons with common activities or interests like military camps, and other camps established for the housing of workers in mining, agriculture, public works or other types or enterprises.</p>

<p>[] 6. Other Housing Units - This refers to living quarters which are not intended for human habitation nor located in permanent buildings but which are nevertheless, used as living quarters at the time of the census. Caves, old railroad cars, other natural shelters and mobile housing units such as trailer, barge, cart, boat, etc., fall within this category.</p>

<p>Note: When a building is intended partly for residential purposes and partly for commercial or industrial purposes, report as residential (code 1, 2 or 3) if half or more of the building is residential. Thus, if the second floor of a two-storey building is for housing, the building should be classified as residential. Likewise, if a one-storey building is divided into several units, and the front part of each unit is for business purposes and the back part is for living quarters, also report the building as residential.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of building/house (single house, duplex, etc.).

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PH2000A_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

PH2000A_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Yes: households within a large dwelling were split apart into separate dwellings
2	Yes: persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling is created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PH2000A_FMPHD: Misplaced head was moved to first position (dwelling-wide)

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes (for one or more households in the dwelling)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the misplaced head was moved to the first position (dwelling-wide).

UNIVERSE
Philippines 2000: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PH2000A_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21

22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PH2000A_PROV2: Province recode/key city

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH00A023 PH00A024 PH00A025">Geographic Identification

__
Page of __ Pages.
__ Province
__ City/Municipality
__ Barangay
__ Enumeration Area
__ Random Start
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Abra
02	Agusan Del Norte
03	Agusan Del Sur
04	Aklan

05	Albay
06	Antique
07	Basilan
08	Bataan
09	Batanes
10	Batangas
11	Benguet
12	Bohol
13	Bukidnon
14	Bulacan
15	Cagayan
16	Camarines Norte
17	Camarines Sur
18	Camiguin
19	Capiz
20	Catanduanes
21	Cavite
22	Cebu
23	Davao (Davao Del Norte)
24	Davao Del Sur
25	Davao Oriental
26	Eastern Samar
27	Ifugao
28	Ilocos Norte
29	Ilocos Sur
30	Iloilo
31	Isabela
32	Kalinga
33	La Union
34	Laguna
35	Lanao Del Norte
36	Lanao Del Sur
37	Leyte
38	Maguindanao
39	Manila
40	Marinduque
41	Masbate
42	Misamis Occidental
43	Misamis Oriental

44	Mountain Province
45	Negros Occidental
46	Negros Oriental
47	Cotabato (North Cotabato)
48	Northern Samar
49	Nueva Ecija
50	Nueva Vizcaya
51	Occidental Mindoro
52	Oriental Mindoro
53	Palawan
54	Pampanga
55	Pangasinan
56	Quezon
57	Quirino
58	Rizal
59	Romblon
60	Samar (Western Samar)
61	Siquijor
62	Sorsogon
63	South Cotabato
64	Southern Leyte
65	Sultan Kudarat
66	Sulu
67	Surigao Del Norte
68	Surigao Del Sur
69	Tarlac
70	Tawi-Tawi
71	Zambales
72	Zamboanga Del Norte
73	Zamboanga Del Sur
74	Metro Manila, Second District
75	Metro Manila, Third District
76	Metro Manila, Fourth District
77	Aurora
78	Biliran
79	Guimaras
80	Sarangani
81	Apayao
82	Compostela Valley

83	Cotabato City
----	---------------

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's province recode or key city.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PH2000A_REGION: Region

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Ilocos
02	Cagayan Valley
03	Central Luzon
04	Southern Tagalog
05	Bicol
06	Western Visayas
07	Central Visayas
08	Eastern Visayas
09	Western Mindanao
10	Northern Mindanao
11	Southern Mindanao
12	Central Mindanao
13	National Capital Region
14	Cordillera Administrative Region
15	Autonomous Region of Muslim Mindanao

16	Caraga
----	--------

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the region.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PH2000A_ROOF: Construction materials of the roof

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH00A028">B2. Construction material of the roof
 (Please cross out one of the selections below)

<div class="i1"><input type="checkbox"/> Galvanized iron/aluminum
<input type="checkbox"/> Tile concrete/clay tile
<input type="checkbox"/> Half galvanized iron and half concrete
<input type="checkbox"/> Wood
<input type="checkbox"/> Cogon/nipa/anhaw
<input type="checkbox"/> Asbestos
<input type="checkbox"/> Makeshift/salvaged/improvised materials
<input type="checkbox"/> Others, specify __</div></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Galvanized iron or aluminium
2	Tile, concrete, clay tile
3	Part galvanized iron and part concrete
4	Wood
5	Cogon, nipa, anahaw
6	Asbestos
7	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
8	Other
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B2 Construction material of the roof</p>

The construction material of the roof and wall provides information of the construction, replacement and improvement of housing units.

This indicator provides data in evaluating construction statistics, programme implementation, and for estimating the investment, past and future, in housing construction. It also determines how many of the households are housed in structurally acceptable housing units. Structural acceptability of housing units implies that these are made of durable construction materials that will safeguard the household occupants from adverse climatic effects and provide protection and privacy.

Cross out the circle opposite the kind of material used in the construction of the roof. This item can be answered through observation but if you are in doubt, ask the respondent.

The kinds of construction materials of the roof are as follows:

1 Galvanized Iron/aluminum
2 Tile/concrete/clay tile
3 Half galvanized iron and half concrete
4 Wood
5 Cogon/nipa/anahaw
6 Asbestos
7 Makeshift/salvaged/improvised materials
8 Others, specify

If two or more kinds of materials are used, report the material most used. Thus, for a house with different kinds of roofs, report the material used in the main portion (usually containing the living room/sala and bedrooms). Specify the kind of construction material used for the roof if it is not one of the categories mentioned above it.

Bamboo when used as roofing is included in category of Wood.

Housing units in structures such as culverts, bridges, etc. should have a marked circle opposite Makeshift/salvaged/improvised materials.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the construction material of the roof.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PH2000A_WALLS: Construction materials of the outer walls

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

B3. Construction material of the outer walls (Please cross out one of the selections below)

Concrete/brick/stone
Wood
Half concrete/brick/stone/ and half wood
Galvanized iron/aluminum
Bamboo/sawali/cogon/nipa
Asbestos
Glass
Makeshift/salvaged/improvised materials
Others, specify ____
No walls

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Concrete/brick/stone
02	Wood
03	Half concrete/brick/Stone/and half Wood
04	Galvanized iron/aluminum
05	Bamboo/sawali/cogon/nipa
06	Asbestos
07	Glass
08	Makeshift/salvaged/improvised materials
09	Others
10	No walls
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B3 Construction materials of the outer walls

Cross out the circle applicable to the kind of materials used in the construction of the outer walls. Fill up this item only through observation but if in doubt, ask the respondent for the material mainly used for the outer walls.

The kinds of construction materials of the walls are as follows:

01 Concrete/brick/stone
 02 Wood
 03 Half concrete/brick/stone and half wood
 04 Galvanized iron/aluminum
 05 Bamboo/sawali/cogon/nipa
 06 Asbestos
 07 Glass
 08 Makeshift/salvaged/improvised materials
 09 Others, specify
 10 No walls

For a house or building in which half of the stories are walled with concrete/brick/stone and the other half, with wood, marked the circle opposite the category Half concrete/brick/stone and half wood. Mark also this category wherein the walls are made of about half of each of the two groups of materials.

For a two-storey house especially in rural areas wherein the ground floor is used for poultry, storage of grains, farm implements, etc., report the material used in walling the second floor, unless the walls can be classified under Half concrete/brick/stone and half wood. In other cases where in the walls are made of different materials, report the material dominantly used.

Housing units in non-building structures such as culverts, bridges, etc. should have a marked circle of category Makeshift/Salvaged/Improvised Materials.

Cross out the circle of category "others" and specify the kind of material used for the outer walls if it is not one of those mentioned above.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the construction materials of the outer wall.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

PH2000A_ACQUIRE: Acquisition of housing unit**Data file:** PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH00A038">H6. Acquisition of housing unit
How did you acquire this housing unit?
(Please cross out one of the selections below)
<div class="i1">[] Purchased
[] Constructed by the owner/occupants with or without help of
friends/relatives
[] Constructed by hired/skilled worker
[] Constructed by an organized contractor
[] Inherited (Skip to H8)
[] Others (lottery, gift) (Skip to H8)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Purchased
2	Constructed by the owner/occupants
3	Constructed by hired/skilled workers
4	Constructed by an organized contractor
5	Inherited
6	Others (lottery, gift)
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

H6 Acquisition of housing unit</p>

<p>Ask the question in H6, "How did you acquire this housing unit?" only if the entry in H5 is Owned/being amortized. Mark the circle which describes how the household acquired the housing unit.</p>

<p>The different categories for this item and their corresponding codes are:</p>

<div class="i1">1 Purchased
2 Constructed by the owner/occupants with or without the help of friends/relatives
3 Constructed by hired/skilled workers - The owner of the housing unit took charge of purchasing construction materials and hiring construction workers and directly supervised the construction of the housing unit
4 Constructed by an organized contractor - The owner entered into a contract with a general contractor for the latter to supply either labor only or both labor and materials
5 Inherited
6 Others (lottery, gift)</div><p>If the answer in this question is Inherited or Others (lottery, gift), skip to H8.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates how the housing unit was acquired (e.g. purchased, constructed by hired workers).

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: Households that own or are amortizing their housing unit [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PH2000A_FINGOV: Home financing, government assistance**Data file:** PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH00A039 PH00A040 PH00A041 PH00A042 PH00A043 PH00A044">H7. Souce of financing
Do you avail of the following sources of financing in the construction/purchase of this housing unit?
(Please cross out yes or no on the selections below)

<div class="i1">Yes / No
[] / [] Own resources/interest-free loans from relatives/friends
[] / [] Government assistance, PAG-IBIG, GSIS, SSS, DBP, etc.
[] / [] Private banks/foundations/cooperatives
[] / [] Employer assistance
[] / [] Private persons
[] / [] Others, specify __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Government assistance (PAG-IBIG, GSIS, SSS, DBP, etc)
2	Not government assistance (PAG-IBIG, GSIS, SSS, DBP, etc)
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

H7 Sources of financing</p>

<p>The data on source(s) of financing give information on the extent to which housing assistance is provided by the government. Specifically, these will monitor government participation in terms of financing or administering the construction of new residential units.

Ask the question in H7 only if an answer in H6 is Purchased, Constructed by owner/occupants with or without the help of friends/relatives, Constructed by hired/skilled workers, or Constructed by an organized contractor.</p>

<p>The different sources of financing and the corresponding method of selections are follows:</p>

<p>Yes No

[] / [] Own resources/interest-free loans from relatives/friends

[] / [] Government assistance: PAG-IBIG, SSS, GSIS, DBP, etc.

[] / [] Private banks/foundations/cooperatives

[] / [] Employer assistance

[] / [] Private persons

[] / [] Others, specify</p>

<p>For each of these sources of financing, mark each circle with an x for Yes or No responses.

If the household has availed of a source of financing not included on those listed, cross out the circle for Yes in "Others" and specify the source of financing, otherwise, mark the circle for No.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether government assistance (PAG-IBIG, GSIS, SSS, DBP, etc) was used in financing the construction/purchase of the housing unit.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: Households that purchased or constructed the housing unit [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PH2000A_FINOWN: Home financing, own resources

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH00A039 PH00A040 PH00A041 PH00A042 PH00A043 PH00A044">H7. Souce of financing
Do you avail of the following sources of financing in the construction/purchase of this housing unit?
(Please cross out yes or no on the selections below)

<div class="i1">Yes / No
[] / [] Own resources/interest-free loans from relatives/friends
[] / [] Government assistance, PAG-IBIG, GSIS, SSS, DBP, etc.
[] / [] Private banks/foundations/cooperatives
[] / [] Employer assistance
[] / [] Private persons
[] / [] Others, specify __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Own resources/interest free loans from relatives/friends
2	Not own resources/interest free loans from relatives/friends
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

H7 Sources of financing</p>

<p>The data on source(s) of financing give information on the extent to which housing assistance is provided by the government. Specifically, these will monitor government participation in terms of financing or administering the construction of new residential units.

Ask the question in H7 only if an answer in H6 is Purchased, Constructed by owner/occupants with or without the help of friends/relatives, Constructed by hired/skilled workers, or Constructed by an organized contractor.</p>

<p>The different sources of financing and the corresponding method of selections are follows:</p>

<p>Yes No

[] [] Own resources/interest-free loans from relatives/friends

[] [] Government assistance: PAG-IBIG, SSS, GSIS, DBP, etc.

[] [] Private banks/foundations/cooperatives

[] [] Employer assistance

[] [] Private persons

[] [] Others, specify</p>

<p>For each of these sources of financing, mark each circle with an x for Yes or No responses.

If the household has availed of a source of financing not included on those listed, cross out the circle for Yes in "Others" and specify the source of financing, otherwise, mark the circle for No.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether own resources or interest free loans from relatives/friends were used in financing the construction/purchase of the housing unit.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: Households that purchased or constructed the housing unit [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PH2000A_FUELC: Fuel for cooking

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH00A034">H2. Fuel for cooking
What fuel does this household use most of the time for cooking?
(Please cross out one of the selections below)
<div class="i1">[] Electricity
[] Kerosene (gaas)
[] Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG)
[] Charcoal
[] Wood
[] Others, specify __
[] None</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Kerosene (gaas)
3	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)
4	Charcoal
5	Wood

6	Other
7	None
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="PH00A033 PH00A034">H2 Fuel for cooking

The information on fuel for cooking is relevant in assessing energy planning decisions, energy conservation programs and in developing marketing strategies. It also serves as a benchmark for the study of changes in household energy used and user patterns over time. It is also useful in monitoring supply and demand requirements for alternative fuels.

The question in H2 asks for the kind of fuel the household users most of the time for cooking. Mark the corresponding circle for the appropriate item. If two or more kinds of cooking fuel are used, e.g., electricity and LPG; LPG and wood; kerosene and charcoal; etc., report the fuel which is used most of the time for cooking.

<div class="i1">[] 1 Electricity
[] 2 Kerosene (gas)
[] 3 Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)
[] 4 Charcoal
[] 5 Wood
[] 6 Others, specify
[] 7 None</div>

For power from generators, report the fuel used to run the generator. See illustration 8.5 for the different kinds of fuel for cooking.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the kind of fuel the household uses most of the time for cooking.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PH2000A_FUELL: Fuel for lighting

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH00A033">H1. Fuel for lighting
What kind of fuel does this household use for lighting?
 (Please cross out one of the selections below)

<div class="i1">[] Electricity
[] Kerosene (gas)
[] Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG)
[] Oil (vegetable, animal, etc)
[] Others, specify __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Kerosene (gaas)

3	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)
4	Oil (vegetable, animal, etc)
5	Others

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

H1 Fuel for lighting

The proportion of households with access to electricity can provide planners useful indication of areas where community lighting needs to be extended. Data on types of fuel can be analyzed to forecast future demands for various sources of energy and hence plan for power installations.

Cross out the circle opposite the category which corresponds to the fuel used by the household for its lighting facility. If the household is using electricity, mark the circle for this item even if it is not used most of the time. If two or more types of lighting are used, except electricity, e.g., kerosene and oil, oil and candles, etc., report the type of lighting which is used most of the time.

Cross out the circle, therefore, of the category corresponding to the type of lighting used more often than the other. The types of fuel for lighting and their codes are as follows:

1 Electricity
2 Kerosene (gas)
3 Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)
4 Oil (vegetable, animal, etc.)
5 Others, specify

If the household uses a generator, report the fuel being used to run the generator.

Refer to Illustration 8.4 for the different types of fuel for lighting.

H2 Fuel for cooking

The information on fuel for cooking is relevant in assessing energy planning decisions, energy conservation programs and in developing marketing strategies. It also serves as a benchmark for the study of changes in household energy used and user patterns over time. It is also useful in monitoring supply and demand requirements for alternative fuels.

The question in H2 asks for the kind of fuel the household users most of the time for cooking. Mark the corresponding circle for the appropriate item. If two or more kinds of cooking fuel are used, e.g., electricity and LPG; LPG and wood; kerosene and charcoal; etc., report the fuel which is used most of the time for cooking.

1 Electricity
2 Kerosene (gas)
3 Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)
4 Charcoal
5 Wood
6 Others, specify
7 None

For power from generators, report the fuel used to run the generator. See illustration 8.5 for the different kinds of fuel for cooking.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the kind of fuel the household uses for lighting.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PH2000A_OWNERSHP: Tenure of the housing unit

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH00A037">H5. Tenure of the housing unit
Do you own or amortize this housing unit occupied by your household or do you rent it, do you occupy it rent-free with consent of owner or rent-free without consent of owner?
(Please cross out one of the selections below)
<div class="i1">[] Owned/being amortized
[] Rented (Skip to H9)
[] Rent-free with consent of owner (Skip to H10)
[] Rent-free without consent of owner (Skip to H10)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owned/being amortized
2	Rented
3	Rent-free with consent of owner
4	Rent-free without consent of owner
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

H5 Tenure status of the housing unit</p>

<p>The extent to which households own or rent the living quarters which they occupy is of special significance to housing programmes. Data on tenure status is also useful for housing priorities and policies, in promotion of house ownership and identification of groups in need of housing assistance.</p>

<p>Housing unit. A structurally separate and independent place of abode which, by the way it has been constructed, converted, or arranged is intended for habitation by one household.

Ask the respondent the question, "Do you own or amortize this housing unit occupied by your household or do you rent, rent-free with consent of owner, or rent-free without consent of owner?"</p>

<p>Cross out the circle corresponding to the tenure status of the housing unit by the household.</p>

<p>The tenure status of the housing unit and their corresponding codes are as follows:</p>

<p>[] 1 Owned/being amortized - if the household is the owner and has legal possession of the housing unit or the household claims to own it. Included also are those housing units which are being amortized or paid on installment basis.</p>

<p>[] 2 Rented - if the occupant actually pays rent either in cash or in kind.</p>

<p>[] 3 Rent-free with consent of owner - if the household occupies the housing unit with the permission of the owner and without paying any rent in cash or in kind to the owner. Included here are the households of farm tenants/lessees who occupy rent-free houses belonging to the owner of the lands they farm; also those employees given free housing as part of fringe benefits (they are made to vacate the housing unit upon separation from work.)</p>

<p>[] 4 Rent-free without consent of owner - if the household occupies the housing unit without the consent or knowledge of the owner. Examples are squatters who are occupying public and private buildings.</p>

<p>Specifically:</p>

<p>1. if the crossed out answer in H5 is Rented, skip to H9.

2. if the crossed out answer in H5 is Rent-free w/ consent of owner or Rent-free w/o consent of owner, skip to H10

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the tenure status of the housing unit (whether it is owned, rented, etc.).

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PH2000A_SPACE: Floor area of the housing unit

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH00A032">D1. Floor area of the housing unit
What is the estimated floor area of this housing unit?
 (Please cross out one of the selections below)
<div class="i1">Square meter/Square feet

[] Less than 10 / Less than 108
[] 10-19 / 108-209
[] 20-29 / 210-317
[] 30-49 / 318-532
[] 50-69/ 533-748
[] 70-89 / 749-963
[] 90-119 / 964-1286
[] 120-149 / 1287-1609
[] 150-199 / 1610-2147
[] 200 and over / 2148 and over</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Less than 10 square meters
02	10 - 19 sq. m.
03	20 - 29 sq. m.
04	30 - 49 sq. m.
05	50 - 69 sq. m.
06	70 - 89 sq. m.
07	90 - 119 sq.m.
08	120 - 149 sq.m.
09	150 - 199 sq.m.
10	200 sq. m. and over
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

D1 Floor area of the housing unit</p>

<p>Density of occupancy in terms of floor area per person is a measure of the adequacy of housing. In line with the aim of housing policy to provide adequate housing space to a level consistent with the maintenance of health of the occupants, it is important in planning to adopt housing standards.</p>

<p>The data on floor area will provide planners information on the current status of the density of occupancy of existing housing units in the country.</p>

<p>Cross out the circle of the selection made.</p>

<p>[Table omitted].</p>

<p>Floor area refers to the space enclosed by the exterior wall of the housing unit. In case of several floors, get the area of each floor in square meters or square feet and add together to get the total floor area of the housing unit.</p>

<p>There are many ways in approximating the total floor area. You may use any method which is more convenient to you. You may use a meter stick, visual approximation (using your eyes only) or your pace factor (see Appendix 4). In case the respondent does not know the floor area of the housing unit, you can approximate the floor area using any of the above mentioned methods. Familiarize yourself with the length of a meter so that you can do visual approximation.</p>

<p>An example of getting the estimate of floor area is shown in Illustration 7.3. In this illustration, it is assumed that the width and length of the floor spaces are already determined using one of the methods discussed above.</p>

<p>To get the estimated floor area (EFA) of the ground floor, use the following formula:</p>

<div class="i1">EFA ground floor = 10 meters x 7 meters = 70 sq. m.</div><p>Using the same procedure for the second floor,</p>

<div class="i1">EFA second floor =10 meters x 9 meters = 90 SQ. m.</div><p>To get the total estimated floor area of the housing unit, which will be the answer to the inquiry "What is the estimated floor area of this housing unit?"</p>

<div class="i1">EFA ground floor + EFA second floor =70 + 90= 160 sq.m.</div><p>For this example, mark the circle opposite the range of values that includes the given answer, in this case, of category 150-199.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates, in square meters, the estimated floor area of the housing unit.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PH2000A_WATBATH: Source of water supply for laundry/bathing

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

H4. Source of water supply for laundry and/or bathing
What is this household's main source of water supply for laundry and/or bathing?
(Please cross out one of the selections below)
[] Own use, faucet, community water system
[] Shared, faucet, community water system
[] Own, use, tubed/piped deep well (at least 100 ft/30 m deep)
[] Shared, tubed/piped deep well
[] Tubed/piped shallow well
[] Dug well
[] Spring, lake, river, rain, etc.
[] Peddler
[] Others, specify ___</div></p>
</div>
<div class="categories">
<table border="1">
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Own use, faucet, community water system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Shared, faucet, community water system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Own use, tubed/piped deep well</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Shared, tubed/piped deep well</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Tubed/piped shallow well</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Dug well</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Spring, lake, river, rain etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Peddler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Others</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
</div>
<div class="interviewer-instructions">
<p>H3, H4 Source of water supply for drinking and/or cooking, for laundry and/or bathing</p>
<p>The information on main source of drinking water provides the number of households with ready access to a potable water supply, as well as the availability of piped water for each housing unit. The provision of a piped water installation for every housing unit should be one of the primary objectives of housing policy as well as of public health policy.</p>
<p>Determine from the respondent the household's main source of water for drinking and/or cooking (H3) and for laundry and/or bathing (H4). Enter the appropriate code in the box provided. If there are two or more sources of water for drinking, report the source used most of the time during the past twelve months.</p>
<p>The different sources of drinking water and their codes are as follows:</p>
<p>[] 01 Own use, faucet, community water system - The household gets its water supply from a faucet inside the house/yard directly connected to a water pipeline from the community water system such as the Metropolitan Waterworks and Sewerage System (MWSS) or the local water network system.</p>
<p>The method on how they purify the water or the real source of water is irrelevant. Thus, for water systems which have deep well as their source of water, report under this category as long as they subscribe to community water system.</p>
<p>[] 02 Shared, faucet, community water system - The household gets its water supply from the faucet of another household, establishment, or office, which is connected to the community water system.</p>
<p>[] 03 Own use, tubed/piped deep well - Water is taken from a tubed/piped well which is at least 100 feet (5 ximkm{on(:8(neet pipes or 30 meters deep) and for private use of the household or households in the same building or compound.</p>
<p>[] 04 Shared, tubed/piped deep well - Water is taken from a deep well, which is at least 100 ft. or 30 meters deep of another household, establishment, or office or from a deep well which was constructed for public use.</p>
<p>[] 05 Tubed/piped shallow well - Water is taken from a tubed/piped well which is less than 100 feet deep.</p>
<p>[] 06 Dug Well - The household gets its water supply from a well, which may be provided with a protective device</p>
</div>
<div class="page-foot">
<p>199</p>
</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Own use, faucet, community water system
2	Shared, faucet, community water system
3	Own use, tubed/piped deep well
4	Shared, tubed/piped deep well
5	Tubed/piped shallow well
6	Dug well
7	Spring, lake, river, rain etc.
8	Peddler
9	Others

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

H3, H4 Source of water supply for drinking and/or cooking, for laundry and/or bathing</p>
</div>
<div class="instructions">
<p>The information on main source of drinking water provides the number of households with ready access to a potable water supply, as well as the availability of piped water for each housing unit. The provision of a piped water installation for every housing unit should be one of the primary objectives of housing policy as well as of public health policy.</p>
<p>Determine from the respondent the household's main source of water for drinking and/or cooking (H3) and for laundry and/or bathing (H4). Enter the appropriate code in the box provided. If there are two or more sources of water for drinking, report the source used most of the time during the past twelve months.</p>
<p>The different sources of drinking water and their codes are as follows:</p>
<p>[] 01 Own use, faucet, community water system - The household gets its water supply from a faucet inside the house/yard directly connected to a water pipeline from the community water system such as the Metropolitan Waterworks and Sewerage System (MWSS) or the local water network system.</p>
<p>The method on how they purify the water or the real source of water is irrelevant. Thus, for water systems which have deep well as their source of water, report under this category as long as they subscribe to community water system.</p>
<p>[] 02 Shared, faucet, community water system - The household gets its water supply from the faucet of another household, establishment, or office, which is connected to the community water system.</p>
<p>[] 03 Own use, tubed/piped deep well - Water is taken from a tubed/piped well which is at least 100 feet (5 ximkm{on(:8(neet pipes or 30 meters deep) and for private use of the household or households in the same building or compound.</p>
<p>[] 04 Shared, tubed/piped deep well - Water is taken from a deep well, which is at least 100 ft. or 30 meters deep of another household, establishment, or office or from a deep well which was constructed for public use.</p>
<p>[] 05 Tubed/piped shallow well - Water is taken from a tubed/piped well which is less than 100 feet deep.</p>
<p>[] 06 Dug Well - The household gets its water supply from a well, which may be provided with a protective device</p>
</div>
<div class="page-foot">
<p>199</p>
</div>

against contamination or pollution. A shallow well (dug and with water depository) which is provided with a pump and cover and is free from seepage from the side, and an ordinary dug well ("balon") also belong to this type.</p>

<p>[] 07 Spring, lake, river, rain, etc. - The household gets its water supply from natural bodies of water, or water is accumulated from rainfall.</p>

<p>[] 08 Peddler - Included in this item are water bought in tanks, drums, pails, etc. (peddler). These are the usual sources of water supply of households in low water pressure areas with no community water system.</p>

<p>[] 09 Bottled Water - Mineral/distilled water bought in bottles, or gallons are under this category.</p>

<p>[] 10 Others, Specify - Includes other sources not mentioned in categories 1 to 9 above.

Refer to Illustration 8.6 for the different sources of water supply.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's main source of water supply for laundry and/or bathing.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PH2000A_WATDRINK: Source of water supply for cooking/drinking

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="PH00A035">H3. Source of water supply for drinking and/or cooking
What is this household's main source of water supply for drinking and/or cooking?
(Please cross out one of the selections below)
<div class="i1">[] Own use, faucet, community water system
[] Shared, faucet, community water system
[] Own, use, tubed/piped deep well (at least 100 ft/30 m deep)
[] Shared, tubed/piped deep well
[] Tubed/piped shallow well
[] Dug well
[] Spring, lake, river, rain, etc.
[] Peddler
[] Bottled water
[] Others, specify __</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Own use, faucet, community water system
02	Shared, faucet, community water system
03	Own use, tubed/piped deep well

04	Shared, tubed/piped deep well
05	Tubed/piped shallow well
06	Dug well
07	Spring, lake, river, rain, etc.
08	Peddler
09	Bottled water
10	Others
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

H3, H4 Source of water supply for drinking and/or cooking, for laundry and/or bathing

The information on main source of drinking water provides the number of households with ready access to a potable water supply, as well as the availability of piped water for each housing unit. The provision of a piped water installation for every housing unit should be one of the primary objectives of housing policy as well as of public health policy.

Determine from the respondent the household's main source of water for drinking and/or cooking (H3) and for laundry and/or bathing (H4). Enter the appropriate code in the box provided. If there are two or more sources of water for drinking, report the source used most of the time during the past twelve months.

The different sources of drinking water and their codes are as follows:

01 Own use, faucet, community water system - The household gets its water supply from a faucet inside the house/yard directly connected to a water pipeline from the community water system such as the Metropolitan Waterworks and Sewerage System (MWSS) or the local water network system.

The method on how they purify the water or the real source of water is irrelevant. Thus, for water systems which have deep well as their source of water, report under this category as long as they subscribe to community water system.

02 Shared, faucet, community water system - The household gets its water supply from the faucet of another household, establishment, or office, which is connected to the community water system.

03 Own use, tubed/piped deep well - Water is taken from a tubed/piped well which is at least 100 feet (30 meters) deep and for private use of the household or households in the same building or compound.

04 Shared, tubed/piped deep well - Water is taken from a deep well, which is at least 100 ft. or 30 meters deep of another household, establishment, or office or from a deep well which was constructed for public use.

05 Tubed/piped shallow well - Water is taken from a tubed/piped well which is less than 100 feet deep.

06 Dug Well - The household gets its water supply from a well, which may be provided with a protective device against contamination or pollution. A shallow well (dug and with water depository) which is provided with a pump and cover and is free from seepage from the side, and an ordinary dug well also belong to this type.

07 Spring, lake, river, rain, etc. - The household gets its water supply from natural bodies of water, or water is accumulated from rainfall.

08 Peddler - Included in this item are water bought in tanks, drums, pails, etc. (peddler). These are the usual sources of water supply of households in low water pressure areas with no community water system.

09 Bottled Water - Mineral/distilled water bought in bottles, or gallons are under this category.

10 Others, Specify - Includes other sources not mentioned in categories 1 to 9 above.
Refer to Illustration 8.6 for the different sources of water supply.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's main source of water supply for drinking and/or cooking.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PH2000A_YRBLT: Year building/house was built

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="PH00A031"><span class="em">B5. Year building/house was built</span><br /><span class="em">When was this building/house built?</span><br /> (Please cross out one of the selections below)<br /><br /><div class="i1"><input type="checkbox"/> 2000<br /><input type="checkbox"/> 1999<br /><input type="checkbox"/> 1998<br /><input type="checkbox"/> 1997<br /><input type="checkbox"/> 1996<br /><input type="checkbox"/> 1991-1995<br /><input type="checkbox"/> 1981-1990<br /><input type="checkbox"/> 1971-1980<br /><input type="checkbox"/> 1961-1970<br /><input type="checkbox"/> 1960 or earlier<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</div></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	2000
02	1999
03	1998
04	1997
05	1996
06	1991-1995
07	1981-1990
08	1971-1980
09	1961-1970
10	1960 or earlier
11	Still under construction and vacant
98	Respondent did not know
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B5 Year building/house was built

This provides the basis for appraising the building/house inventory in terms of durability, the expected rate of replacement, and the estimate of the annual rate of building/house construction during the inter-censal period or the preceding 10 years. It also provides the estimate for maintenance costs and an insight into the housing patterns of the population.

The year the building was built refers to the year when the construction was completed and when ready for occupancy and not when construction began. Generally, building construction commenced and finished within the same year, although there are cases when the period of construction extends to several years. Report the year when the building was finished.

If the building is being constructed and vacant, mark the circle opposite the category Not applicable to signify that the question is not applicable to the building. If the building is being constructed but already occupied, enter the year when it was occupied.

Cross out the circle opposite the appropriate selection.

01 2000
 02 1999
 03 1998
 04 1997
 05 1996
 06 1991-1995
 07 1981-1990
 08 1971-1980
 09 1961-1970
 10 1960 or earlier
 98 Not applicable
 99 Don't Know

If the respondent finds difficulty in giving the year the building/house was ready for occupancy, help approximate the year by mentioning some historical/national events. The respondent himself may mention an event that occurred when the building was built.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year the building/house was built.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PH2000A_FINBANK: Home financing, private banks

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

H7. Source of financing
 Do you avail of the following sources of financing in the construction/purchase of this housing unit? (Please cross out yes or no on the selections below)
 Yes / No
 Own resources/interest-free loans from relatives/friends
 Government assistance, PAG-IBIG, GSIS, SSS, DBP, etc.
 Private banks/foundations/cooperatives
 Employer assistance
 Private

persons
[] / [] Others, specify __</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Private banks/foundations/cooperatives
2	Not private banks/foundations/cooperatives
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

H7 Sources of financing</p>

<p>The data on source(s) of financing give information on the extent to which housing assistance is provided by the government. Specifically, these will monitor government participation in terms of financing or administering the construction of new residential units.

Ask the question in H7 only if an answer in H6 is Purchased, Constructed by owner/occupants with or without the help of friends/relatives, Constructed by hired/skilled workers, or Constructed by an organized contractor.</p>

<p>The different sources of financing and the corresponding method of selections are follows:</p>

<p>Yes No

[] [] Own resources/interest-free loans from relatives/friends

[] [] Government assistance: PAG-IBIG, SSS, GSIS, DBP, etc.

[] [] Private banks/foundations/cooperatives

[] [] Employer assistance

[] [] Private persons

[] [] Others, specify</p>

<p>For each of these sources of financing, mark each circle with an x for Yes or No responses.

If the household has availed of a source of financing not included on those listed, cross out the circle for Yes in "Others" and specify the source of financing, otherwise, mark the circle for No.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether private banks/foundations/cooperatives assisted in financing the construction/purchase of the housing unit.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: Households that purchased or constructed the housing unit [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PH2000A_FINEMP: Home financing, employer's assistance

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH00A039 PH00A040 PH00A041 PH00A042 PH00A043 PH00A044">H7. Souce of financing
Do you avail of the following sources of financing in the construction/purchase of this housing unit?
(Please cross out yes or no on the selections below)

<div class="i1">Yes / No
[] / [] Own resources/interest-free loans from relatives/friends
[] / [] Government assistance, PAG-IBIG, GSIS, SSS, DBP, etc.
[] / [] Private banks/foundations/cooperatives
[] / [] Employer assistance
[] / [] Private persons
[] / [] Others, specify __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employer's assistance
2	Not employer's assistance
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

H7 Sources of financing</p>

<p>The data on source(s) of financing give information on the extent to which housing assistance is provided by the government. Specifically, these will monitor government participation in terms of financing or administering the construction of new residential units.

Ask the question in H7 only if an answer in H6 is Purchased, Constructed by owner/occupants with or without the help of friends/relatives, Constructed by hired/skilled workers, or Constructed by an organized contractor.</p>

<p>The different sources of financing and the corresponding method of selections are follows:</p>

<p>Yes No

[] / [] Own resources/interest-free loans from relatives/friends

[] / [] Government assistance: PAG-IBIG, SSS, GSIS, DBP, etc.

[] / [] Private banks/foundations/cooperatives

[] / [] Employer assistance

[] / [] Private persons

[] / [] Others, specify</p>

<p>For each of these sources of financing, mark each circle with an x for Yes or No responses.

If the household has availed of a source of financing not included on those listed, cross out the circle for Yes in "Others" and specify the source of financing, otherwise, mark the circle for No.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether employer's assistance was used in financing the construction/purchase of the housing unit.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: Households that purchased or constructed the housing unit [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PH2000A_FINOTH: Home financing, other sources**Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

H7. Source of financing
 Do you avail of the following sources of financing in the construction/purchase of this housing unit? (Please cross out yes or no on the selections below)
 Yes / No
 Own resources/interest-free loans from relatives/friends
 Government assistance, PAG-IBIG, GSIS, SSS, DBP, etc.
 Private banks/foundations/cooperatives
 Employer assistance
 Private persons
 Others, specify ___

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Others
2	Not others
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

H7 Sources of financing

The data on source(s) of financing give information on the extent to which housing assistance is provided by the government. Specifically, these will monitor government participation in terms of financing or administering the construction of new residential units.

Ask the question in H7 only if an answer in H6 is Purchased, Constructed by owner/occupants with or without the help of friends/relatives, Constructed by hired/skilled workers, or Constructed by an organized contractor.

The different sources of financing and the corresponding method of selections are follows:

Yes No
 Own resources/interest-free loans from relatives/friends
 Government assistance: PAG-IBIG, SSS, GSIS, DBP, etc.
 Private banks/foundations/cooperatives
 Employer assistance
 Private persons
 Others, specify

For each of these sources of financing, mark each circle with an x for Yes or No responses.

If the household has availed of a source of financing not included on those listed, cross out the circle for Yes in "Others" and specify the source of financing, otherwise, mark the circle for No.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether others assisted in financing the construction/purchase of the housing unit.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: Households that purchased or constructed the housing unit [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PH2000A_FINPRIV: Home financing, private persons

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH00A039 PH00A040 PH00A041 PH00A042 PH00A043 PH00A044">H7. Souce of financing
Do you avail of the following sources of financing in the construction/purchase of this housing unit?
(Please cross out yes or no on the selections below)

<div class="i1">Yes / No
[] / [] Own resources/interest-free loans from relatives/friends
[] / [] Government assistance, PAG-IBIG, GSIS, SSS, DBP, etc.
[] / [] Private banks/foundations/cooperatives
[] / [] Employer assistance
[] / [] Private persons
[] / [] Others, specify __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Private persons
2	Not private persons
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

H7 Sources of financing</p>

<p>The data on source(s) of financing give information on the extent to which housing assistance is provided by the government. Specifically, these will monitor government participation in terms of financing or administering the construction of new residential units.

Ask the question in H7 only if an answer in H6 is Purchased, Constructed by owner/occupants with or without the help of friends/relatives, Constructed by hired/skilled workers, or Constructed by an organized contractor.</p>

<p>The different sources of financing and the corresponding method of selections are follows:</p>

<p>Yes No

[] [] Own resources/interest-free loans from relatives/friends

[] [] Government assistance: PAG-IBIG, SSS, GSIS, DBP, etc.

[] [] Private banks/foundations/cooperatives

[] [] Employer assistance

[] [] Private persons

[] [] Others, specify</p>

<p>For each of these sources of financing, mark each circle with an x for Yes or No responses.

If the household has availed of a source of financing not included on those listed, cross out the circle for Yes in "Others" and specify the source of financing, otherwise, mark the circle for No.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether private persons assisted in financing the construction/purchase of the housing unit.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: Households that purchased or constructed the housing unit [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PH2000A_GARBAGE: Usual manner of garbage disposal

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="PH00A047">H10. Usual manner of garbage disposal
How does your household usually dispose of your kitchen garbage such as leftover food, peeling of fruits and vegetables, fish and chicken entrails, etc.?
(Please cross out one of the selections below)

<div class="i1">[] Picked-up by garbage truck
[] Dumping in individual pit (not burned)
[] Burning
[] Compositing
[] Burying
[] Feeding to Animals
[] Others, specify __</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Picked up by garbage truck
2	Dumping in individual pit (not burned)
3	Burning
4	Composting (later used as fertilizer)
5	Burying
6	Feeding to animals

7	Others
---	--------

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

H10 Usual manner of garbage disposal

The proportion of households with access to sanitary manner of garbage disposal provides knowledge of the environmental living conditions and is therefore essential for health planners in the formulation of plans and programs to improve general health conditions.

Inquire from the respondent the manner by which the household disposes its kitchen garbage such as leftover food, peelings of fruits and vegetables, fish and chicken entrails, etc. If the household has various ways of disposing its kitchen garbage, ask for the manner used most of the time.

Described below are some of the more common methods of disposal used in the country.

Determine which of these methods best describes the practice of the household. Cross out the circle of one of the selections below.

1 Picked-up by service garbage truck - when the local government or a private contractor manages the systematic collection of garbage in the community through the use of garbage trucks/carts.

2 Dumping in individual pit (not burned) - when garbage is simply thrown in pits whether inside the yard or vacant lots and left to decay.

3 Burning - when the household dumps its garbage in an open space or pit and burns it.

4 Composting - when garbage is composted, that is, allowed to decay under controlled conditions and the composted materials are collected later for use as soil conditioner or fertilizer.

5 Burying - when the garbage is thrown in pit and then covered with soil.

6 Feeding to animals - when the garbage is given to animals as feed.

7 Others, specify - if the household you are interviewing disposes its kitchen garbage in a manner different from those

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the usual manner the household disposes its kitchen garbage.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PH2000A_OWNLOT: Tenure status of the lot

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH00A045">H8. Tenure status of the lot
Do you own or amortize this lot occupied by your household or do you rent it, do you occupy it rent-free with consent of owner or rent-free without consent of owner?
(Please cross out one of the selections below)

<div class="i1"><input type="checkbox"/> Owned/being amortized
<input type="checkbox"/> Rented
<input type="checkbox"/> Rent-free with consent of owner
<input type="checkbox"/> Rent-free without consent of owner</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owned/being amortized
2	Rented
3	Rent-free with consent of owner
4	Rent-free without consent of owner
8	"
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

H8 Tenure status of the lot</p>

<p>Ask the respondent the question, "Do you own or amortize this lot occupied by your household or do your rent, rent-free with consent of owner, or rent-free without consent of owner?"</p>

Cross out the circle corresponding to the tenure status of the lot on which the housing unit is built.</p>

<p>The categories of tenure status of the lot are as follows:</p>

<p>1 Owned/being amortized - Ownership of land includes mere occupancy of any public land in rural areas. This also includes house owners paying the land on installment basis or holders of certificate of land under the Land Reform Program or house/lot awardees of housing loan from PAGIBIG, SSS, GSIS or commercial banks.</p>

<p>2 Rented - There is a fixed amount paid by the occupant in cash or in kind.</p>

<p>3 Rent-free with consent of owner - The household occupies the lot with the permission of the owner and without paying any rent in cash or in kind to the owner, tenant/lessee or subtenant/sub-lessee.</p>

<p>4 Rent-free without consent of owner - The household occupies the lot without the permission of the owner.</p>

<p>Filling Up the Housing Questions: An Example</p>

<p>Illustration (7.4) shows an example of the correct way of filling up the housing census questions.</p>

<p>[Illustration 7.4 is omitted]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the tenure status of the lot.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: Households that own or are amortizing their housing unit [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PH2000A_RADIO: Has radio**Data file:** PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH00A049 PH00A050 PH00A051 PH00A052 PH00A053 PH00A054 PH00A055">H12. Presence of household conveniences

Does this household have the following household conveniences in working condition?
(Please cross out yes or no on the selections below)

<div class="i1">Yes / No
<input type="checkbox" /> / <input type="checkbox" /> Radio/Radio Cassette
<input type="checkbox" /> / <input type="checkbox" /> Television Set
<input type="checkbox" /> / <input type="checkbox" /> Refrigerator/Freezer
<input type="checkbox" /> / <input type="checkbox" /> Video/Cassette/Recorder
<input type="checkbox" /> / <input type="checkbox" /> Telephone/Cell phone
<input type="checkbox" /> / <input type="checkbox" /> Washing machine
<input type="checkbox" /> / <input type="checkbox" /> Motorized Vehicle</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	With radio/radio cassette
2	Without radio/radio cassette

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

H12 Presence of household conveniences</p>

<p>This provides information on selected household conveniences, the presence of which in the household is considered important in connection with programmes of public information or education to know by what means of communication the population can be most easily reached. This also provides a basis for leisure statistics. The presence of motor vehicles in the household provides data about access to private transport. It can also provide information for the construction of roads and solution to traffic problems.</p>

<p>For the different household conveniences listed, cross out the circle to indicate Yes or No answer to the inquiry "Does this household have the following household conveniences in working condition?"</p>

<div class="i1">Yes No
<input type="checkbox" /> / <input type="checkbox" /> Radio/radio cassette
<input type="checkbox" /> / <input type="checkbox" /> Television set
<input type="checkbox" /> / <input type="checkbox" /> Refrigerator/freezer
<input type="checkbox" /> / <input type="checkbox" /> Video cassette/recorder
<input type="checkbox" /> / <input type="checkbox" /> Telephone/cell phone
<input type="checkbox" /> / <input type="checkbox" /> Washing machine
<input type="checkbox" /> / <input type="checkbox" /> Motorized vehicle</div><p>The category Radio/radio cassette includes transistor, radiophone, stereo or karaoke. The motorized vehicle includes motorcycle, car/jeep/van, motorized bancas/boat and tractor.</p>

<p>Exclude here radios, televisions, telephones/cell phones, refrigerators/ freezers, video cassette recorder, washing machine, motorcycles, cars/jeeps/vans and motorized bancas/boats that have not been in working condition for six months or longer (although intended to be repaired). Also exclude those motor vehicles (i.e, motorcycles, cars/jeeps/vans or motorized bancas/boats) which are used exclusively for business purposes.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has radio in working condition.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PH2000A_RENT: Monthly rental of the housing unit/lot

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH00A046">H9. Monthly rental of the housing unit or lot
How much is the monthly rental?
(Please cross out one of the selections below)

<div class="i1"><input type="checkbox" /> Below 100
<input type="checkbox" /> 100-199
<input type="checkbox" /> 200-499
<input type="checkbox" /> 500-999
<input type="checkbox" /> 1000-1999
<input type="checkbox" /> 2000-4999
<input type="checkbox" /> 5000-9999
<input type="checkbox" /> 10000 and over</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Below 100
2	100 to 199
3	200 to 499
4	500 to 999
5	1000 to 1999
6	2000 to 4999
7	5000 to 9999
8	10000 and over
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

H9 Monthly rental of housing unit or lot</p>

<p>The information on monthly rental of housing unit or lot is used in reviews of government housing policy, and in

considering matters such as the need for rent controls. It enables analysis of income level to rental level for particular groups.

Ask the question in H9, "How much is the monthly rental?" only if entry in H5 or H8 is "Rented".

The total monthly rental of the housing unit should exclude rental for furnishings and payment for electricity and water. Rental for the housing unit, which includes furnishings, or payment for electricity and water, can be estimated by subtracting the estimated rental for furnishings or amount for the consumption of water and electricity from the total monthly rental.

Report the monthly rental even if the rent is still unpaid or paid by someone who is not a household member.

Cross out the circle corresponding to the range of cost of monthly rental of housing unit or lot.

1 Below P100
 2 100 - 199
 3 200 - 499
 4 500 - 999
 5 1,000 - 1,999
 6 2,000 - 4,999
 7 5,000 - 9,999
 8 10,000 and over

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the monthly rental of the housing unit or lot.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: Households that rent a housing unit or the lot [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PH2000A_TOILET: Kind of toilet facility

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

H11. Kind of toilet facility
 What type of toilet facility does this household use? (Please cross out one of the selections below)
 Water-sealed, sewer septic tank, used exclusively by household
 Water-sealed, sewer septic tank, shared with other households
 Water-sealed, other depository, used exclusively by household
 Water-sealed, other depository, shared with other household
 Closed pit (without a water-sealed bowl and depository is constructed usually of large circular tubes made of concrete or clay covered on top and has a small opening; ex. Antipolo, etc.)

Open pit (same as closed but without covering)
[] Others (pail system, etc.)
[] None </div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Water-sealed, sewer septic tank, used exclusively by household
2	Water-sealed, sewer septic tank, shared
3	Water-sealed, other depository used exclusively by household
4	Water-sealed, other depository, shared
5	Closed pit
6	Open pit
7	Others (pail system etc.)
8	None

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

H11 Kind of toilet facility</p>

<p>The data on kind of toilet facility provide the minimum data required for the evaluation of facilities available to the housing units. Like safe drinking water source, a sanitary toilet facility is a measure to prevent diseases and improve the health condition of household members. This indicator likewise determines the sanitation status of households.</p>

<p>Cross out the circle corresponding to the type of toilet facility used by the household.</p>

<p>The different types of toilet facilities commonly used in buildings and houses throughout the country are:</p>

<p>[] 1 Water-sealed, sewer/septic tank, used exclusively by the household</p>

<p>[] 2 Water-sealed, sewer/septic tank, shared with other households</p>

<p>[] 3 Water-sealed, other depository, used exclusively by the household</p>

<p>[] 4 Water-sealed, other depository, shared with other households</p>

<p>Water sealed - as the name implies, is the type of toilet where after water is flushed or poured into the bowl, a small amount of water is left in the bowl and seals the bottom of the bowl from the pipe leading to the depository.</p>

<p>Sewer/septic tank - a tank in which the solid matter or sewage is accumulated to be disintegrated by bacteria. This is commonly called "Poso Negro".</p>

<p>Other Depository - if the depository is other than a sewer/septic tank.</p>

<p>[] 5 Closed Pit - it is a type of toilet without a water-sealed bowl and the depository is constructed usually of large circular tubes made of concrete or clay covered on top and has a small opening. It may or may not have a box for sitting or squatting over the opening; e.g., "antipolo", etc.</p>

<p>[] 6 Open pit - it is the same as closed pit but without covering.</p>

<p>[] 7 Other (pail system, etc.) - classify here a toilet wherein fecal matter is accumulated in a pail to be picked up for disposal from time to time or any kind of toilet facility not belonging to the preceding types.</p>

<p>[] 8 None - for households using no toilet facility.</p>

<p>Refer to Illustration 8.7 for the different types of toilet facilities.</p>

<p>[Illustration 8.7 omitted]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of toilet facility the household uses.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PH2000A_TV: Has television set

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH00A049 PH00A050 PH00A051 PH00A052 PH00A053 PH00A054 PH00A055">H12. Presence of household conveniences

Does this household have the following household conveniences in working condition?
(Please cross out yes or no on the selections below)
<div class="i1">Yes / No
<input type="checkbox" /> Radio/Radio Cassette
<input type="checkbox" /> Television Set
<input type="checkbox" /> Refrigerator/Freezer
<input type="checkbox" /> Video/Cassette/Recorder
<input type="checkbox" /> Telephone/Cell phone
<input type="checkbox" /> Washing machine
<input type="checkbox" /> Motorized Vehicle</div></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	With television set
2	Without television set

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

H12 Presence of household conveniences</p>

<p>This provides information on selected household conveniences, the presence of which in the household is considered important in connection with programmes of public information or education to know by what means of communication the population can be most easily reached. This also provides a basis for leisure statistics. The presence of motor vehicles in the household provides data about access to private transport. It can also provide information for the construction of roads and solution to traffic problems.</p>

<p>For the different household conveniences listed, cross out the circle to indicate Yes or No answer to the inquiry "Does this household have the following household conveniences in working condition?"</p>

<div class="i1">Yes No
<input type="checkbox" /> Radio/radio cassette
<input type="checkbox" /> Television set
<input type="checkbox" /> Refrigerator/freezer
<input type="checkbox" /> Video cassette/recorder
<input type="checkbox" /> Telephone/cell phone
<input type="checkbox" /> Washing machine
<input type="checkbox" /> Motorized vehicle</div><p>The category Radio/radio cassette includes transistor, radiophone, stereo or karaoke. The motorized vehicle includes motorcycle, car/jeep/van, motorized banca/boat and tractor.</p>

<p>Exclude here radios, televisions, telephones/cell phones, refrigerators/ freezers, video cassette recorder, washing machine, motorcycles, cars/jeeps/vans and motorized bancas/boats that have not been in working condition for six months or longer (although intended to be repaired). Also exclude those motor vehicles (i.e, motorcycles, cars/jeeps/vans or motorized bancas/boats) which are used exclusively for business purposes.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a television set in working condition.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PH2000A_LANDAG: Owns agricultural land

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH00A056 PH00A057 PH00A058 PH00A059">H13. Land ownership
Does any member of this household own the following?
 (Please cross out yes or no on the selections below)

<div class="i1">Yes / No
[] / [] Other residential land (s)
[] / [] Agricultural land (s), landowner
[] / [] Agricultural land (s) acquired through CARP, Agrarian Reform Beneficiary
[] / [] Other land (s)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owns agricultural land
2	Does not own agricultural land

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

H13 Land ownership</p>

<p>For land ownership, cross out the circle opposite the categories mentioned to indicate a Yes or No answer to the inquiry "Does any member of this household own the following?"</p>

<p>Yes No

[] / [] Other residential land(s)

[] / [] Agricultural land(s), landowner

[] / [] Agricultural land(s) acquired through CARP, Agrarian Reform Beneficiary

[] [] Other land(s)</p>

<p>If a household owns residential land(s), cross out the circle opposite the category "Other residential land(s)" for Yes, otherwise, mark the circle for No. Do the same for succeeding categories.</p>

<p>The third category "Agricultural land(s) acquired through CARP, agrarian reform beneficiary" pertains to land ownership through the Comprehensive Agrarian Reform Program.</p>

<div class="i1">1. Emancipation Patent Holder (EP)- this refers to an agrarian reform beneficiary whose land title was acquired through operation land transfer (OLT) program, or rice and corn lands under P.D. 27.

2. Certificate of Landownership Award (CLOA) - this refers to an agrarian reform beneficiary whose land title was acquired under the Comprehensive Agrarian Reform Law (CARL), better known as R.A. 6657. Such title is awarded to agrarian reform beneficiaries in private lands acquired thru voluntary land transfer, compulsory acquisition; and in DAR settlement and landed estates.

3. Homestead Patent (HP) - refers to an agrarian reform beneficiary in settlement areas whose land title was awarded prior to 1989.

4. Leasehold Contract (LC) - refers to tenurial instrument awarded to a lessee in landowner's retained area.</div><p>The fourth category "Other Land(s)" include commercial lands, industrial lands, ancestral domains and ancestral lands. The last two categories are distinguished from Torrens Title, and other tenurial instruments granted by a government agency or by the court.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns agricultural land(s). This variable does not include agricultural land(s) acquired through CARP (they are the beneficiary of Agrarian reform).

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PH2000A_LANDOTH: Owns other land

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH00A056 PH00A057 PH00A058 PH00A059">H13. Land ownership
Does any member of this household own the following?
 (Please cross out yes or no on the selections below)

<div class="i1">Yes / No
[] / [] Other residential land (s)
[] / [] Agricultural land (s), landowner
[] / [] Agricultural land (s) acquired through CARP, Agrarian Reform Beneficiary
[] / [] Other land (s)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owns other land

2	Does not own other land
---	-------------------------

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

H13 Land ownership

For land ownership, cross out the circle opposite the categories mentioned to indicate a Yes or No answer to the inquiry "Does any member of this household own the following?"

Yes No

Other residential land(s)

Agricultural land(s), landowner

Agricultural land(s) acquired through CARP, Agrarian Reform Beneficiary

Other land(s)

If a household owns residential land(s), cross out the circle opposite the category "Other residential land(s)" for Yes, otherwise, mark the circle for No. Do the same for succeeding categories.

The third category "Agricultural land(s) acquired through CARP, agrarian reform beneficiary" pertains to land ownership through the Comprehensive Agrarian Reform Program.

1. Emancipation Patent Holder (EP)- this refers to an agrarian reform beneficiary whose land title was acquired through operation land transfer (OLT) program, or rice and corn lands under P.D. 27. 2. Certificate of Landownership Award (CLOA) - this refers to an agrarian reform beneficiary whose land title was acquired under the Comprehensive Agrarian Reform Law (CARL), better known as R.A. 6657. Such title is awarded to agrarian reform beneficiaries in private lands acquired thru voluntary land transfer, compulsory acquisition; and in DAR settlement and landed estates. 3. Homestead Patent (HP) - refers to an agrarian reform beneficiary in settlement areas whose land title was awarded prior to 1989. 4. Leasehold Contract (LC) - refers to tenurial instrument awarded to a lessee in landowner's retained area. The fourth category "Other Land(s)" include commercial lands, industrial lands, ancestral domains and ancestral lands. The last two categories are distinguished from Torrens Title, and other tenurial instruments granted by a government agency or by the court.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns other land.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PH2000A_LANDREF: Owns agricultural land acquired through carp, agrarian reform beneficiary

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

H13. Land ownership
Does any member of this household own the following?
 (Please cross out yes or no on the selections below)
<div class="i1">Yes / No
[] / [] Other residential land (s)
[] / [] Agricultural land (s), landowner
[] / [] Agricultural land (s) acquired through CARP, Agrarian Reform Beneficiary
[] / [] Other land (s)</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	With agricultural land acquired through CARP, agrarian reform beneficiary
2	Without agricultural land acquired through CARP, agrarian reform beneficiary

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

H13 Land ownership</p>

<p>For land ownership, cross out the circle opposite the categories mentioned to indicate a Yes or No answer to the inquiry "Does any member of this household own the following?"</p>

<p>Yes No

[] / [] Other residential land(s)

[] / [] Agricultural land(s), landowner

[] / [] Agricultural land(s) acquired through CARP, Agrarian Reform Beneficiary

[] / [] Other land(s)</p>

<p>If a household owns residential land(s), cross out the circle opposite the category "Other residential land(s)" for Yes, otherwise, mark the circle for No. Do the same for succeeding categories.</p>

<p>The third category "Agricultural land(s) acquired through CARP, agrarian reform beneficiary" pertains to land ownership through the Comprehensive Agrarian Reform Program.</p>

<div class="i1">1. Emancipation Patent Holder (EP)- this refers to an agrarian reform beneficiary whose land title was acquired through operation land transfer (OLT) program, or rice and corn lands under P.D. 27.

2. Certificate of Landownership Award (CLOA) - this refers to an agrarian reform beneficiary whose land title was acquired under the Comprehensive Agrarian Reform Law (CARL), better known as R.A. 6657. Such title is awarded to agrarian reform beneficiaries in private lands acquired thru voluntary land transfer, compulsory acquisition; and in DAR settlement and landed estates.

3. Homestead Patent (HP) - refers to an agrarian reform beneficiary in settlement areas whose land title was awarded prior to 1989.

4. Leasehold Contract (LC) - refers to tenurial instrument awarded to a lessee in landowner's retained area.</div><p>The fourth category "Other Land(s)" include commercial lands, industrial lands, ancestral domains and ancestral lands. The last two categories are distinguished from Torrens Title, and other tenurial instruments granted by a government agency or by the court.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns agricultural land (s) acquired through CARP (indicating a beneficiary of the agrarian reform).

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

PH2000A_LANDRES: Owns other residential land**Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

H13. Land ownership
 Does any member of this household own the following? (Please cross out yes or no on the selections below)
 Yes / No
 Other residential land (s)
 Agricultural land (s), landowner
 Agricultural land (s) acquired through CARP, Agrarian Reform Beneficiary
 Other land (s)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owns other residential land
2	Doesnot own other residential land

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

H13 Land ownership

For land ownership, cross out the circle opposite the categories mentioned to indicate a Yes or No answer to the inquiry "Does any member of this household own the following?"

Yes No

Other residential land(s)

Agricultural land(s), landowner

Agricultural land(s) acquired through CARP, Agrarian Reform Beneficiary

Other land(s)

If a household owns residential land(s), cross out the circle opposite the category "Other residential land(s)" for Yes, otherwise, mark the circle for No. Do the same for succeeding categories.

The third category "Agricultural land(s) acquired through CARP, agrarian reform beneficiary" pertains to land ownership through the Comprehensive Agrarian Reform Program.

1. Emancipation Patent Holder (EP)- this refers to an agrarian reform beneficiary whose land title was acquired through operation land transfer (OLT) program, or rice and corn lands under P.D. 27.
 2. Certificate of Landownership Award (CLOA) - this refers to an agrarian reform beneficiary whose land title was acquired under the Comprehensive Agrarian Reform Law (CARL), better known as R.A. 6657. Such title is awarded to agrarian reform beneficiaries in private lands acquired thru voluntary land transfer, compulsory acquisition; and in DAR settlement and landed estates.
 3. Homestead Patent (HP) - refers to an agrarian reform beneficiary in settlement areas whose land title was awarded prior to 1989.
 4. Leasehold Contract (LC) - refers to tenurial instrument awarded to a lessee in landowner's retained area.
 The fourth category "Other Land(s)" include commercial lands, industrial lands, ancestral domains and ancestral lands. The last two categories are distinguished from Torrens Title, and other tenurial instruments granted by a government agency or by the court.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns other residential land.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PH2000A_LANG: Language/dialect generally spoken

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr a="all" v="PH00A060">H14. Language/dialect generally spoken
What is the language/dialect generally spoken at home by members of this household?
(Please see code book)
<div class="i1">_ _</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Akeanon/Alanon
002	Bikol/Bicol
003	Cebuano
004	Hiligaynon, Ilongo
005	Ibanag
006	Ifugao
007	Ilocano
008	Kankanai/Kankaney
009	Kapampangan
010	Karay-a
011	Manobo/Ata-Manobo
012	Maranao
013	Masbateno/Masbatenon
014	Pangasinan/Panggalato
015	Sama (Samal)/Abaknon
016	Surigaonon
017	Tagalog

018	Tausog
019	Waray
020	Zambageno-Chavacano
021	Abelling
022	Abiyan
023	Aburin
024	Aeta/Ayta
025	Aggay
026	Agta
027	Agutaynon/Agutayanon
028	Alangan
029	Apayao/Yapayao
030	Applai
031	Atta/Ata/Ati
032	Ayangan
033	Badjao, Sama Dilaut
034	Bagobo/Guinga
035	Balangao/Baliwon
036	Bantoanon
037	Banwaon
038	Batak/Binatak
039	Batangan
040	Bilaan/B'laan
041	Binukid/Bukidnon
042	Bisaya/Binisaya
043	Boholano
044	Bolinao
045	Bugkalot
046	Bontok/Binontok
047	Buhid
048	Butuanon
049	Caviteno
050	Caviteno-Chavacano
052	Cotabateno
053	Cotabateno-Chavacano
054	Cuyunon/Cuyunan
055	Dava-Chavacano
056	Davaweno
057	Dibabawon

058	Dumagat/Dumagat(Umiray)
059	Gaddang
061	Hamtikanon
062	Hanunuo
063	Higaonon
064	Ibaloi/Inibaloi
065	Ibontoc
066	Ikalahan/Kalanguya
067	Ilanun/Llanuan
068	Ilongot
069	Iranon
070	Iraya
071	Isamal Kanlaw
073	Isinay
074	Isnag
075	Isneg
076	Itawis
077	Itawit
078	Itneg
079	Ivatan/Itbayat
080	Iwak/I'wa/Owak
083	Jama Mapun
086	Kagayanen
087	Kalagan
088	Kalamianen
089	Kalinga
090	Kamayo
091	Kamigin/Kinamiging
092	Kapul
094	Karao
097	Kasigurahin
098	Kinalinga
099	Kiniray-a
100	Kolibugan/Kalibugan
102	Maguindanao
103	Malaueg
105	Mamanwa
106	Mandaya
107	Mangyan

108	Mansaka
109	Matigsalog
110	Molbog
113	Palawan/Pinalawan/Palawanon
114	Paranan
118	Romblon/Rombloanon
119	Sambal, Zambal
120	Sangil, Sangir
121	Subanen (Sicon,Zambo. Norte)/Subaben (Zambo. Norte and Sur)
124	Tadyawan
125	Tagabawa
127	Tagakaolo
128	Tagbanwa
130	Talaandig
131	T'boli
132	Teduray
133	Ternateño-Chavacano
135	Tinggian
136	Tiruray
137	Tuwali
138	Ubo
139	Umayamnon
140	Yakan
141	Yogad
142	Other Local Dialects/Ethnicity
143	Chinese
144	American/English
145	Other Foreign Languages/Ethnicity
146	Sama (Sama Bangengeh)
149	Sama Dilaya
152	Capizeno
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="PH00A060">H14 Language/Dialect generally spoken

Language/dialect generally spoken at home provides a measure of the linguistic homogeneity or difference in the population. It can also be used to measure the extent of actual use of the language/dialect within a household.

Ask the question in H14, "What is the language/dialect generally spoken at home by members of this household?"

The languages/dialects and their corresponding codes can be found in the Code Book.
If two or more languages/dialects are spoken in the household, enter the code for the language/dialect which is commonly spoken by majority of the household members.

Note that "Visaya" is not a dialect. Inquire if it is Hiligaynon (Ilonggo), Cebuano, Waray, etc.,
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the language/dialect generally spoken at home by members of the household.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PH2000A_PHONE: Has telephone/cellphone

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH00A049 PH00A050 PH00A051 PH00A052 PH00A053 PH00A054 PH00A055">H12. Presence of household conveniences

Does this household have the following household conveniences in working condition?
(Please cross out yes or no on the selections below)
<div class="i1">Yes / No
<input type="checkbox" /> Radio/Radio Cassette
<input type="checkbox" /> Television Set
<input type="checkbox" /> Refrigerator/Freezer
<input type="checkbox" /> Video/Cassette/Recorder
<input type="checkbox" /> Telephone/Cell phone
<input type="checkbox" /> Washing machine
<input type="checkbox" /> Motorized Vehicle</div></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	With telephone/cellphone
2	Without telephone/cellphone

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

H12 Presence of household conveniences</p>

<p>This provides information on selected household conveniences, the presence of which in the household is considered important in connection with programmes of public information or education to know by what means of communication the population can be most easily reached. This also provides a basis for leisure statistics. The presence of motor vehicles in the household provides data about access to private transport. It can also provide information for the construction of roads and solution to traffic problems.</p>

<p>For the different household conveniences listed, cross out the circle to indicate Yes or No answer to the inquiry "Does this household have the following household conveniences in working condition?"</p>

<div class="i1">Yes No
<input type="checkbox" /> Radio/radio cassette
<input type="checkbox" /> Television set
<input type="checkbox" /> Refrigerator/freezer
<input type="checkbox" /> Video cassette/recorder
<input type="checkbox" /> Telephone/cell phone
<input type="checkbox" /> Washing machine
<input type="checkbox" /> Motorized vehicle</div><p>The category Radio/radio cassette includes transistor, radiophone, stereo or karaoke. The motorized vehicle includes motorcycle, car/jeep/van, motorized banca/boat and tractor.</p>

Exclude here radios, televisions, telephones/cell phones, refrigerators/ freezers, video cassette recorder, washing machine, motorcycles, cars/jeeps/vans and motorized bancas/boats that have not been in working condition for six months or longer (although intended to be repaired). Also exclude those motor vehicles (i.e, motorcycles, cars/jeeps/vans or motorized bancas/boats) which are used exclusively for business purposes.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has telephone/cell phone in working condition.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PH2000A_REFRIG: Has refrigerator/freezer

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

H12. Presence of household conveniences
Does this household have the following household conveniences in working condition?
(Please cross out yes or no on the selections below)
Yes / No Radio/Radio Cassette Television Set Refrigerator/Freezer Video/Cassette/Recorder Telephone/Cell phone Washing machine Motorized Vehicle

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	With refrigerator/freezer
2	Without refrigerator/freezer

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

H12 Presence of household conveniences

This provides information on selected household conveniences, the presence of which in the household is considered important in connection with programmes of public information or education to know by what means of communication the population can be most easily reached. This also provides a basis for leisure statistics. The presence of motor vehicles in the household provides data about access to private transport. It can also provide information for the construction of roads and solution to traffic problems.

For the different household conveniences listed, cross out the circle to indicate Yes or No answer to the inquiry "Does this household have the following household conveniences in working condition?"

Yes No Radio/radio cassette Television set Refrigerator/freezer Video cassette/recorder Telephone/cell phone Washing machine Motorized vehicle

The category Radio/radio cassette includes transistor, radiophone, stereo or karaoke. The motorized vehicle includes motorcycle, car/jeep/van, motorized banca/boat and tractor.

Exclude here radios, televisions, telephones/cell phones, refrigerators/ freezers, video cassette recorder, washing machine, motorcycles, cars/jeeps/vans and motorized bancas/boats that have not been in working condition for six months or longer (although intended to be repaired). Also exclude those motor vehicles (i.e, motorcycles, cars/jeeps/vans or motorized bancas/boats) which are used exclusively for business purposes.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has refrigerator/freezer in working condition.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PH2000A_VCR: Has video cassette recorder

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

H12. Presence of household conveniences
Does this household have the following household conveniences in working condition? (Please cross out yes or no on the selections below)

Yes / No Radio/Radio Cassette Television Set Refrigerator/Freezer Video/Cassette/Recorder Telephone/Cell phone Washing machine Motorized Vehicle

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	With video cassette recorder
2	Without video cassette recorder

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

H12 Presence of household conveniences

1	With motorized vehicle
2	Without motorized vehicle

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

H12 Presence of household conveniences

This provides information on selected household conveniences, the presence of which in the household is considered important in connection with programmes of public information or education to know by what means of communication the population can be most easily reached. This also provides a basis for leisure statistics. The presence of motor vehicles in the household provides data about access to private transport. It can also provide information for the construction of roads and solution to traffic problems.

For the different household conveniences listed, cross out the circle to indicate Yes or No answer to the inquiry "Does this household have the following household conveniences in working condition?"

Yes No Radio/radio cassette Television set Refrigerator/freezer Video cassette/recorder Telephone/cell phone Washing machine Motorized vehicle

The category Radio/radio cassette includes transistor, radiophone, stereo or karaoke. The motorized vehicle includes motorcycle, car/jeep/van, motorized banca/boat and tractor.

Exclude here radios, televisions, telephones/cell phones, refrigerators/ freezers, video cassette recorder, washing machine, motorcycles, cars/jeeps/vans and motorized bancas/boats that have not been in working condition for six months or longer (although intended to be repaired). Also exclude those motor vehicles (i.e, motorcycles, cars/jeeps/vans or motorized bancas/boats) which are used exclusively for business purposes.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a motorized vehicle in working condition.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PH2000A_WASHER: Has washing machine

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

H12. Presence of household conveniences
Does this household have the following household conveniences in working condition? (Please cross out yes or no on the selections below)

/><div class="i1">Yes / No
[] / [] Radio/Radio Cassette
[] / [] Television Set
[] / [] Refrigerator/Freezer
[] / [] Video/Cassette/Recorder
[] / [] Telephone/Cell phone
[] / [] Washing machine
[] / [] Motorized Vehicle</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	With washing machine
2	Without washing machine

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

H12 Presence of household conveniences</p>

<p>This provides information on selected household conveniences, the presence of which in the household is considered important in connection with programmes of public information or education to know by what means of communication the population can be most easily reached. This also provides a basis for leisure statistics. The presence of motor vehicles in the household provides data about access to private transport. It can also provide information for the construction of roads and solution to traffic problems.</p>

<p>For the different household conveniences listed, cross out the circle to indicate Yes or No answer to the inquiry "Does this household have the following household conveniences in working condition?"</p>

<div class="i1">Yes No
[] / [] Radio/radio cassette
[] / [] Television set
[] / [] Refrigerator/freezer
[] / [] Video cassette/recorder
[] / [] Telephone/cell phone
[] / [] Washing machine
[] / [] Motorized vehicle</div><p>The category Radio/radio cassette includes transistor, radiophone, stereo or karaoke. The motorized vehicle includes motorcycle, car/jeep/van, motorized banca/boat and tractor.</p>

<p>Exclude here radios, televisions, telephones/cell phones, refrigerators/ freezers, video cassette recorder, washing machine, motorcycles, cars/jeeps/vans and motorized bancas/boats that have not been in working condition for six months or longer (although intended to be repaired). Also exclude those motor vehicles (i.e, motorcycles, cars/jeeps/vans or motorized bancas/boats) which are used exclusively for business purposes.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a washing machine in working condition.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PH2000A_PROVINT: Intended province of residence five years from now

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH00A061 PH00A064">H15. Residence five years from now
In what city/municipality does this household intend to reside on May 1, 2005?
<div class="i1">_____ Province/City/Municipality
0007 Foreign Country
0008 Same City/Municipality
0009 Unknown</div>

If another city/municipality, specify city/municipality and province
<div class="i1">_____ Province/City/Municipality
___ City/Municipality
___ Province</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Same city/municipality
01	Abra
02	Agusan Del Norte
03	Agusan Del Sur
04	Aklan
05	Albay
06	Antique
07	Basilan
08	Bataan
09	Batanes
10	Batangas
11	Benguet
12	Bohol
13	Bukidnon
14	Bulacan
15	Cagayan
16	Camarines Norte
17	Camarines Sur
18	Camiguin
19	Capiz
20	Catanduanes
21	Cavite
22	Cebu
23	Davao (Davao Del Norte)
24	Davao Del Sur
25	Davao Oriental
26	Eastern Samar
27	Ifugao
28	Ilocos Norte
29	Ilocos Sur

30	Iloilo
31	Isabela
32	Kalinga
33	La Union
34	Laguna
35	Lanao Del Norte
36	Lanao Del Sur
37	Leyte
38	Maguindanao
39	Manila, Metro First District
40	Marinduque
41	Masbate
42	Misamis Occidental
43	Misamis Oriental
44	Mountain Province
45	Negros Occidental
46	Negros Oriental
47	Cotabato (North Cotabato)
48	Northern Samar
49	Nueva Ecija
50	Nueva Vizcaya
51	Occidental Mindoro
52	Oriental Mindoro
53	Palawan
54	Pampanga
55	Pangasinan
56	Quezon
57	Quirino
58	Rizal
59	Romblon
60	Samar (Western Samar)
61	Siquijor
62	Sorsogon
63	South Cotabato
64	Southern Leyte
65	Sultan Kudarat
66	Sulu
67	Surigao Del Norte
68	Surigao Del Sur

69	Tarlac
70	Tawi-Tawi
71	Zambales
72	Zamboanga Del Norte
73	Zamboanga Del Sur
74	Metro Manila, Second District
75	Metro Manila, Third District
76	Metro Manila, Fourth District
77	Aurora
78	Biliran
79	Guimaras
80	Sarangani
81	Apayao
82	Compostela Valley
98	Cotabato and Marawi
90	Foreign country
99	No response/unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="PH00A061 PH00A064">H15 Residence five years from now

Ask the question in H17: "In what city/municipality does this household intend to reside on May 1, 2005?" Enter code 0008 in H15 if the household's intends to reside 5 years from now in the same present residence. However, if the household would like to reside 5 years from now in another city/municipality, write the name of the city/municipality and province on the space provided. Codes shall be transcribed later using the Code Book.

Complete names of provinces should be written when provinces like Ilocos, Negros, Davao and Bicol were provided. Ask the respondents whether, they mean Ilocos Norte or Ilocos Sur, Negros Oriental or Occidental, Davao del Sur, Davao del Norte or Davao Oriental and what particular province in the Bicol Region.

For those household who intends to reside 5 years from now in a foreign country, enter code 0007 in the code box.

Filling Up the Housing Questions: An Example

Illustration (8.8) on the next three pages shows an example of the correct way of filling up the housing census questions.

[Illustration 8.8 omitted]
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's intended province of residence five years from now.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PH2000A_RESINTND: Intended residence five years from now**Data file:** PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="PH00A061 PH00A064"><span class="em">H15. Residence five years from now</span><br /><span class="em">In what city/municipality does this household intend to reside on May 1, 2005?</span><br /><div class="i1">____ Province/City/Municipality<br />0007 Foreign Country<br />0008 Same City/Municipality<br />0009 Unknown</div><br /><br /><span class="em">If another city/municipality, specify city/municipality and province</span> (Please see code book)<br /><div class="i1">____ Province/City/Municipality<br />__ City/Municipality<br />__ Province</div><br /></sva>
```

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="PH00A061 PH00A064"><span class="h3">H15 Residence five years from now</span><br /><br />Ask the question in H17: "In what city/municipality does this household intend to reside on May 1, 2005?" Enter code 0008 in H15 if the household's intends to reside 5 years from now in the same present residence. However, if the household would like to reside 5 years from now in another city/municipality, write the name of the city/municipality and province on the space provided. Codes shall be transcribed later using the Code Book.<br /><br />Complete names of provinces should be written when provinces like <span class="lang">Ilocos, Negros, Davao</span> and <span class="lang">Bicol</span> were provided. Ask the respondents whether, they mean <span class="lang">Ilocos Norte</span> or <span class="lang">Ilocos Sur, Negros Oriental</span> or <span class="lang">Occidental, Davao del Sur, Davao del Norte or Davao Oriental</span> and what particular province in the <span class="lang">Bicol</span> Region.<br /><br />For those household who intends to reside 5 years from now in a foreign country, enter code 0007 in the code box.<br /><br />Filling Up the Housing Questions: An Example<br /><br />Illustration (8.8) on the next three pages shows an example of the correct way of filling up the housing census questions.<br /><br />[Illustration 8.8 omitted]<br /></sva>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's intended municipality of residence five years from now.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PH00A061 is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes7 = Foreign country.
8 = Same city/municipality.
9 = Unknown.

PH2000A_STRATA: Strata**Data file:** PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

PH2000A_WTHH: Household weight**Data file:** PHL2000_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5

06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
38	38
39	39
42	42
46	46
67	67
70	70

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household weight.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STPEPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE: Age

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31

032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70

071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household**Data file:** PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27

0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66

0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household**Data file:** PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable

SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law

4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative

5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48

49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24

13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory

11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco

13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba

21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina

23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan

32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait

34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia

42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany

44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island

54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BTHCERT: Has birth certificate or birth is registered

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
3	Respondent does not know
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BTHCERT indicates whether the person has a birth certificate or their own birth is registered.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

■ CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARST: Marital status [general version]**Data file:** PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]**Data file:** PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated

999	Unknown/missing
-----	-----------------

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELIGION: Religion [general version]**Data file:** PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No religion
2	Buddhist
3	Hindu
4	Jewish
5	Muslim
6	Christian
7	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]**Data file:** PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0000	NIU (not in universe)
1000	No religion
1001	Atheist
1002	Agnostic
1003	Without religion
2000	Buddhist
3000	Hindu
4000	Jewish
5000	Muslim
5005	Ahmadis
5006	Sunni
6000	Christian
6001	Catholic (Roman or unspecified)
6002	Orthodox
6003	Protestant
6004	Evangelical protestant
6005	Pentecostal
6006	Adventist / Seventh-day adventist
6007	Anglican
6008	Assembly of God
6009	Baptist
6010	Church of the Nazarene
6011	Congregational
6012	Dutch Reformed
6013	Episcopalian
6014	Jehovah's Witnesses
6015	Latter Day Saints (Mormon)
6016	Lutheran
6017	Mennonite
6018	Methodist
6019	New Apostolic
6020	Presbyterian
6021	Zion Christian
6022	Moravian
6090	Other Christian, historical
6100	Other Christian, Armenia
6101	Armenia apostolic
6102	Nestorian
6103	Molokai

6104	Other Christian, Austria
6105	Old Catholic
6106	Protestant, Augsburg confession
6107	Protestant, Westminster confession
6108	Protestant, Helvetic confession
6109	Greek Oriental
6110	Armenian Apostolic
6111	Other Protestant
6112	Christian Community for renewal
6113	Christian Community, not specified
6114	Other Christian, Benin
6115	Other Christian
6116	Celestial
6117	Other Christian, Brazil
6118	Christian Congregation of Brazil
6119	Brazilian Catholic Apostolic
6120	Brazil for Christ
6121	Foursquare Gospel
6122	Universal of the Kingdom of God
6123	House of the Blessing
6124	House of Prayer
6125	God is Love
6126	Maranata
6127	Other Christian, Brazil 1991
6128	Undetermined Protestant
6129	Other traditional Protestant
6130	Neo-Christian
6131	Other Neo-Christian
6132	Undetermined Christian
6133	Other Christian, Brazil 2000
6134	Other Catholic
6135	Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties
6136	Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties
6137	New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal
6138	Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal
6139	Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal
6140	Undetermined Evangelical Protestant
6141	Religion Of God
6142	Christian without institutional ties

6143	Other Christian, Brazil 2010
6144	Salvation Army
6145	Other Christian, Canada
6146	Other Catholic
6147	United Church
6148	Protestant, not specified
6149	Other Protestant
6150	Other Christian, Cameroon
6151	Other Christian, Fiji
6152	Christian undefined
6153	Church of England
6154	Gospel Hall and Brethern
6155	Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home
6156	Salvation Army
6157	All Nations Christian Fellowship
6158	Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship
6159	Christian Outreach Centre
6160	Other Christian
6161	Other Christian, Germany
6162	Oriental Christian
6163	Other Christian, Ghana
6164	Other Christian, Iran
6165	Assyrian or Chaldean
6166	Armenian
6167	Other Christians
6168	Other Christian, Indonesia
6169	Other Christian
6170	Protestant/Other Christian
6171	Other Christian, Ireland
6172	Church of Ireland
6173	Church of Scotland
6174	Independent
6175	Unitarian
6176	Salvation Army
6177	Free Church
6178	Brethren
6179	Christian Brethren
6180	Plymouth Brethren
6181	Quaker

6182	Other Christians
6183	Other Christian, Ivory Coast
6184	Other Christian, Jamaica
6185	Brethren
6186	Church of God
6187	Church of God of Prophecy
6188	Other Church of God
6189	United Church
6190	Salvation Army
6191	New Testament
6192	Disciples of Christ
6193	Other Christian, Mauritius
6194	Christian Tamil
6195	Salvation and Healing Mission
6196	Voice of Deliverance
6197	Other Christian
6198	Other Christian, Mexico
6199	Anabaptist
6200	Calvinist
6201	Cuaquera
6202	Disciples of Christ
6203	Christian Friendship Church
6204	Prayer House Church
6205	Faith Center
6206	Agape Force Church
6207	Alpha and Omega Church
6208	Living Water Church
6209	Apostolic Church
6210	Church of God
6211	Church of God of Prophecy
6212	Complete Gospel Church
6213	Evangelical Siblings Church
6214	Upper Room Church
6215	Pentecostal Indigenous Church
6216	Angular Stone Voice Church
6217	Pentecostal Missionary
6218	Christian
6219	Christian Societies
6220	Evangelical

6221	Evangelical Societies
6222	New Testament Evangelical
6223	Pentecostal
6224	Pentecostal Societies
6225	Independent Pentecostal
6226	Evangelical Christian Societies
6227	Pentecostal Christian Societies
6228	Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6229	Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies
6230	Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church
6231	Tabernacle
6232	Traditionalists
6233	Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6234	Pentecostal not clearly specified
6235	Living God, Light of the World
6236	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6237	Non-Pentecostal Apostolic
6238	Evangelical Associations
6239	Biblical
6240	Confraternities
6241	Christ Church
6242	Peace Grace and Misericordia Church
6243	Open Bible Church
6244	Holiness Church
6245	Evangelical Salem Church
6246	Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun
6247	Messianic Church
6248	Evangelical Ministers
6249	Evangelical Missionaries
6250	Evangelical Movements
6251	New Jerusalem
6252	World Vision Church
6253	Evangelical not clearly specified
6254	Biblical - non-evangelicals
6255	Other Christians not clearly specified
6256	Assumptionist
6257	Carmelite
6258	Claretian
6259	Conception Franciscan

6260	Maronite Diocese of Mexico
6261	Dominican
6262	Servants of Mary Immaculate
6263	Franciscan
6264	Guadalupan
6265	Daughters of the Immaculate Conception
6266	Jesuit
6267	Legionaries of Christ
6268	Divine Word Missionary
6269	Pauline
6270	Sacred Heart
6271	Saint Joseph of Tarbes
6272	Servant of the Lord and the Virgin
6273	Servant of Jesus
6274	Greek Catholic Church
6275	Reformed Roman Catholic Church
6276	Mexican National Catholic Church
6277	Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church
6278	Priestly Society Trento
6279	Mexican Catholic Union of Trento
6280	Anabaptist / Memnonite
6281	Anglican / Episcopal
6282	House of Prayer
6283	Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade
6284	Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force
6285	Salvation Army
6286	Independent Pentecostal Fellowship
6287	Upper Chamber Church
6288	Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ
6289	Spiritual Christian Church
6290	Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church
6291	Interdenominational Christian Church
6292	Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico
6293	Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock
6294	Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation
6295	Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost
6296	United Pentecostal Church of Mexico
6297	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6298	Only Christ Savior Christian Church

6299	Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement
6300	Prince of Peace
6301	National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE)
6302	Union of Independent Evangelical Churches
6303	Other associations Pentecostal
6304	Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World
6305	Bible Church
6306	Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico
6307	Church of Christ
6308	Honey Church of Christ
6309	Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico
6310	Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love
6311	Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support
6312	Faith Christian Church
6313	Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA
6314	Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church
6315	Elias
6316	Spiritualistic
6317	Spiritualist
6318	Marian Trinitarian Spirituality
6319	Spirituality of the Third Age
6320	Christian Spiritual
6321	Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos
6322	Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary
6323	Light and Hope
6324	Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light
6325	Christian Science
6326	Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements
6327	Other Christian, Netherlands
6328	Reformed Churches in The Netherlands
6329	Other Reformed
6330	Other Christian, Papua New Guinea
6331	Asian Pacific Christian Mission
6332	Asutalian Church
6333	Bamu River Mission
6334	Christian Brethren Church of PNG
6335	Christian Mission of Many Lands
6336	Christian Revival Crusade
6337	Christain Union Mission

6338	Church of Christ of PNG
6339	Faith mission
6340	Four Square Gospel Mission
6341	Kwato Church
6342	Life Center
6343	Lighthouse church
6344	New Guinea Gospel Mission
6345	New Life Mission
6346	New tribes Mission
6347	Paliau Christian Native Church
6348	Rhema Fellowship
6349	Salvation Army
6350	Sovereign Grace
6351	United Church
6352	Wewak Fellowship
6353	Western Highland
6354	Independent
6355	Plymouth Brethern
6356	Tiliba Mission
6357	Tokarara Christian Fellowship
6358	Village Mission
6359	Other Christian
6360	Other Christian, Paraguay
6361	Christian Community
6362	Free Brothers
6363	Church of God
6364	Church of God of Prophecy
6365	New testament
6366	God is love
6367	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6368	People of God
6369	Family worship center
6370	Pseudo-Christian groups
6371	Other Christian, Philippines
6372	Aglipay
6373	Bible Christian Committees
6374	Born-again Christian
6375	Bread of Life Ministries
6376	Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated

6377	Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries
6378	Christ the Living Stone Fellowship
6379	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6380	Christians Missions
6381	Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated
6382	Church of Christ
6383	Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated
6384	Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation
6385	Evangelical Free Church
6386	Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc.
6387	Foursquare Gospel
6388	Free Believers in Christ Fellowship
6389	Free Mission in the Philippines Inc.
6390	God World Mission
6391	Good News Christian Churches
6392	IEMELIF Reform Movement
6393	Iglesia Evangelista Metodista en Las
6394	Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo
6395	Iglesia ni Cristo
6396	Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated
6397	Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach
6398	Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated
6399	Jesus is Lord Church
6400	Jesus Reigns Ministries
6401	Love of Christ International Ministries
6402	Other Evangelical
6403	Other Evangelical Church
6404	Other Protestants
6405	Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church
6406	Philippine Evangelical Mission
6407	Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship
6408	Philippines Benevolent Missionaries
6409	Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God
6410	Potter's House Christian Center
6411	Salvation Army Philippines
6412	Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi)
6413	UNIDA Evangelical Church
6414	Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated
6415	United Church of Christ in the Philippines

6416	United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese)
6417	Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship
6418	Wesleyan Church
6419	World Missionary Evangelism
6420	Worldwide Church of God
6421	Zion Christian Community Church
6422	Other Christian, Portugal
6423	Other Christian, Romania
6424	Greek Catholic
6425	Reformed Church
6426	Evangelic of Augustan Confession
6427	Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian
6428	Christian of Old Rite
6429	Christian by Gospel
6430	Evangelic
6431	Other Christian, Rwanda 2002
6432	Other Christian, Sierra Leone
6433	Other Christian, Slovak Republic
6434	Old Catholic
6435	Greek Catholic
6436	Christian Reformed
6437	Other Christian, South Africa
6438	Reformed
6439	International Fellowship of Christian Churches
6440	Apostolic Faith Mission of SA
6441	Other Apostolic Churches
6442	Pinkster Protestant Church
6443	Afrikaanse Protestant Church
6444	Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa
6445	Pentecostal Churches
6446	Salvation Army
6447	Bandla Lama Nazaretha
6448	African Methodist Episcopal Church
6449	St John's Apostolic Church
6450	International Pentecost Church
6451	Ethiopian type churches
6452	Ethnic churches
6453	Other African Independent Churches
6454	Other Christian Churches

6455	Other Catholic Churches
6456	Other Pentecostal Churches
6457	Other Orthodox Churches
6458	Other African Apostolic churches
6459	Other Assemblies
6460	Christian Scientist
6461	Christian Centres
6462	Other Evangelical Churches
6463	Other Charismatic Churches
6464	Just a Christian or non-denominational
6465	Other
6466	Other Christian, Suriname
6467	Other Christian
6468	Other Christian, Saint Lucia
6469	Church of God
6470	Other Christian, Senegal
6471	Other Christian
6472	Other Christian, Switzerland
6473	Other protestant churches and communities
6474	Christ-Catholic church
6475	Other Christian communities
6476	Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago
6477	Church of God
6478	African Methodist Espiscopalians
6479	Brethren, Christian or Plymouth
6480	Church of Christ
6481	Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary
6482	Nazarenes
6483	Pilgrim Holiness
6484	Ethiopian Orthodox
6485	Open Bible Church
6486	Assemblies of Yahweh
6487	Evangelical Church of West Indies
6488	Christadelphian
6489	Full Gospel Fellowship
6490	Dutch Reform
6491	Christian Brotherhood Assembly
6492	Other Christian, Uganda
6493	Other Christian

6494	Salvation Army
6495	Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay
6496	Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala
6497	Other Christian, Togo
7000	Other
7001	Bahai
7002	Sikh
7003	Rastafarian
7100	Other, Armenia
7101	Pagan
7102	Shar-fadinian
7103	Other, Austria
7104	Unification Church, Austria
7105	Other, Benin
7106	Traditional
7107	Vodoun
7108	Other, Botswana
7109	Badimo
7110	Other, Brazil
7111	Spiritist
7112	Kardecist Spiritist
7113	Afro Spiritist
7114	Mediumistic Spiritist
7115	Umbandist Mediumistic
7116	Candomblecist Mediumistic
7117	Other Afro-Brazilian
7118	Oriental, Brazil
7119	New Oriental
7120	Oriental Seicho No-Ie
7121	Other Oriental, Brazil
7122	Esoteric, Brazil
7123	Indigenous, Brazil
7124	Other minority groups, Brazil
7125	Other, Burkina Faso
7126	Animist
7127	Other, Cameroon
7128	Animist
7129	Other, Canada
7130	Eastern religions, Canada

7131	Other, Chile
7132	Theosophism
7133	Shintoism
7134	Other, Ethiopia
7135	Traditional
7136	Other, Ethiopia
7137	Other, Fiji
7138	Confucian
7139	Kabir Panthi
7140	Satya Sai Baba
7141	Bahai
7142	Other non-Christian, Fiji
7143	Other, Germany
7144	Other, Germany
7145	Other, Ghana
7146	Traditional, Ghana
7147	Other, Guinea
7148	Animist
7149	Other, Guinea
7150	Other, Haiti
7151	Voodoo
7152	Other, India
7153	Jainism
7154	Zoroastrianism
7155	Other, India
7156	Other, Indonesia
7157	Confucianism
7158	Other, Indonesia
7159	Other, Iran
7160	Zoroastrian
7161	Other, Iran
7162	Other, Ivory Coast
7163	Animist
7164	Harrist
7165	Other, Jamaica
7166	Muslim/Hindu
7167	Other, Israel
7168	Druse
7169	Other, Israel

7170	Other, Laos
7171	Animist
7172	Other, Liberia
7173	Traditional
7174	Other, Malaysia
7175	Confucianism/Taoism
7176	Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia
7177	Other, Mali
7178	Animist
7179	Other, Mexico
7180	Brahmanism
7181	Hare Krishna
7182	Shintoism
7183	Taoism
7184	Mexican Movements
7185	Ananda Marga
7186	Church of Scientology
7187	Masons
7188	Raelian Movement
7189	New Age Movement
7190	Neoisraelites
7191	Occultists
7192	Palmar of Troya
7193	Rose Cross
7194	Theosophism
7195	Spiritualist Special Keys
7196	Onkaranada Center
7197	Confucianism
7198	Shia
7199	Universal Great Brotherhood
7200	Esoteric Science
7201	Gnosticism
7202	Metaphysics
7203	Wicca
7204	Shamanism
7205	The Custom
7206	Mexicayotl
7207	Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture
7208	African Origin

7209	Indigenous Religions
7210	Growing in Grace
7211	Eckankar
7212	Transcendental Meditation
7213	Mission Branch
7214	Children of God
7215	Sri Sathya Sai Baba
7216	Other religions from Asia
7217	Ethnic roots
7218	Afro roots
7219	Popular cults
7220	Other new religious movements
7221	Other, Nepal
7222	Kirat
7223	Jain
7224	Garaute
7225	Tap jura
7226	Bon
7227	Prakriti
7228	Other, Nigeria
7229	Traditional
7230	Other, Pakistan
7231	Ahmadi
7232	Parsi
7233	Scheduled caste
7234	Other, Paraguay
7235	Philosophical revelations
7236	Indigenous religion
7237	Reyukai
7238	Other, Paraguay
7239	Other, Philippines
7240	Door of Faith
7241	Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries)
7242	Iglesia Filipina Independiente
7243	International One Way Outreach
7244	Miracle Life Fellowship International
7245	Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines
7246	Philippine Good News Ministries
7247	Philippine Missionary fellowship

7248	Things to Come
7249	Way of Salvation
7250	Word of the World
7251	Word International Ministries
7252	Tribal Religions, Philippines
7253	Other, Romania
7254	Unitarian
7255	Armenian
7256	Mosaic
7257	Other, Romania
7258	Other, Rwanda
7259	Traditional religion, Rwanda
7260	Other, Rwanda
7261	Other, Sierra Leone
7262	Traditional religion, Sierra Leone
7263	Other, South Africa
7264	African traditional belief
7265	Taoist
7266	Confucian
7267	New Age
7268	Winti
7269	Javanism
7270	Other non-Christian, S. Africa
7271	Other, Suriname
7272	Javanism
7273	Traditional
7274	Winti
7275	Other, Thailand
7276	Confucian
7277	Other, Trinidad and Tobago
7278	Pocamanía or Shango
7279	Orisha
7280	Other, Uganda
7281	Traditional religion
7282	Mammon
7283	Other non-Christian, Uganda
7284	Other, United Kindom
7285	Other, Uruguay
7286	Umbanda/other Afro-American

7287	Other, Uruguay
7288	Other, Vietnam
7289	Cao Dai
7290	Cham Brahmin
7296	Other, Togo
7297	Animist
7900	Other, not elsewhere classified
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SEX: Sex

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]**Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDUCPH: Educational attainment, Philippines**Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None or preschool
11	None
12	Pre-school
20	Grades 1 to 4
21	Primary, grade 1
22	Primary, grade 2
23	Primary, grade 3
24	Primary, grade 4
30	Grades 5 to 7
31	Primary, grade 5
32	Primary, grade 6
33	Primary, grade 7
40	High school
41	Secondary, grade 1
42	Secondary, grade 2
43	Secondary, grade 3
44	Secondary, grade 4
50	Training or associate degree
51	Training or associate degree, 1 year
52	Training or associate degree, 2 years
53	Training or associate degree completed
60	Undergraduate education

61	University undergraduate, 1 year
62	University undergraduate, 2 years
63	University undergraduate, 3 years
64	University undergraduate, 4 years
65	University undergraduate, 5 years
66	University undergraduate, 6+ years
67	University undergraduate, years unknown
69	University graduate
70	Post-graduate
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDUCPH indicates the person's educational attainment in the Philippines in terms of the level of schooling completed and number of years within level.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ETHNICPH: Ethnicity, Philippines

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Abelling, Abellen, Aberling, or Aborlin
002	Abiyan
003	Aburin
004	Adasen
005	Aeta or Ayta
006	Agta
007	Agta-Cimaron
008	Agta-Agay

009	Agta-Dumagat
010	Agta-Tabangnon
011	Agta-Taboy
012	Agutaynen
013	Akeanon
014	Alangan
015	Ambala
016	Applai
017	Aromanen-Manobo
018	Ata
019	Ata or Negrito
020	Ata-Manobo
021	Ati
022	Ayangan
023	B'laan or Blaan
024	Badjao
025	Bago
026	Bagobo
027	Bagobo-Tagabawa
028	Bajao or Bajau
029	Balangao
030	Balatok
031	Baliwon or Gaddang
032	Banao
033	Bangon
034	Bantoanon
035	Banwaon
036	Batak
037	Batangan
038	Belwang
039	Bikol or Bicol
040	Binongan
041	Bisaya or Binisaya
042	Boholano
043	Bolinao
044	Bontok
045	Bugkalot or Ilongot
046	Buhid
047	Buhid (Bangon)

048	Bukidnon
049	Butuanon
050	Cagayanen
051	Calinga
052	Capizeño
053	Caviteño
054	Caviteño-Chavacano
055	Cebuano
056	Cimaron
057	Clata or Klata
058	Cotabateño
059	Cotabateño-Chavacano
060	Cuyonon or Cuyonen
061	Davao-Chavacano
062	Davaweño
063	Diangan
064	Dibabawon
065	Dibabeen Mulitaan
066	Dibaben
067	Direrayaan
068	Dumagat or Alta
069	Dumagat
070	Eskaya
071	Gaddang
072	Gubang
073	Gubatnon
074	Guiangan
075	Halawodnon
076	Hamtikanon
077	Hanunuo
078	Henanga
079	Higaonon
080	Hiligaynon, Ilonggo
081	Ibaloi or Ibaloy
082	Ibanag
083	Ibatan
084	Ibontoc
085	Ifugao
086	Ikalahan/Kalanguya

087	Ilianen
088	Illaud
089	Ilocano
090	Iranon, Iranun, or Iraynon
091	Iraya
092	Isinai
093	Isamal Kanlaw
094	Isarog
095	Isneg, Isnag, or Apayao
096	Isoroken
097	Itawis
098	Itawit
099	Itneg or Tingguian
100	Ivatan
101	Iwak, lowak, Owak, or I-wak
102	Iyapplai
103	Iyiwaks
104	Jama Mapun
105	Kaagan
106	Kabayukan
107	Kabihug
108	Kadaklan or kachakran
109	Kagayanen
110	Kalagan
111	Kalamianen
112	Kalanguya
113	Kalanguya-Ikalahan
114	Kalibugan or Kolibugan
115	Kalinga
116	Kamayo
117	Kamiguin
118	Kankanaey
119	Kapampangan
120	Kapul
121	Karao
122	Karaga
123	Karay-a
124	Karulano
125	Kasigurahin

126	Kaunana
127	Ke'ney, Ken-ey, or Tau't-Bato
128	Kinalinga
129	Kinray-a
130	Kirenteken
131	Kolibugan/Kalibugan
132	Lahitanen
133	Lambangian
134	Langilan
135	Ligbuk/Lugbok
136	Livunganen
137	Mabaka
138	Maeng
139	Magahats
140	Mag-anti, Mag-Antsi, or Mag-anchi
141	Magbekin, Magbukon, or Magbukun
142	Mag-indi
143	Magkunana
144	Maguindanao
145	Majokayong
146	Malaueg
147	Mamanwa
148	Mandaya
149	Mangguangan
150	Manobo/Ata-Manobo
151	Manobo-Blit
152	Manobo-Dulangan
153	Mansaka
154	Manubo-Ubo or Manobo-Ubo
155	Maranao
156	Masadiit
157	Masbateño or Masbatenon
158	Matigsalog or Matigsalug
159	Molbog
160	Muyadan
161	Negrito
162	Obu-Manuvu or Ubo-Manobo
163	Pala'wan or Palawan-o
164	Palawani

165	Pan-ayanon
166	Panay-Bukidnon
167	Pangasinan or Panggalato
168	Parananum
169	Pulangien or Pulangiyen
170	Ratagnon
171	Remontado
172	Romblomanon
173	Sama Badjao
174	Sama Bangingi
175	Sama Dilaya
176	Sama Laut
177	Sama or Samal
178	Sangil
179	Sibuyan Mangyan-Tagabukid
180	Subanen, Subanon, or Subanun
181	Sulod
182	Surigaonon
183	T'boli or Tboli
184	Tabagnon
185	Tadyawan
186	Tagabawa
187	Tagakaulo
188	Tagalog
189	Tagbanua
190	Tagbanua (Kalamianen)
191	Tagbanua or Calamian
192	Talaandig
193	Talaingod
194	Tau-buid
195	Tausug
196	Teduray
197	Ternateno-Chavacano
198	Tigwahanon
199	Tinananen
200	Tinggian
201	Tiruray
202	Tuwali
203	Ubo

204	Umayamnon
205	Waray
206	Yakan
207	Yapayao
208	Yogad
209	Zambageño-Chavacano
210	Zambal
211	Other local ethnicity
212	American or English
213	Chinese
214	Other foreign ethnicity
998	Response Suppressed
999	Not stated

description

DEFINITION

ETHNICPH indicates the ethnicity of an individual: the group to which the person traces their family ties by blood, within the Philippines.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LIT: Literacy

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SPEAKENG: Speaks English

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
7	Does not speak
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

SPEAKENG indicates whether the respondent could speak English or if English was the respondent's language of literacy.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SPEAKFIL: Speaks Filipino**Data file:** PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

SPEAKFIL indicates whether the respondent could speak Filipino. The person must be able to communicate in Tagalog, even if with a very limited vocabulary.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary

92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed

142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee

256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSECT: Sector of employment

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Public
20	Private
21	Private, not elsewhere classified
22	Individual/family enterprise, and self-employed
23	Foreign

30	Mixed: public-private or parastatal
40	Collective or cooperative
50	Foreign government or non-governmental organization
60	Other, unspecified
61	Canal zone
62	Faith-based organization
63	Informal sector
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EMPSECT indicates the economic sector in which the person was employed. Economic sector is defined in terms of ownership or control of the enterprise in which the person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2001
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Austria 2011
 Bangladesh 1991
 Bangladesh 2001
 Bangladesh 2011
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2010
 Burkina Faso 1996
 Cambodia 1998
 Cambodia 2004
 Cambodia 2008
 Cambodia 2013
 Cambodia 2019
 Cameroon 2005
 Canada 1971
 Canada 1981
 Canada 1991-2001
 Canada 2011
 Chile 1960
 Chile 1970
 Chile 1982
 Chile 1992
 Chile 2002
 Chile 2017
 China 1982
 China 1990
 China 2000
 Colombia 1964 - Spanish
 Colombia 1973 - Spanish
 Colombia 1993 - Spanish
 Colombia 2005 - Spanish
 Costa Rica 1963

Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001

Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish

Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992

Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1980
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 2002
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990
United States 2000-2005
United States 2010
United States 2015
United States 2020
Uruguay 1963
Uruguay 1985
Uruguay 1996
Uruguay 2006
Venezuela 1981
Venezuela 1990
Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
Vietnam 1989
Vietnam 1999
Vietnam 2009
Vietnam 2019
Zambia 1990
Zambia 2000
Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode**Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ISCO88A: Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit**Data file:** PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
010	Armed forces
111	Legislators
112	Senior government officials
113	Traditional chiefs and heads of villages
114	Senior officials of special-interest organizations
121	Directors and chief executives
122	Production and operations department managers
123	Other department managers
131	General managers
199	Legislators, senior officials and managers not elsewhere classified
211	Physicists, chemists and related professionals
212	Mathematicians, statisticians and related professionals
213	Computing professionals
214	Architects, engineers and related professionals
221	Life science professionals
222	Health professionals (except nursing)
223	Nursing and midwifery professionals
231	College, university and higher education teaching professionals
232	Secondary education teaching professionals
233	Primary and pre-primary education teaching professionals
234	Special education teaching professionals
235	Other teaching professionals
241	Business professionals

242	Legal professionals
243	Archivists, librarians and related information professionals
244	Social science and related professionals
245	Writers and creative or performing artists
246	Religious professionals
299	Professionals no elsewhere classified
311	Physical and engineering science technicians
312	Computer associate professionals
313	Optical and electronic equipment operators
314	Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians
315	Safety and quality inspectors
321	Life science technicians and related associate professionals
322	Modern health associate professionals (except nursing)
323	Nursing and midwifery associate professionals
324	Traditional medicine practitioners and faith healers
331	Primary education teaching associate professionals
332	Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals
333	Special education teaching associate professionals
334	Other teaching associate professionals
341	Finance and sales associate professionals
342	Business services agents and trade brokers
343	Administrative associate professionals
344	Customs, tax and related government associate professionals
345	Police inspectors and detectives
346	Social work associate professionals
347	Artistic, entertainment and sports associate professionals
348	Religious associate professionals
399	Technicians and associate professionals not elsewhere classified
411	Secretaries and keyboard-operating clerks
412	Numerical clerks
413	Material-recording and transport clerks
414	Library, mail and related clerks
419	Other office clerks
421	Cashiers, tellers and related clerks
422	Client information clerks
499	Clerks not elsewhere classified
511	Travel attendants and related workers
512	Housekeeping and restaurant services workers
513	Personal care and related workers

514	Other personal services workers
515	Astrologers, fortune-tellers and related workers
516	Protective services workers
521	Fashion and other models
522	Shop salespersons and demonstrators
523	Stall and market salespersons
599	Service workers and shop and market sales workers not elsewhere classified
611	Market gardeners and crop growers
612	Market-oriented animal producers and related workers
613	Market-oriented crop and animal producers
614	Forestry and related workers
615	Fishery workers, hunters and trappers
621	Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers
699	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers not elsewhere classified
711	Miners, shotfirers, stone cutters and carvers
712	Building frame and related trades workers
713	Building finishers and related trades workers
714	Painters, building structure cleaners and related trades workers
721	Metal moulders, welders, sheet-metal workers, structural- metal preparers, and related trades workers
722	Blacksmiths, tool-makers and related trades workers
723	Machinery mechanics and fitters
724	Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters
731	Precision workers in metal and related materials
732	Potters, glass-makers and related trades workers
733	Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather and related materials
734	Printing and related trades workers
741	Food processing and related trades workers
742	Wood treaters, cabinet-makers and related trades workers
743	Textile, garment and related trades workers
744	Pelt, leather and shoemaking trades workers
799	Craft and related trade workers not elsewhere classified
811	Mining- and mineral-processing-plant operators
812	Metal-processing-plant operators
813	Glass, ceramics and related plant operators
814	Wood-processing- and papermaking-plant operators
815	Chemical-processing-plant operators
816	Power-production and related plant operators
817	Automated-assembly-line and industrial-robot operators
821	Metal- and mineral-products machine operators

822	Chemical-products machine operators
823	Rubber- and plastic-products machine operators
824	Wood-products machine operators
825	Printing-, binding- and paper-products machine operators
826	Textile-, fur- and leather-products machine operators
827	Food and related products machine operators
828	Assemblers
829	Other machine operators and assemblers
831	Locomotive-engine drivers and related workers
832	Motor-vehicle drivers
833	Agricultural and other mobile-plant operators
834	Ships' deck crews and related workers
899	Other plant and machine operators and assemblers not elsewhere classified
911	Street vendors and related workers
912	Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations
913	Domestic and related helpers, cleaners and launderers
914	Building caretakers, window and related cleaners
915	Messengers, porters, doorkeepers and related workers
916	Garbage collectors and related labourers
921	Agricultural, fishery and related labourers
931	Mining and construction labourers
932	Manufacturing labourers
933	Transport labourers and freight handlers
989	Elementary occupations not elsewhere classified
990	Other workers, not elsewhere classified
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ISCO88A provides the 3-digit occupation code for the respondent using the ISCO-1988 occupation classification.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGRATE0: Migration status, 10 years**Data file:** PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same minor administrative unit, same house
13	Same minor administrative unit, different house
14	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATE0 indicates the person's place of residence 10 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGRATE5: Migration status, 5 years**Data file:** PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATE5 indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish

Argentina 1980 - Spanish

Argentina 1991 - Spanish

Argentina 2001 - Spanish

Armenia 2011

Austria 1971-2001 - German

Belarus 1999 - Russian

Belarus 2009

Benin 1979

Benin 1992

Benin 2002

Benin 2013

Bolivia 1976

Bolivia 1992

Bolivia 2001

Bolivia 2012

Botswana 1981

Botswana 1991

Botswana 2001

Botswana 2011

Brazil 1960 - Portuguese

Brazil 1970 - Portuguese

Brazil 1980 - Portuguese

Brazil 1991 - Portuguese

Brazil 2000 - Portuguese

Brazil 2010

Burkina Faso 1985

Burkina Faso 1996

Cambodia 1998

Cambodia 2004

Cambodia 2008

Cambodia 2013

Cambodia 2019

Cameroon 1976

Cameroon 2005

Canada 1971

Canada 1981-1991

Canada 2001

Canada 2011

Chile 1960

Chile 1970

Chile 1982

Chile 1992

Chile 2002

China 1982

China 1990

China 2000

Colombia 1964

Colombia 1973 - Spanish

Costa Rica 1973

Costa Rica 1984

Costa Rica 2000

Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004

India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000

Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French

Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1960
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Trinidad and Tobago 2011
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 1991
Uganda 2002
Uganda 2014
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990
United States 2000-2005
United States 2010
United States 2015
United States 2020
Uruguay 1963
Uruguay 1975
Uruguay 1996

Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

OVERSEA: Overseas worker, Philippines

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OVERSEA indicates if the household member was working overseas at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISABLED: Disability status

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, disabled
2	No, not disabled
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISABLED indicates whether the person reported a disability of any kind.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISBLND: Blind or vision-impaired

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISBLND indicates whether the person was blind or had limited vision.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISDEAF: Deaf or hearing-impaired**Data file:** PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISDEAF indicates whether the person was deaf or had limited hearing.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISLOWR: Disability affecting lower extremities**Data file:** PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISLOWR indicates whether the person lacked use of one or both legs.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISMUTE: Mute or speech impaired

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISMUTE indicates if the person could not speak or had a significant speech impediment.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary

Disability Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

DISUPPR: Disability affecting upper extremities**Data file:** PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISUPPR indicates whether the person lacked full use of at least one arm or hand.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GEOMIG1_10: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 10 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]**Data file:** PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
368001	In residential place of birth [Governorate: Iraq]
368002	In current governate [Governorate: Iraq]

368011	Dahuk [Governorate: Iraq]
368012	Nineveh [Governorate: Iraq]
368013	Sulaymaniyah [Governorate: Iraq]
368014	Al-Tameem [Governorate: Iraq]
368015	Erbil [Governorate: Iraq]
368021	Diala [Governorate: Iraq]
368022	Al-Anbar [Governorate: Iraq]
368023	Baghdad [Governorate: Iraq]
368024	Babylon [Governorate: Iraq]
368025	Kerbela [Governorate: Iraq]
368026	Wasit [Governorate: Iraq]
368027	Salah Al-Deen [Governorate: Iraq]
368028	Al-Najaf [Governorate: Iraq]
368031	Al-Qadisiya [Governorate: Iraq]
368032	Al-Muthanna [Governorate: Iraq]
368033	Thi-Qar [Governorate: Iraq]
368034	Maysan [Governorate: Iraq]
368035	Al-Basrah [Governorate: Iraq]
368097	Other countries [Governorate: Iraq]
368098	Unknown [Governorate: Iraq]
368099	NIU (not in universe) [Governorate: Iraq]
418001	Vientiane Capital [Province: Laos]
418002	Phongsaly [Province: Laos]
418003	Luangnamtha [Province: Laos]
418004	Oudomxay [Province: Laos]
418005	Bokeo [Province: Laos]
418006	Luangprabang [Province: Laos]
418007	Huaphanh [Province: Laos]
418008	Xayaboury [Province: Laos]
418009	Xienkhuang [Province: Laos]
418010	Vientiane Province [Province: Laos]
418011	Borikhamxay [Province: Laos]
418012	Khammuane [Province: Laos]
418013	Savanakhet [Province: Laos]
418014	Saravane [Province: Laos]
418015	Sekong [Province: Laos]
418016	Champasack [Province: Laos]
418017	Attapeu [Province: Laos]
418018	Xaysomboune [Province: Laos]

418097	Foreign Country [Province: Laos]
418098	Unknown [Province: Laos]
418099	NIU [Province: Laos]
426001	Butha Buthe [District: Lesotho]
426002	Leribe [District: Lesotho]
426003	Berea [District: Lesotho]
426004	Maseru [District: Lesotho]
426005	Mafeteng [District: Lesotho]
426006	Mohale's Hoek [District: Lesotho]
426007	Quthing [District: Lesotho]
426008	Qacha's Nek [District: Lesotho]
426009	Mokhotlong [District: Lesotho]
426010	Thaba-Tseka [District: Lesotho]
426097	Abroad [District: Lesotho]
426099	NIU [District: Lesotho]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608009	Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]

608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]

608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724090	Other Spanish territories in 1970 [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724098	Unknown [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
834001	Dodoma [Region: Tanzania]
834002	Arusha, Manyara [Region: Tanzania]
834003	Kilimanjaro [Region: Tanzania]
834004	Tanga [Region: Tanzania]
834005	Morogoro [Region: Tanzania]
834006	Pwani [Region: Tanzania]
834007	Dar es Salaam [Region: Tanzania]
834008	Lindi [Region: Tanzania]
834009	Mtwara [Region: Tanzania]
834010	Ruvuma [Region: Tanzania]
834011	Iringa, Njombe [Region: Tanzania]
834012	Mbeya [Region: Tanzania]
834013	Singida [Region: Tanzania]
834014	Tabora [Region: Tanzania]
834015	Katavi, Rukwa [Region: Tanzania]
834016	Kigoma [Region: Tanzania]
834019	Geita, Kagera, Mwanza, Shinyanga, Simiyu [Region: Tanzania]
834020	Mara [Region: Tanzania]
834051	Zanzibar North [Region: Tanzania]
834052	Zanzibar South [Region: Tanzania]
834053	Zanzibar Town/West [Region: Tanzania]
834054	Pemba North [Region: Tanzania]

834055	Pemba South [Region: Tanzania]
834097	Abroad [Region: Tanzania]
716000	Bulawayo [Province: Zimbabwe]
716001	Manicaland [Province: Zimbabwe]
716002	Mashonaland Central [Province: Zimbabwe]
716003	Mashonaland East [Province: Zimbabwe]
716004	Mashonaland West [Province: Zimbabwe]
716005	Matabeleland North [Province: Zimbabwe]
716006	Matabeleland South [Province: Zimbabwe]
716007	Midlands [Province: Zimbabwe]
716008	Masvingo [Province: Zimbabwe]
716009	Harare [Province: Zimbabwe]
716097	Abroad [Province: Zimbabwe]
716098	Unknown [Province: Zimbabwe]
716099	NIU (Not in universe) [Province: Zimbabwe]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_10 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided ten years prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence ten year ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_10 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_P, GEOMIG1_1, and GEOMIG1_5. More on migration and geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GEOMIG1_5: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032002	City of Buenos Aires [Province: Argentina]
032006	Buenos Aires province [Province: Argentina]
032010	Catamarca [Province: Argentina]
032014	Córdoba [Province: Argentina]
032018	Corrientes [Province: Argentina]
032022	Chaco [Province: Argentina]
032026	Chubut [Province: Argentina]
032030	Entre Ríos [Province: Argentina]
032034	Formosa [Province: Argentina]
032038	Jujuy [Province: Argentina]
032042	La Pampa [Province: Argentina]
032046	La Rioja [Province: Argentina]
032050	Mendoza [Province: Argentina]
032054	Misiones [Province: Argentina]
032058	Neuquén [Province: Argentina]
032062	Río Negro [Province: Argentina]
032066	Salta [Province: Argentina]
032070	San Juan [Province: Argentina]
032074	San Luis [Province: Argentina]
032078	Santa Cruz [Province: Argentina]
032082	Santa Fe [Province: Argentina]
032086	Santiago del Estero [Province: Argentina]
032090	Tucumán [Province: Argentina]
032094	Tierra del Fuego [Province: Argentina]
032096	Argentina, unknown [Province: Argentina]
032097	Foreign country [Province: Argentina]
032098	Unknown [Province: Argentina]
032999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Argentina]
068001	Chuquisaca [Department: Bolivia]
068002	La Paz [Department: Bolivia]
068003	Cochabamba [Department: Bolivia]
068004	Oruro [Department: Bolivia]
068005	Potosí [Department: Bolivia]
068006	Tarija [Department: Bolivia]
068007	Santa Cruz [Department: Bolivia]
068008	Beni [Department: Bolivia]
068009	Pando [Department: Bolivia]
068096	Bolivia, province unknown [Department: Bolivia]

068097	Foreign country [Department: Bolivia]
068098	Unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Bolivia]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]

076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]
124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]

124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
152014	Iquique, Tamarugal [Province: Chile]
152021	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152022	El Loa [Province: Chile]
152023	Tocopilla [Province: Chile]
152031	Copiapó [Province: Chile]
152032	Chañaral [Province: Chile]
152033	Huasco [Province: Chile]
152041	Elqui [Province: Chile]
152042	Choapa [Province: Chile]
152043	Limarí [Province: Chile]
152051	Valparaíso, Quillota, Marga Marga, Isla de Pascua [Province: Chile]
152053	Los Andes [Province: Chile]
152054	Petorca [Province: Chile]
152056	San Antonio [Province: Chile]
152057	San Felipe de Aconcagüa [Province: Chile]
152061	Cachapoal [Province: Chile]
152062	Cardenal Caro [Province: Chile]
152063	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152071	Talca [Province: Chile]
152072	Cauquenes [Province: Chile]
152073	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152074	Linares [Province: Chile]
152081	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152082	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152083	Biobío [Province: Chile]
152091	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152092	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152101	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152102	Chiloé, Palena [Province: Chile]
152103	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152111	Coihaique [Province: Chile]
152112	Aisén, General Carrera, Capitan Prat [Province: Chile]
152121	Magallanes, Tierra del Fuego, Antártica Chilena [Province: Chile]
152124	Última Esperanza [Province: Chile]
152131	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152132	Cordillera [Province: Chile]
152133	Chacabuco [Province: Chile]

152134	Maipo [Province: Chile]
152135	Melipilla [Province: Chile]
152136	Talagante [Province: Chile]
152141	Valdivia, Ranco [Province: Chile]
152151	Arica, Parinacota [Province: Chile]
152163	Diguillín, Itata, Punilla [Province: Chile]
152997	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152998	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
156011	Beijing [Province: China]
156012	Tianjin [Province: China]
156013	Hebei [Province: China]
156014	Shanxi [Province: China]
156015	Inner Mongolia [Province: China]
156021	Liaoning [Province: China]
156022	Jilin [Province: China]
156023	Heilongjiang [Province: China]
156031	Shanghai [Province: China]
156032	Jiangsu [Province: China]
156033	Zhejiang [Province: China]
156034	Anhui [Province: China]
156035	Fujian [Province: China]
156036	Jiangxi [Province: China]
156037	Shandong [Province: China]
156041	Henan [Province: China]
156042	Hubei [Province: China]
156043	Hunan [Province: China]
156044	Guangdong, Hainan [Province: China]
156045	Guangxi [Province: China]
156051	Sichuan, Chongqing [Province: China]
156052	Guizhou [Province: China]
156053	Yunnan [Province: China]
156054	Tibet [Province: China]
156061	Shaanxi [Province: China]
156062	Gansu [Province: China]
156063	Qinghai [Province: China]
156064	Ningxia [Province: China]
156065	Xinjiang [Province: China]
156071	Taiwan [China]

156072	Hong Kong [China]
156073	Macao [China]
156097	Other countries [Province: China]
156099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: China]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad, [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown, [Department: Colombia]
170099	NIU (not in universe), [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredía [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
188099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Costa Rica]

214001	Distrito Nacional, Santo Domingo [Province: Dominican Republic]
214002	Azua [Province: Dominican Republic]
214003	Baoruco, Barahona, Independencia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214005	Dajabón [Province: Dominican Republic]
214006	Duarte [Province: Dominican Republic]
214007	Elías Piña [Province: Dominican Republic]
214008	El Seibo, Hato Mayor [Province: Dominican Republic]
214009	Españat [Province: Dominican Republic]
214011	La Altagracia, La Romana [Province: Dominican Republic]
214013	Monseñor Nouel, La Vega [Province: Dominican Republic]
214014	María Trinidad Sánchez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214015	Monte Cristi [Province: Dominican Republic]
214016	Pedernales [Province: Dominican Republic]
214017	San José de Ocoa, Peravia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214018	Puerto Plata, Santiago [Province: Dominican Republic]
214019	Hermanas Mirabal [Province: Dominican Republic]
214020	Samaná [Province: Dominican Republic]
214021	San Cristóbal, Monte Plata [Province: Dominican Republic]
214022	San Juan [Province: Dominican Republic]
214023	San Pedro De Macorís [Province: Dominican Republic]
214024	Sánchez Ramírez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214026	Santiago Rodríguez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214027	Valverde [Province: Dominican Republic]
214097	Foreign country [Province: Dominican Republic]
214098	Unknown [Province: Dominican Republic]
214099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Dominican Republic]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]

218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
242001	Central [Province: Fiji]
242002	Eastern [Province: Fiji]
242003	Northern [Province: Fiji]
242004	Western [Province: Fiji]
242097	Foreign country [Province: Fiji]
242098	Unknown [Province: Fiji]
242999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Fiji]
288001	Western [Region: Ghana]
288002	Central [Region: Ghana]
288003	Greater Accra [Region: Ghana]
288004	Volta [Region: Ghana]
288005	Eastern [Region: Ghana]
288006	Ashanti [Region: Ghana]
288007	Brong Ahafo [Region: Ghana]
288008	Northern [Region: Ghana]
288009	Upper East [Region: Ghana]
288010	Upper West [Region: Ghana]
288098	Unknown [Region: Ghana]
288099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ghana]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Ilia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]
300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]

300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]

300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
332099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Haiti]
340001	Atlántida [Department: Honduras]
340002	Colón [Department: Honduras]
340003	Comayagua [Department: Honduras]

340004	Copán [Department: Honduras]
340005	Cortés [Department: Honduras]
340006	Choluteca [Department: Honduras]
340007	El Paraíso [Department: Honduras]
340008	Francisco Morazán [Department: Honduras]
340009	Gracias a Dios [Department: Honduras]
340010	Intibucá [Department: Honduras]
340011	Islas de la Bahía [Department: Honduras]
340012	La Paz [Department: Honduras]
340013	Lempira [Department: Honduras]
340014	Ocotepeque [Department: Honduras]
340015	Olancho [Department: Honduras]
340016	Santa Bárbara [Department: Honduras]
340017	Valle [Department: Honduras]
340018	Yoro [Department: Honduras]
340097	Abroad [Department: Honduras]
340098	Unknown [Department: Honduras]
340999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Honduras]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]

360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
376001	Jerusalem [District: Israel]
376002	Northern [District: Israel]
376003	Haifa [District: Israel]
376004	Central [District: Israel]
376005	Tel-Aviv [District: Israel]
376006	Southern [District: Israel]
376071	Golan [District: Israel]
376072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas [District: Israel]
376098	Unknown [District: Israel]
376099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Israel]
458001	Johor [State: Malaysia]
458002	Kedah [State: Malaysia]
458003	Kelantan [State: Malaysia]
458004	Melaka [State: Malaysia]
458005	Negeri Sembilan [State: Malaysia]
458006	Pahang [State: Malaysia]
458007	Pulau Pinang [State: Malaysia]
458008	Perak [State: Malaysia]
458009	Perlis [State: Malaysia]
458010	Selangor, Kuala Lumpur Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458011	Terengganu [State: Malaysia]
458012	Sabah, Labuan Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458013	Sarawak [State: Malaysia]
458097	Other countries [State: Malaysia]
458098	Unknown [State: Malaysia]
480011	Port Louis [District: Mauritius]
480012	Pamplemousses [District: Mauritius]
480013	Rivière du Rempart [District: Mauritius]
480014	Flacq [District: Mauritius]
480015	Grand Port [District: Mauritius]

480016	Savanne [District: Mauritius]
480017	Plaines Wilhems [District: Mauritius]
480018	Moka [District: Mauritius]
480019	Black River [District: Mauritius]
480020	Rodrigues, Agaléga Islands, Saint Brandon [District: Mauritius]
480097	Abroad [District: Mauritius]
480098	Unknown [District: Mauritius]
480099	NIU [District: Mauritius]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]

484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496098	Unknown [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]
508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]

508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique][Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
524001	Mechi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524002	Koshi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524003	Sagarmatha [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524004	Janakpur [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524005	Bagmati [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524006	Narayani [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524007	Gandaki [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524008	Dhawalagiri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524009	Lumbini [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524010	Rapti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524011	Bheri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524012	Karnali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524013	Seti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524014	Mahakali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524097	Foreign Country [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524098	Unknown [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524099	NIU [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
558005	Nueva Segovia, Jinotega [Department: Nicaragua]
558020	Madriz [Department: Nicaragua]
558025	Estelí, León [Department: Nicaragua]
558030	Chinandega [Department: Nicaragua]
558040	Matagalpa, Atlantico Norte, Atlantico Sur, Zelaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558050	Boaco [Department: Nicaragua]
558055	Managua, Masaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558065	Chontales [Department: Nicaragua]
558070	Granada [Department: Nicaragua]
558075	Carazo [Department: Nicaragua]
558080	Rivas [Department: Nicaragua]
558085	Río San Juan [Department: Nicaragua]
558097	Abroad [Department: Nicaragua]
558098	Unknown [Department: Nicaragua]
558999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Nicaragua]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]

598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
600001	Concepción [Department: Paraguay]
600002	San Pedro [Department: Paraguay]
600003	Cordillera [Department: Paraguay]
600004	Guaira [Department: Paraguay]
600005	Caaguazú, Canindeyú, Alto Paraná [Department: Paraguay]
600006	Caazapá [Department: Paraguay]
600007	Itapúa [Department: Paraguay]
600008	Misiones, Ñeembucú [Department: Paraguay]
600009	Paraguarí [Department: Paraguay]
600011	Central [Department: Paraguay]
600013	Amambay [Department: Paraguay]
600015	Alto Paraguay, Boquerón, Presidente Hayes [Department: Paraguay]
600019	Asunción [Department: Paraguay]
600097	Foreign Country [Department: Paraguay]
600098	Unknown [Department: Paraguay]
600999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Paraguay]
604001	Amazonas [Department: Peru]
604002	Ancash [Department: Peru]
604003	Apurímac [Department: Peru]
604004	Arequipa [Department: Peru]

604005	Ayacucho [Department: Peru]
604006	Cajamarca [Department: Peru]
604007	Callao [Department: Peru]
604008	Cusco [Department: Peru]
604009	Huancavelica [Department: Peru]
604010	Huánuco [Department: Peru]
604011	Ica [Department: Peru]
604012	Junín [Department: Peru]
604013	La Libertad [Department: Peru]
604014	Lambayeque [Department: Peru]
604015	Lima [Department: Peru]
604016	Loreto [Department: Peru]
604017	Madre de Dios [Department: Peru]
604018	Moquegua [Department: Peru]
604019	Pasco [Department: Peru]
604020	Piura [Department: Peru]
604021	Puno [Department: Peru]
604022	San Martín [Department: Peru]
604023	Tacna [Department: Peru]
604024	Tumbes [Department: Peru]
604025	Ucayali [Department: Peru]
604097	Abroad [Department: Peru]
604099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Peru]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]

608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]

608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620114	Grande Porto [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620166	Oeste [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]

620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686098	Unknown [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
694011	Kailahun [District: Sierra Leone]
694012	Kenema [District: Sierra Leone]
694013	Kono [District: Sierra Leone]
694021	Bombali [District: Sierra Leone]
694022	Kambia [District: Sierra Leone]
694023	Koinadugu [District: Sierra Leone]
694024	Port Loko [District: Sierra Leone]
694025	Tonkolili [District: Sierra Leone]
694031	Bo [District: Sierra Leone]
694032	Bonthe [District: Sierra Leone]
694033	Moyamba [District: Sierra Leone]
694034	Pujehun [District: Sierra Leone]
694041	Western Rural [District: Sierra Leone]
694042	Western Urban [District: Sierra Leone]
694097	Abroad [District: Sierra Leone]
694098	Unknown [District: Sierra Leone]
694099	NIU [District: Sierra Leone]
704001	Th nh Phố H Nội, Vĩnh Phúc, Ho Bình, Phú Thọ [Province: Vietnam]
704002	H Giang, Tuyên Quang [Province: Vietnam]
704003	Cao Bằng, Bắc Kạn, Thái Nguyên [Province: Vietnam]

704010	L o Cai, Điện Biên, Lai Châu, Yên Bái [Province: Vietnam]
704014	Sơn La [Province: Vietnam]
704020	Lạng Sơn [Province: Vietnam]
704022	Quảng Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704024	Bắc Giang, Bắc Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704030	Hải Dương, Hưng Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704031	Th nh Phố Hải Phòng [Province: Vietnam]
704034	Thái Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704035	H Nam, Nam Định, Ninh Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704038	Thanh Hoá [Province: Vietnam]
704040	Nghệ An, H Tĩnh [Province: Vietnam]
704044	Quảng Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704045	Quảng Trị [Province: Vietnam]
704046	Thừa Thiên Huế [Province: Vietnam]
704048	Th nh Phố Đ Nẵng, Quảng Nam [Province: Vietnam]
704051	Quảng Ngãi [Province: Vietnam]
704052	Bình Định [Province: Vietnam]
704054	Phú Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704056	Khánh Ho [Province: Vietnam]
704058	Ninh Thuận, Bình Thuận [Province: Vietnam]
704062	Kon Tum, Gia Lai [Province: Vietnam]
704066	Đắk Lắk, Đắk Nông [Province: Vietnam]
704068	Lâm Đồng [Province: Vietnam]
704070	Bình Phước, Bình Dương [Province: Vietnam]
704072	Tây Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704075	Đồng Nai, B Rịa - Vũng T u [Province: Vietnam]
704079	Th nh Phố Hồ Chí Minh [Province: Vietnam]
704080	Long An [Province: Vietnam]
704082	Tiền Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704083	Bến Tre [Province: Vietnam]
704084	Tr Vinh, Vĩnh Long [Province: Vietnam]
704087	Đồng Tháp [Province: Vietnam]
704089	An Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704091	Kiên Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704092	Th nh Phố Cần Thơ, Hậu Giang, Sóc Trăng [Province: Vietnam]
704095	Bạc Liêu, C Mau [Province: Vietnam]
704097	Foreign Country [Province: Vietnam]
704098	Unknown [Province: Vietnam]
704099	NIU [Province: Vietnam]

710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]
840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]

840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]
840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]
840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]

840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840098	Unknown [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]

862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuro Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_5 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided five years prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence five years ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_5 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_P, GEOMIG1_1, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG1_10_PH: Province of residence 10 years ago, Philippines; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
608001	Abra
608002	Agusan del norte
608003	Agusan del sur
608004	Aklan
608005	Albay
608006	Antique
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela
608008	Bataan
608009	Batanes
608010	Batangas
608011	Benguet
608012	Bohol
608013	Bukidnon
608014	Bulacan
608015	Cagayan, Batanes
608016	Camarines norte
608017	Camarines Sur
608018	Camiguin
608019	Capiz
608020	Catanduanes
608021	Cavite
608022	Cebu
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte)
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental
608025	Davao Oriental
608026	Eastern Samar
608027	Ifugao
608028	Ilocos Norte
608029	Ilocos Sur
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras
608031	Isabela
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga
608033	La Union
608034	Laguna
608035	Lanao del Norte

608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city
608037	Leyte, Biliran
608039	Manila
608040	Marinduque
608041	Masbate
608042	Misamis Occidental
608043	Misamis Oriental
608044	Mountain Province
608045	Negros Occidental
608046	Negros Oriental
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato)
608048	Northern Samar
608049	Nueva Ecija
608050	Nueva Vizcaya
608051	Occidental Mindoro
608052	Oriental Mindoro
608053	Palawan
608054	Pampanga
608055	Pangasinan
608056	Quezon
608057	Quirino
608058	Rizal
608059	Romblon
608060	Samar (Western Samar)
608061	Siquijor
608062	Sorsogon
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani
608064	Southern Leyte
608065	Sultan Kudarat
608066	Sulu
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands
608068	Surigao del Sur
608069	Tarlac
608070	Tawi-Tawi
608071	Zambales
608072	Zamboanga Norte
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District

608076	Manila Metro, 4th District
608077	Aurora
608097	Foreign country
608098	Unknown
608099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_10_PH indicates the person's province of residence 10 year ago within the Philippines.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG1_5_PH: Province of residence 5 years ago, Philippines; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
608001	Abra
608002	Agusan del norte
608003	Agusan del sur
608004	Aklan
608005	Albay
608006	Antique
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela
608008	Bataan
608010	Batangas
608011	Benguet
608012	Bohol

608013	Bukidnon
608014	Bulacan
608015	Cagayan, Batanes
608016	Camarines norte
608017	Camarines Sur
608018	Camiguin
608019	Capiz
608020	Catanduanes
608021	Cavite
608022	Cebu
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte)
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental
608025	Davao Oriental
608026	Eastern Samar
608027	Ifugao
608028	Ilocos Norte
608029	Ilocos Sur
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras
608031	Isabela
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga
608033	La Union
608034	Laguna
608035	Lanao del Norte
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city
608037	Leyte, Biliran
608039	Manila
608040	Marinduque
608041	Masbate
608042	Misamis Occidental
608043	Misamis Oriental
608044	Mountain Province
608045	Negros Occidental
608046	Negros Oriental
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato)
608048	Northern Samar
608049	Nueva Ecija
608050	Nueva Vizcaya
608051	Occidental Mindoro
608052	Oriental Mindoro

608053	Palawan
608054	Pampanga
608055	Pangasinan
608056	Quezon
608057	Quirino
608058	Rizal
608059	Romblon
608060	Samar (Western Samar)
608061	Siquijor
608062	Sorsogon
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani
608064	Southern Leyte
608065	Sultan Kudarat
608066	Sulu
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands
608068	Surigao del Sur
608069	Tarlac
608070	Tawi-Tawi
608071	Zambales
608072	Zamboanga Norte
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District
608077	Aurora
608097	Foreign country
608098	Unknown
608099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_5_PH indicates the person's province of residence five year ago within the Philippines.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

DISMNTL: Mental disability**Data file:** PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISMNTL indicates whether the person suffered a mental disability in the form of diminished capacity.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISPSYC: Psychological disability**Data file:** PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes

2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISPSYC indicates whether the person was disabled due to mental illness.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PH2000A_AGE: Age

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH00A403"> P6. What is [respondent]'s age as of his/her last birthday?
<div class="i1">_</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13

014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52

053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91

092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="PH00A403">P6 Age as of last birthday

Age, sex and marital status are essential for inclusion in a census for the purposes of analyzing factors of population changes and preparing population estimates and forecasts. Information on these topics is also needed for actuarial analysis of probability of survival and other related life-table functions.

For purposes of the census, age as of last birthday refers to the interval of time between the date of birth and before May 1, 2000, expressed in completed year. Thus, ages are recorded as whole numbers, counting the whole years completed on or prior to May 1, 2000.

Determine the age of each household member by asking the respondent "What is ____'s age as of his/her last birthday?" Always ask the age of the person even if the date of birth is already given. Do not compute for the person's age from the reported date of birth. Enter the age on the space provided.

Here are some basic guidelines for your reference:

1. If during your visit, a member of the household has just celebrated his last birthday on or after May 1, 2000, then you have to report his/her age in his previous birthday. For example, a person has just celebrated his 24th birthday on May 2, 2000, the age to be reported for this person should be 23 and not 24.

2. Enter the age of every person one-year-old and over in completed years.
However, for persons less than 1 year old, enter 00. Entries on age should consist of two digits. For ages 1 to 9, prefix zero (0). For example, 02, 07, etc.

3. For persons born before 1900 (aged 100 and over), code the age as follows:

[Table is omitted]

4. Note that the examples are expressed in whole years. Do not record ages such as 7 1/2, 5 years and 2 mos., etc. Record the age according to the last birthday prior to May 1, 2000.

5. Check for inconsistencies in the ages of husband, wife and children. The respondent may have given incorrect information for one reason or another. Probe and verify further, as needed. An example is when the mother is only 15 years older than the eldest child.

6. If the exact age is not known, ask for an estimate. It may also help to ask an aged person to recall some well-known local, national or world event in the past by which his age may be associated, or if he is older or younger than some prominent persons. If all possible means have been exhausted and the respondent is unable to give the correct information, enter his best estimate.

7. There must be a report of age in P6 for every household member.
Age as of Last Birthday Conversion Table (see code book) will help you check the reported age of a person against his date of birth. Refer to this table when checking your entries on age for consistency.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age, in years, of the person.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PH2000A_LINENUMO: Line number, original**Data file:** PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the line number.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PH2000A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH00A406"> P9. What is [respondent]'s marital status?
(Please cross out one of the selections)
(For persons below 10 years old, cross out single)

<div class="i1"><input type="checkbox"/> Single
<input type="checkbox"/> Legally Married
<input type="checkbox"/> Widowed
<input type="checkbox"/> Divorced/Separated
<input type="checkbox"/> Common Law/Live-in
<input type="checkbox"/> Unknown</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single
2	Legally married
3	Widowed
4	Divorced/separated
5	Common-law/live-in
6	Respondent did not know
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="PH00A406">P9 Marital status

Marital status refers to the personal status of each individual in reference to the marriage laws or customs of the country. It is the same as "civil status", the term usually used in official and private records, documents, transactions, etc., in the country. In Census 2000, the person's marital status shall be as of the date of visit.
For persons below 10 years old, draw an "x" mark on the circle before Single without asking the question. For persons 10 years old and over ask:

"What is ____'s marital status?" Cross out the circle before the appropriate marital status reported by the respondent as defined in the next page.

<div class="i1">1. Single
A person who has never been married.

2. Legally Married
A person married in a religious or civil ceremony, either living together with spouse at the time of visit, or

temporarily living apart because his spouse is employed elsewhere or is in the Armed Forces, etc.

3.
 Widowed
A married person whose spouse died and who has not remarried up to the time of visit.

4.
 Divorced/Separated
A person who is permanently separated from his spouse, legally or through mutual consent. Also
 for a person whose marriage with another has been annulled or dissolved and can therefore remarry.

5.
 Common-law/
Live in person cohabiting or living consensually with another as husband and wife without the benefit of
 a legal marriage.

6. Unknown
Person whose marital status is not known to the respondent, or whose
 marital status is being concealed by the respondent. </div>

A Word of Caution: Some respondents may find this
 question too personal or a sensitive issue. Avoid antagonizing the respondent. Do not refute the reported marital status of
 any person. Disregard any knowledge you may have about the person and record only whatever is reported by the
 respondent.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the marital status of the person.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PH2000A_OVERSEAS: Overseas worker

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="PH00A405"> P8. Is [respondent] an overseas worker?
 (For persons
 below 10 years old, mark No)

<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Overseas worker
2	Not overseas worker

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar a="all" v="PH00A405">P8 Overseas workers

For persons below 10 years
 old, draw an "x" mark on the circle before NO without asking the question.

For persons 10 years old and over
 ask P8: "Is ____ an overseas worker?" If the member is an overseas worker, draw an "x" mark on the circle before YES in P8.
 Otherwise, draw an "x" mark on the circle before NO.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is an overseas worker or not.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PH2000A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number within the household.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PH2000A_REGIST: Birth registered with Local Civil Register

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH00A402">P5. Was [respondent]'s birth registered with the LCR?

<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Yes
2	No
3	Respondent did not know
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="PH00A402">P5 Birth registration with Local Civil Registrar (LCR)

Provisions of civil code and other laws in the country are concerned with the legal or civil rights of an individual. Civil rights could be granted only by the government and proof of one's claim to such rights is dependent on official registration, the legal purpose for which civil registration was designed. The birth of a person is one of the vital events for official registration. The recording of the occurrence of birth in the birth register is called birth registration. And the proof of such registration is the birth certificate with an LCR number.

After recording the date of birth of a person, ask the respondent "Was _____'s birth registered with the LCR?" Draw an "x" mark on the appropriate circle. When the birth of a member of the household is unknown to the respondent, verify from the member himself. If after probing the birth registration is still unknown, draw an "x" mark on the circle provided for the answer of don't know.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's birth was registered with the LCR (local civil registrar).

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PH2000A_RELATE: Relationship to household head

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH00A401">P2. What is [respondent]'s relationship to the head of the household?
(Please see code book)
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Head
02	Spouse
03	Son

04	Daughter
05	Stepson
06	Stepdaughter
07	Son-in-law
08	Daughter-in-law
09	Grandson
10	Granddaughter
11	Father
12	Mother
13	Brother
14	Sister
15	Uncle
16	Aunt
17	Nephew
18	Niece
19	Other relative
20	Non-relative
21	Boarder
22	Domestic helper

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to the household head.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PH2000A_SEX: Sex

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="PH00A404"><span class="em"> P7. Is [respondent] male or female?</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">[] Male<br />[] Female</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="PH00A404"><span class="h3">P7 Sex</span><br /><br />Gender-disaggregated data is of prime importance in demographic and socio-economic studies. Separate data for males and females are important for the analysis of other types of data, and for the evaluation of the completeness and accuracy of the census counts of population.<br /><br />Determine the sex of each household member by asking the question "Is male or female?"<br />The sex of each household member can be determined by his/her name or relationship to the head, but in some cases there is a need to ask the respondent whether the person is male or female. Some names such as Charlie, Florence, Neneng, Alex, Chito, Cielito, Christy, Loreto, Trinidad, Dakila, Resurreccion, Rosario, Joey, Regine, Gene (Jean), etc., could be those of male or female persons.<br /><br />Draw an "x" mark on the circle before MALE, if the member is a male. Otherwise, draw an "x" mark on the circle before FEMALE.<br /></sva>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the gender of the person.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PH2000A_BPLCNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	China, People's Republic of (including Hongkong)

002	United States of America
003	Indonesia (includes West Irian)
004	India
005	Japan
006	Iran, Islamic Republic of
007	Australia
008	United Kingdom
009	Afghanistan
010	Albania
011	Algeria
012	Angola
013	Antigua
014	Argentina
015	Aruba
016	Austria
017	Bahrain
018	Bangladesh
019	Belgium
020	Bolivia
021	Brazil
022	Brunei Darussalam
023	Bulgaria
024	Burma, Socialist Republic of the Union of
025	Canada
030	Cuba
031	Czechoslovakia
032	Denmark
033	Dominican Republic
034	Egypt Arab Republic
035	El Salvador
036	Finland
037	Fiji
038	France
039	Germany, Federal Republic of
041	Greece
042	Guam
043	Guatemala
047	Ireland
049	Israel

050	Italy
052	Kenya
053	Korea, Republic of
054	Kuwait
056	Liberia
058	Malaya, Federation of (Comprise Malaysia)
061	Monaco
062	Morocco
063	Nepal
064	Netherlands
066	Nigeria
067	Norway
068	Pakistan, Islamic Republic
069	Palau, Republic of
071	Papua New Guinea
072	Paraguay
073	Peru
074	Poland
075	Portugal
076	Portuguese Timor and Dependencies
078	Romania
079	Russia
080	Saudi Arabia
081	Singapore
082	Spain
086	Switzerland
088	Taiwan (Republic of China)
089	Thailand
090	Trust Territory of Pacific Islands (excludes Marshall Island and Palau Republic of)
091	Tunisia
092	Uruguay
094	Vietnam
097	Zimbabwe (Rhodesia)
098	Undocumented
099	Others
100	Philippines
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="PH00A408">P11 and P12 Citizenship

Citizenship is defined as the legal nationality of a person. A citizen is a legal national of the country at the time of census, while an alien is a non-national of the country. The collection of data on citizenship permits the classification of the population into (a) citizens and (b) aliens.

Data on citizenship are valuable in the study of problems relating to the legal status and civil rights of immigrants.

A person's citizenship depends on the country to which he owes legal allegiance or where he exercises the right of suffrage.

Ask the question in P11: "Is _____ a citizen of the Philippines" for all persons. This question determines who among the members of the household are citizens of the Philippines and who are not. If the household member is a citizen of the Philippines, cross out circle for the category Yes and skip to P13. However, if the household member is not a citizen of the Philippines, mark the circle before NO in P11 and ask the question in P12: "What country is _____ a citizen of".

Enter the appropriate code for the country of citizenship of household members who are not Filipinos. The codes are listed in the Code Book.

For persons with dual citizenship, both aliens, inquire which one should be reported and enter the code for the preferred country of citizenship. However, for those with dual citizenship, Filipino and an alien citizenship, cross out the circle for Yes in P11.

For persons whose citizenship is other than those provided with codes at the bottom of the questionnaire, write on the space provided the name of the country to where they owe legal allegiance to.

If the person being interviewed hesitates to answer this question, remind him that the information will be held strictly confidential and no reference to individual persons will be made.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the country of birth.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PH2000A_DISAB: Disabled

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH00A409 PH00A410">P13. Does [respondent] have any physical or mental disability? (If no skip to P15)

<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>

P14. What type of disability does [respondent] have?
 (Please see code book)
<div class="i1">_ _</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr a="all" v="PH00A409 PH00A410">P13 and P14 Disability

Disability refers to any restriction or lack of ability (resulting from an impairment) to perform an activity in the manner or within the range considered normal for a human being. Impairments associated with disabilities may be physical, mental, or sensory motor impairment such as partial or total blindness and deafness, muteness, speech defect, orthopedic handicaps, and mental retardation. Data on disability will enable planners to prepare plans for rehabilitation, education development and preventive programs.

To identify household members who may have disabilities. A "screening" question is asked in column P13. For each household member, ask the respondent "Does ____ have any physical or mental disability?" If the answer is Yes, draw an "x" mark on the circle before YES in

P13 and ask the question in P14: "What type of disability does ____ have?" If the answer in P13 is NO, draw an "x" mark on the circle before NO in P13 and skip to P15.

The specific types of disabilities and their respective codes are listed in the Code Book. Be sure to use this Code Book as your guide in probing for information and for coding the responses in column P14. If the answer of the respondent is other than the types of disability listed, write in the space provided the answer of the respondent. The descriptions of the disabilities are given below:

Code 01
No useful sight in any of the two eyes. (Cannot distinguish objects in front of him). Persons may have some light perception (e.g., can realize that it is midday or midnight), but do not have usable sight. They need Braille materials for reading.
Short name: Tot-Blind

Code 02
With better eyesight than totally blind: can distinguish objects in front of him. However, even with eyeglasses cannot distinguish large letters. Practically, this person can walk without hitting his head against the wall, but cannot read anything. Included here as persons with severely limiting vision situations: central only or the sides only or only like a pie of a cake. Persons who can see some objects so that they can walk better and do some activities, but they cannot read printed text even with eyeglasses. They need Braille materials for reading.
Short name: Part-Blind

Code 03
With the better eye, even with eyeglasses, cannot distinguish regular size letters. Practically, can only read the bigger headlines in the newspapers. Included here are persons with limiting vision situations: central only or the sides only or only like a pie of a cake. Persons who, even with appropriate eyeglasses, need large print text (i.e., at least 18 points font) to read at a distance of one foot (30 cm.)
Short name: Low vision

Code 04
Cannot realize any regular sound. Practically the person does not react when somebody claps his hands behind his back. Person may still hear the blowing of a horn of a truck, or the beat of a drum, cannot understand words even with a hearing aid. Mute: There are almost no mute people. The normal case is the so-called "deaf-mute" which is for people who, because of deafness, did not learn to talk but they have all what is physically necessary to talk. Treat them as deaf.
Short name: Tot-Deaf

Code 05
Can hear speech but cannot discriminate the words. [Refers to a person whose both ears can recognize sounds but cannot determine the words (partially deaf).]
Short name: Part- Deaf

Code 06
Person can understand words only if spoken very loud or close to the ear and (normally) has severe difficulties if there are other noises (e.g.,) of other people speaking in the room. Person can be helped with a hearing aid but still has difficulties understanding normal speech.
Short name: Hard-Hear

Code 07
Person at least 15 years old, is object of ridicule or has severely limited job opportunities because of either: - a general stammering problem which makes normal speech extremely difficult - or a cleft-palate or hare-lip that cannot be solved by current medical procedures.
Short name: Oral defect

Code 08
Person has only one useful hand. One arm is not usable (e.g., amputated, deformed or paralyzed arm). Included here are two artificial arms if they are rather useful (i.e., both arms are missing but are replaced with artificial arm).
Short name: One hand

Code 09
Person has no useful hands. Both arms are not usable (e.g., amputated, deformed and missing).
Short name: No hands

Code 10
Person has only one useful leg: walks with crutches and/or artificial leg and/or braces. Note (1) Walking with an artificial leg can be considered if it really prevents the person from holding most jobs. (2) If the person has two legs amputated but in such a way that artificial legs can be used, the person can still go to most places, including going up the stairs. It may be slower, but it is surely very different from a person in a wheelchair who cannot even climb a single step without help.
Short name: One leg

Code 11
Person has no useful legs or two legs unusable (e.g., normally sits in a wheelchair.)
Short name: No legs

Code 12
Regular/Mild cerebral palsy: person can still walk and do most activities or might only be slightly awkward and require no special assistance.
Short name: Cr-Quadrip

The term cerebral refers to the brain's two halves, or hemispheres, and palsy describes any disorder that impairs control of body movement. Thus, these disorders are not caused by problems in the muscles or nerves. Instead, faulty development or damage to motor areas in the brain disrupts the brain's ability to adequately control movement and posture. An individual with cerebral palsy may have difficulty with fine motor tasks, such as writing or cutting with scissors; experience trouble with maintaining balance and walking; or be affected by involuntary movements, such as uncontrollable writhing motion of the hands or drooling.

Code13
Severe cerebral palsy: person is severely affected by the cerebral palsy or might be unable to walk and need extensive, lifelong care.
Short name: Cs-Quadrip

Code14
Regularly intellectually impaired: can be trained to be toilet trained, to wash himself, eat on his own and follow single instructions. Included here are those with Down Syndrome (Mongoloids) and most autistic (persons with autism). Note, not included are slow learners and persons who can travel alone.
Short name: Ir-Retarded

Code15
Severely intellectually impaired: cannot be toilet trained, eat alone, severe autism, etc.
Short name: Is-Retarded

Code16
Regularly impaired by mental illness: actually under psychiatric care or should be under psychiatric care (but do not have the money) as well as patients who recovered within the last three years (to consider the problem that so many becomes sick again). Included here are most persons with epilepsy even if the origin of their problem is very different, people treat them a bit the same as the mentally ill, they have more difficulties obtaining jobs, etc.
Short name: Pr-

Mentally ill

Code17
Severely impaired by mental illness: persons needing hospitalization or having been hospitalized within the last three years (as mentioned above, to consider the fact that so many become sick again).
Short name: Ps-Mentally ill

Code18
Regularly multiple impaired. Multiple impairment is always a severe disability, yet among those with multiple impairment, one can be much lighter than the others whom we call severely multiple handicapped. Examples, are one arm and one leg unusable, mentally retarded and some physical defect.
Short name: Mr-Impairment

Code19
 Severely multiple impaired. Examples are both legs and both arms paralyzed (quadriplegic); deaf and blind, and severely cerebral palsied and blind.
Short name: Ms-Impairment
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person is mentally or physically disabled?

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PH2000A_DISABTYP: Type of disability

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="PH00A409 PH00A410">P13. Does [respondent] have any physical or mental disability? (If no skip to P15)

<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>

P14. What type of disability does [respondent] have?
 (Please see code book)
<div class="i1">_ _</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Total blindness
02	Partial blindness
03	Low vision
04	Total deafness
05	Partial deafness
06	Hard of Hearing
07	Oral defect
08	Loss of one hand

09	Loss of both hands
10	Loss of one leg
11	Loss of both legs
12	Quadriplegic - regular or mild
13	Quadriplegic severe
14	Mentally retarded- regular or mild
15	Mentally retarded - severe
16	Mentally ill - regular or mild
17	Mentally ill -severe
18	Multiple impairment
19	Undocumented
99	Not disabled

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

P13 and P14 Disability
Disability refers to any restriction or lack of ability (resulting from an impairment) to perform an activity in the manner or within the range considered normal for a human being. Impairments associated with disabilities may be physical, mental, or sensory motor impairment such as partial or total blindness and deafness, muteness, speech defect, orthopedic handicaps, and mental retardation. Data on disability will enable planners to prepare plans for rehabilitation, education development and preventive programs.
To identify household members who may have disabilities. A "screening" question is asked in column P13. For each household member, ask the respondent "Does ___ have any physical or mental disability?" If the answer is Yes, draw an "x" mark on the circle before YES in P13 and ask the question in P14: "What type of disability does ___ have?" If the answer in P13 is NO, draw an "x" mark on the circle before NO in P13 and skip to P15.
The specific types of disabilities and their respective codes are listed in the Code Book. Be sure to use this Code Book as your guide in probing for information and for coding the responses in column P14. If the answer of the respondent is other than the types of disability listed, write in the space provided the answer of the respondent. The descriptions of the disabilities are given below:
Code 01
No useful sight in any of the two eyes. (Cannot distinguish objects in front of him). Persons may have some light perception (e.g., can realize that it is midday or midnight), but do not have usable sight. They need Braille materials for reading.
Short name: Tot-Blind
Code 02
With better eyesight than totally blind: can distinguish objects in front of him. However, even with eyeglasses cannot distinguish large letters. Practically, this person can walk without hitting his head against the wall, but cannot read anything. Included here as persons with severely limiting vision situations: central only or the sides only or only like a pie of a cake. Persons who can see some objects so that they can walk better and do some activities, but they cannot read printed text even with eyeglasses. They need Braille materials for reading.
Short name: Part-Blind
Code 03
With the better eye, even with eyeglasses, cannot distinguish regular size letters. Practically, can only read the bigger headlines in the newspapers. Included here are persons with limiting vision situations: central only or the sides only or only like a pie of a cake. Persons who, even with appropriate eyeglasses, need large print text (i.e., at least 18 points font) to read at a distance of one foot (30 cm.).
Short name: Low vision
Code 04
Cannot realize any regular sound. Practically the person does not react when somebody claps his hands behind his back. Person may still hear the blowing of a horn of a truck, or the beat of a drum, cannot understand words even with a hearing aid. Mute: There are almost no mute people. The normal case is the so-called "deaf-mute" which is for people who, because of deafness, did not learn to talk but they have all what is physically necessary to talk. Treat them as deaf.
Short name: Tot-Deaf
Code 05
Can hear speech but cannot discriminate the words. [Refers to a person whose both ears can recognize sounds but cannot determine the words (partially deaf).]
Short name: Part- Deaf
Code 06
Person can understand words only if spoken very loud or close to the ear and (normally) has severe difficulties if there are other noises (e.g.,) of other people speaking in the room. Person can be helped with a hearing aid but still has difficulties understanding normal speech.
Short name: Hard-Hear
Code 07
Person at least 15 years old, is object of ridicule or has severely limited job opportunities because of either: - a general stammering problem which makes normal speech extremely difficult - or a cleft-palate or hare-lip that cannot be solved by current medical procedures.
Short name: Oral defect
Code 08
Person has only one useful hand. One arm is not usable (e.g., amputated, deformed or paralyzed arm). Included here are two artificial arms if they are rather useful (i.e., both arms are missing but are replaced with artificial arm).
Short name: One hand
Code 09
Person has no useful hands. Both arms are not usable (e.g., amputated, deformed and missing).
Short name: No hands
Code 10
Person has only one useful leg: walks with crutches and/or artificial leg and/or braces. Note (1) Walking with an artificial leg can be considered if it really prevents the person from holding most jobs. (2) If the person has two legs amputated but in such a way that artificial legs

can be used, the person can still go to most places, including going up the stairs. It may be slower, but it is surely very different from a person in a wheelchair who cannot even climb a single step without help.
Short name: One leg

Code 11
Person has no useful legs or two legs unusable (e.g., normally sits in a wheelchair.)
Short name: No legs

Code 12
Regular/Mild cerebral palsy: person can still walk and do most activities or might only be slightly awkward and require no special assistance.
Short name: Cr-Quadrip

The term cerebral refers to the brain's two halves, or hemispheres, and palsy describes any disorder that impairs control of body movement. Thus, these disorders are not caused by problems in the muscles or nerves. Instead, faulty development or damage to motor areas in the brain disrupts the brain's ability to adequately control movement and posture. An individual with cerebral palsy may have difficulty with fine motor tasks, such as writing or cutting with scissors; experience trouble with maintaining balance and walking; or be affected by involuntary movements, such as uncontrollable writhing motion of the hands or drooling.

Code13
Severe cerebral palsy: person is severely affected by the cerebral palsy or might be unable to walk and need extensive, lifelong care.
Short name: Cs-Quadrip

Code14
Regularly intellectually impaired: can be trained to be toilet trained, to wash himself, eat on his own and follow single instructions. Included here are those with Down Syndrome (Mongoloids) and most autistic (persons with autism). Note, not included are slow learners and persons who can travel alone.
Short name: Ir-Retarded

Code15
Severely intellectually impaired: cannot be toilet trained, eat alone, severe autism, etc.
Short name: Is-Retarded

Code16
Regularly impaired by mental illness: actually under psychiatric care or should be under psychiatric care (but do not have the money) as well as patients who recovered within the last three years (to consider the problem that so many becomes sick again). Included here are most persons with epilepsy even if the origin of their problem is very different, people treat them a bit the same as the mentally ill, they have more difficulties obtaining jobs, etc.
Short name: Pr-Mentally ill

Code17
Severely impaired by mental illness: persons needing hospitalization or having been hospitalized within the last three years (as mentioned above, to consider the fact that so many become sick again).
Short name: Ps-Mentally ill

Code18
Regularly multiple impaired. Multiple impairment is always a severe disability, yet among those with multiple impairment, one can be much lighter than the others whom we call severely multiple handicapped. Examples, are one arm and one leg unusable, mentally retarded and some physical defect.
Short name: Mr-Impairment

Code19
 Severely multiple impaired. Examples are both legs and both arms paralyzed (quadriplegic); deaf and blind, and severely cerebral palsied and blind.
Short name: Ms-Impairment
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of disability for those who are disabled.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PH2000A_ETHNIC: Ethnicity

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH00A411">P15. How does [respondent] classify himself/herself? Is he/she an Ibaloi, Kankanaey, Mangyan, Manobo, Chinese, Ilocano or what?
(Please see code book)
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Akeanon/Alanon
002	Bikol/Bicol
003	Cebuano
004	Hiligaynon, Ilongo
005	Ibanag
006	Ifugao
007	Ilocano
008	Kankanai/Kankaney
009	Kapampangan
010	Karay-a
011	Manobo/Ata-Manobo
012	Maranao
013	Masbateno/Masbatenon
014	Pangasinan/Panggalato
015	Sama (Samal)/Abaknon
016	Surigaonon
017	Tagalog
018	Tausog
019	Waray
020	Zambageno-Chavacano
021	Abelling
022	Abiyan
023	Aburin
024	Aeta/Ayta
025	Aggay
026	Agta
027	Agutaynon/Agutayanon
028	Alangan
029	Apayao/Yapayao
030	Applai
031	Atta/Ata/Ati
032	Ayangan
033	Badjao, Sama Dilaut
034	Bagobo/Guinga
035	Balangao/Baliwon

036	Bantoanon
037	Banwaon
038	Batak/Binatak
039	Batangan
040	Bilaan/B'laan
041	Binukid/Bukidnon
042	Bisaya/Binisaya
043	Boholano
044	Bolinao
045	Bugkalot
046	Bontok/Binontok
047	Buhid
048	Butuanon
049	Caviteno
050	Caviteno-Chavacano
051	Cimaron
052	Cotabateno
053	Cotabateno-Chavacano
054	Cuyunon/Cuyunan
055	Dava-Chavacano
056	Davaweno
057	Dibabawon
058	Dumagat/Dumagat(Umiray)
059	Gaddang
060	Gubatnon
061	Hamtikanon
062	Hanunuo
063	Higaonon
064	Ibaloi/Inibaloi
065	Ibontoc
066	Ikalahan/Kalanguya
067	Ilanun/Llanuan
068	Ilongot
069	Iranon
070	Iraya
071	Isamal Kanlaw
072	Isarog
073	Isinay
074	Isnag

075	Isneg
076	Itawis
077	Itawit
078	Itneg
079	Ivatan/Itbayat
080	Iwak/I'wa/Owak
081	Iyapplai
082	iyiwaks
083	Jama Mapun
084	Kaagan
085	Kabihug
086	Kagayanen
087	Kalagan
088	Kalamianen
089	Kalinga
090	Kamayo
091	Kamigin/Kinamiging
092	Kapul
093	Karaga
094	Karao
097	Kasigurahin
098	Kinalinga
099	Kiniray-a
100	Kolibugan/Kalibugan
101	Ligbuk/Lugbok
102	Maguindanao
103	Malaueg
105	Mamanwa
106	Mandaya
107	Mangyan
108	Mansaka
109	Matigsalog
110	Molbog
111	Negrito
113	Palawan/Pinalawan/Palawanon
114	Paranan
116	Ratagnon
117	Remontado
118	Romblon/Rombloanon

119	Sambal, Zambal
120	Sangil, Sangir
121	Subanen (Sicon,Zambo. Norte)/Subaben (Zambo. Norte and Sur)
122	Sulod
123	Tabangnon
124	Tadyawan
125	Tagabawa
127	Tagakaolo
128	Tagbanwa
130	Talaandig
131	T'boli
132	Teduray
133	Ternateño-Chavacano
134	Tigwahan/Tigwahanon
135	Tinggian
136	Tiruray
137	Tuwali
138	Ubo
139	Umayamnon
140	Yakan
141	Yogad
142	Other Local Dialects/Ethnicity
143	Chinese
144	American/English
145	Other Foreign Languages/Ethnicity
146	Sama (Sama Bangengeh
149	Sama Dilaya
152	Capizeno
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="PH00A411">P15 Ethnicity

Ethnicity is a primary sense of belonging to an ethnolinguistic group; it is consanguineal in nature, meaning, the ties are reckoned by blood and traced through the family tree. Thus, the item refers to the members of the household's identity of self-ascription, as one belonging to a group, by blood.

Ethno-linguistic grouping denotes genealogical and paternal lineage to any of the Philippine group of native population. This group has continuously lived as organized community on communally bounded and defined territory, and who have, under claims of ownership since time immemorial, occupied, possessed and utilized such territories, sharing common bonds of language, customs, traditions and other distinctive cultural traits (and) shall likewise include peoples who are regarded as indigenous on account of their descent ". This also includes those who have been displaced or from their traditional domains or who may have resettled outside their domains.

Cases of mixed ancestry, that is, parents belonging to different ethnic groups may occur. The family being bilateral just like any Filipino family, respondents have a choice whether or not to indicate the paternal or maternal branch as the reference point of their ethnic classification. The children of mixed marriages may follow the ethnic affiliation of a parent with whom he/she

has more association. However, for children who do not talk yet at the time of census, their ethnicity would be that of the mother.

Ask the respondent the question in P15: "How does _____'s classify himself/herself? Is he/she an Ibaloi, Kankanaey, Mangyan, Manobo, Chinese, Ilocano or what?" for all members of the household. The ethnicity and their corresponding codes for this item are listed in the Code Book. If it is not among the pre-coded answers, write the ethnicity on the space provided but not touching the code boxes.

Note: Items P22 and P23 are to be accomplished only for household members who are at least five years old. If a household member is younger than five years of age, leave columns P22 and P23 blank.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ethnicity of the person.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PH2000A_LANGE: Able to speak English

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For Persons 5 years Old and Over

P18. Is [respondent] able to speak English?

[] Yes [] No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

P17 and P18 Language

Knowledge on the ability of the population to speak a language or dialect is important in a country like the Philippines since more than one dialect/language are used as teaching media in schools. Moreover, such data serve as input to studies

on communication and education of linguistic minorities.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is able to speak English or not.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PH2000A_LANGFIL: Able to speak Filipino

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="PH00A412 PH00A413 PH00A414 PH00A415 PH00A416 PH00A417 PH00A418 PH00A419 PH00A427">For Persons 5 years Old and Over
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="PH00A413">P17. Is [respondent] able to speak FilipinoTagalog?

<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

P17 and P18 Language</p>

<p>Knowledge on the ability of the population to speak a language or dialect is important in a country like the Philippines since more than one dialect/language are used as teaching media in schools. Moreover, such data serve as input to studies on communication and education of linguistic minorities.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person can speak Filipino/Tagalog.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PH2000A_LIT: Literacy**Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PH00A412 PH00A413 PH00A414 PH00A415 PH00A416 PH00A417 PH00A418 PH00A419 PH00A427">For Persons 5 years Old and Over
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PH00A412">P16. Can [respondent] read and write a simple message in any language or dialect?

<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Literate
2	Illiterate
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="PH00A412">P16 Literacy

Data on literacy provide an important indication of the capability of the nation for economic, social and cultural development. Such data serve as guide to planners concerned with the policies for the development of the educational system.

Simple literacy is the ability to read and write a simple message. A person is literate when he can both read and write a simple message in any language or dialect. A person who cannot both read and write a simple message, like "Census 2000 count me in" is illiterate. Also consider a person illiterate if he is capable of reading and writing only his own name or numbers, as well as a person who can read but not write, or vice versa.

A person who knows how to read and write but at the time of the census he/she can no longer read and/or write due to some physical defects or illness is considered literate. Example of this is an aged person who knows how to read and write but can no longer perform these activities due to poor eyesight.

Disabled persons who can read and write through any means such as Braille are considered literate.

Ask the question in P16: "Can _____ read and write a simple message in any language or dialect?" Enter "x" mark in the circle before YES, for those persons who are literate, or cross out the circle for NO, for those persons who are illiterate.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person can read and write a simple message in any language or dialect.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PH2000A_RELIG: Religion**Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PH00A407"> P10. What is [respondent]'s religious affiliation?
(Please see code book)
<div class="i1">_ _</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Aglipay
02	Buddhist
03	Church of Jesus Christ of the Latter Day Saints
04	Iglesia ni Cristo
05	Islam
06	Jehovah's Witness
07	Philippine Benevolent
08	Roman Catholic (includes Catholic Charismatic)
09	Seventh Day Adventist
11	Convention of the Philippine Baptist Church
12	Iglesia Evangelista Metodista en Las Filipinas
13	Lutheran Church in the Philippines
14	Philippine Episcopal Church
15	Salvation Army
16	United Church of Christ
17	United Methodist Church
19	Other Methodists
21	Association of Baptist Churches
22	Association of Fundamental Baptist Church

23	Baptist Conference
24	Bible Baptist Church
25	Southern Baptist Church
29	Other Baptists
31	Alliance of Bible Christian Communities
32	Assemblies of God
33	Bread of Life Ministries
34	Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries
35	Christian and Missionary Alliance Church
36	Christians Missions
37	Christ the Living Stone Fellowship
38	Church of Christ
39	Church of God World Mission
40	Church of the Nazarene
41	Conservative Baptist Association
42	Door of Faith
43	Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation
44	Evangelical Free Church
45	Evangelical Presbyterian Church
46	Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries)
47	Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc.
48	Foursquare Gospel Church
49	Free Believers in Christ Fellowship
50	Free Methodist Church
51	Free Mission in the Philippines Inc.
52	General Baptist Churches
53	Good News Christian Churches
54	Higher round Baptist Mission
55	IEMELIF Reform Movement
56	Independent Baptist Churches of the Philippines
57	International Baptist Missionary Fellowship
58	International One Way Outreach
59	Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach
60	Jesus is Lord Church
61	Jesus Reigns Ministries
62	Love of Christ International Ministries
63	Miracle Life Fellowship International
64	Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines
65	Missionary Baptist Churches of the Philippines

66	Pentecostal Church of God Asia Mission
67	Philippine Evangelical Mission
68	Philippine Good News Ministries
69	Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship
70	Philippine Missionary fellowship
71	Philippine Pentecostal Holiness Church
72	Potter's House Christian Center
73	Presbyterian Church in the Philippines
74	Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi)
75	The Wesleyan Church
76	Things to Come
77	UNIDA Evangelical Church
78	United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese)
79	Universal Pentecostal Church
80	Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship
81	Way of Salvation
82	Word of the World
83	World Missionary Evangelism
84	Worldwide Church of God
85	Zion Christian Community Church
89	Other Evangelical Church
91	Other Protestants
92	Tribal Religions
93	Others
94	None
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="PH00A407">P10 Religious Affiliation

Religious affiliation refers to a particular system of beliefs, attitudes, emotions and behaviors constituting man's relationship with the powers and principalities of the universe. Data on this are required for the planning of religion-related and religion-sponsored activities. They may also be used for an examination of ethnic characteristics of the population.

Enter the code for the religious affiliation of each person as reported by the respondent. Use the Code Book as reference.

If the reported religious affiliation is not among the pre-coded answers provided in the questionnaire, write code 99.

An infant who is not yet baptized must carry the religious affiliation of his mother.

Take note that the "Protestant" religion has different denominations, and so with "other" religions. In case you are in doubt on how to classify a certain religious sect, write the specific religion on the space provided.

There are Roman Catholics, Protestants, etc. who joined some charismatic movements or fellowships and now claim themselves as "born again" Christians or charismatics. In this case, verify where they are attending religious services.

Indigenous peoples (IP) who practice the traditional religion or belief system may not belong to any church, unless they have been converted to one. If the member of the household, who is an IP, is baptized in any of the formal religions, the mentioned formal religious affiliation will be coded. However, if the IP respondent mentioned that the member of the household has faith in Kabunian, Apo na Mallari, Magbabaya, and so on, which refer to supreme deities in their language, the religious affiliation shall be coded as 92 for Traditional Religion. Tribal Religion is characterized by the observance of indigenous rituals venerating the dead ancestors and invoking divine intercession for good things in life.

Before proceeding with the last five items on CPH Form 2, look at the following example on how to complete P1 to P10.

Filling-Up Questions P1 to P10 of CPH Form 2: An Example

Illustration 7.1 shows the household of Ismael

Santiago aged 49 who lives with wife, Rodora who is 47 yrs. old, daughters Marissa, 22 yrs. old, and Karmela, 30 yrs. old and her husband Jose Reyes who is 31 yrs. old. Karmela and Jose have two children, Carlito, who is 7 yrs. old, and Ana, who is only 1 year old. Their religion is Roman Catholic. Another member of this household is a helper Alma Cruz, an Iglesia ni Kristo, who is 25 yrs. old and single. All the members of the household have been registered with the LCR. The household members were born on the following dates: [Example omitted]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the religious affiliation of the person.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PH2000A_SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For Persons 5 years Old and Over

P19. Did [respondent] attend school at anytime from June 1999 to March 2000? (If no, skip to P22) Yes No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Attended school
2	Did not attend school
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

P19 School attendance

Data on school attendance provide a description of the school-age population actually in school. The proportion of the school-age population, which is able to take advantage of the educational system, is necessary in the assessment of the adequacy of the educational system of the country.

Ask the respondent the question in P19: "Did _____ attend school at any time from June 1999 to March 2000?" for all persons 5 years old and over. If the answer is Yes, cross out the circle for this category; otherwise, place an "x" in the circle for No.

<p>School attendance means attendance at any educational institution, public or private, for formal academic education at the elementary, high school, college or university level at any time during the school year June 1999 to March 2000.</p>

<p>Attendance in these schools leads to a higher grade and ultimately, to an academic title/degree. It includes attendance in night classes.</p>

<p>Include school attendance that is leading to a high school diploma in vocational high schools such as schools of arts and trades or technical high schools, and rural or agricultural high schools. Also include attendance in post secondary vocational/technical schools which are within the regular system of education such as universities and colleges.</p>

<p>Examples:</p>

<p>a. Eulogio "Amang" Rodriguez Institute of Science and Technology (EARIST)

b. San Carlos Rural High School</p>

<p>Exclude, however, attendance in vocational schools outside the regular system of education, in such short courses as dressmaking, beauty culture, hair science, auto mechanic, motor vehicle driving, typing, stenography, bookkeeping, etc. Also exclude day care centers which teach children the alphabet just to pass away their time.</p>

<p>Examples:</p>

<p>a. A-I Driving School

b. CWL Vocational Center

c. Twinkle Twinkle Little Star Day Care Center</p>

<p>Also exclude training received by mail from correspondence schools like ICS (International Correspondence School). However, if the correspondence courses are given by a regular school such as a university, and they are considered toward promotion in the regular school system, such schooling should be included. Also exclude school attendance in review classes for bar or board or other examination for the practice of a profession or trade.</p>

<p>If a person was enrolled at the beginning of the school year or on the second semester but subsequently dropped out from school, draw an "x" mark on the circle corresponding the answer YES.</p>

<p>If an answer of Yes is given for a person who is old enough to have graduated from college (25 years old and over), verify the answer, especially in barangays far from colleges and universities, before drawing an "x" mark on the circle corresponding the answer YES.</p>

<p>Filling Up Questions P11 to P19 of CPH Form 3: An Example

Illustration 8.1 shows how to fill-up P11 to P19 of CPH Form 3 based on the information from the household of Ismael Santiago. Among the household members, only Carlito attended school from June 1999 to March 2000. Alma can read and write only in Filipino/Tagalog.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person attended school anytime from June 1999 to March 2000.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PH2000A_SCHTYPE: Type of school**Data file:** PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="PH00A412 PH00A413 PH00A414 PH00A415 PH00A416 PH00A417 PH00A418 PH00A419 PH00A427"><span class="h2">For Persons 5 years Old and Over</span><br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="PH00A417"><span class="em">P21. In what type of school?</span><br /> (Please cross out one of the selections)<br /><br /><div class="i1">[] Government/Public<br />[] Private<br />[] <span class="lang">Madrasah</span><br />[] Others</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Government/public school
2	Private school
3	Madrasah
4	Others
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="PH00A417"><span class="h3">P21 Type of school</span><br /><br />For all persons 5 years old and over, whose answer in P19 is Yes and there is an entry in P20, ask the respondent the question in P21: "What type of school?". Cross out the circle corresponding to the selected category. If the answer is for "Government/Public" or "Private", proceed to ask the question in P21, otherwise, skip to P23.<br /><br />Public schools are those schools entirely subsidized by the national government as mandated by the Constitution. Free government elementary and secondary schools have been established in many <span class="lang">barangays</span> throughout the country. Preschool education, however, are mostly offered by private sector. Public colleges and universities are classified into three categories, as follows:<br /><br />1. Chartered state universities and colleges are institutions that enjoy autonomy under a self-governing board of regents chaired by the Secretary of the Department of Education, Culture and Sports (DECS) or by his or her designated representative.<br /><br />2. Non-chartered state colleges are higher educational institutions offering higher education courses. Many of them evolved from technical schools such as schools of arts and trades (SATs), agriculture, and others.<br /><br />3. Community colleges are mostly outgrowths of<span class="lang"> barangay </span>high schools located in rural areas and offer degree programs including graduate programs.<br /><br />Private schools are those schools subsidized by a private person or a group of persons. Some of the secondary and post secondary schools are private stock (non-sectarian) or non-corporations. Private colleges and universities are governed by corporation laws. Such institutions have their respective board of directors or trustees and are either stock or non-stock corporations. Institutions with religious affiliations are classified as sectarian schools and are non-stock organizations.<br /><br /><span class="lang">Madrasah</span> and others refer to schools that provide alternative learning system. This alternative learning system is classified as non-formal and informal educational systems. However, such entities are not accredited by the Department of Education, Culture and Sports. Learning systems like schools of living traditions which are organized by indigenous communities and supported by the National Commission for Culture and the Arts are categorized as "others".<br /></sva>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of school (e.g. private, public) the person attended.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: Persons age 5+ in school between June 1999 to March 2000 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PH2000A_EDATTAN: Highest grade completed**Data file:** PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="PH00A412 PH00A413 PH00A414 PH00A415 PH00A416 PH00A417 PH00A418 PH00A419 PH00A427">For Persons 5 years Old and Over
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="PH00A418">P22. What is the highest grade/year completed by [respondent]?
 (Please see code book)
<div class="i1">__</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No grade completed
01	Pre-school
11	Elementary grade 1
12	Elementary grade 2
13	Elementary grade 3
14	Elementary grade 4
15	Elementary grade 5
16	Elementary grade 6
17	Elementary grade 7
21	1st year highschool
22	2nd year highschool
23	3rd year highschool
24	4th year highschool
25	Highschool graduate
31	Post secondary 1 year
32	Post secondary 2 year
50	Post secondary graduate

51	Post secondary graduate
52	Post secondary graduate
53	Post secondary graduate
54	Post secondary graduate
55	Post secondary graduate
56	Post secondary graduate
57	Post secondary graduate
58	Post secondary graduate
59	Post secondary graduate
41	College 1st year
42	College 2nd year
43	College 3rd year
44	College 4th year
45	College 5th year
46	College 6th year
60	Academic degree holder, general programs
61	Academic degree holder, teacher training and art studies
62	Academic degree holder, humanities programs
63	Academic degree holder, social and behavioral sciences, business and administration, and law programs
64	Academic degree holder, life and physical sciences, mathematics and statistics programs
65	Academic degree holder, health, trades, engineering, architecture, and related programs
66	Academic degree holder, agriculture, forestry, fishery, veterinary, food sciences and home economics programs
67	Academic degree holder, tourist trade programs
68	Academic degree holder, journalism and communication arts, social and security services, and environmental protection programs
71	Post baccalaureate
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="PH00A418">P22 Highest educational attainment

Data on highest educational attainment furnish material for a comparison of the present educational equipment of the adult population with the present and anticipated future requirements of manpower for various types of economic activities.

Highest educational attainment refers to the highest grade or year completed in school, college or university as of May 1, 2000. This may be any one of the specific grades or years in elementary, high school, post secondary school, college and post-baccalaureate levels of schooling. It also includes pre-school education.

Ask the question in P22: "What is the highest grade/year completed by ___?" for all persons 5 years old and over. Enter in P22 the two-digit code corresponding to the highest educational attainment, which are listed in the Code Book.

If the answer given by the respondent is in terms of the level of schooling only (e.g., elementary, high school, college) and not the specific grade or year completed, determine the specific grade or year by asking the respondent additional questions. The answer "Elementary" or "High School" is insufficient.

Examples:

<div class="i1">1. Enter 11 if the person has only completed Grade 1, 13 for Grade 3 or 22 for 2nd Year High School.
2. If the person has not completed any grade at all, enter 00.
3. The code for pre-school is 01.
4. A student who is enrolled in 2nd year high school at the time of the census has completed 1st year and should therefore be reported as 1st year high school - 21.</div>

Report also in P22 the post secondary course that a person has completed. Post secondary course refers to the stage of formal education following the secondary education level covering non-degree programs that have varying duration lasting up to

three years, concerned primarily with developing strong and appropriately trained middle level manpower. Post Secondary 1 year is the highest grade completed by a person who has taken a post secondary course for at least a year but has not yet completed the course at the time of Census 2000. Consider, for example, a person who at the time of the census is a 2nd year student of a 2-year course in Automotive Technology. Since he has finished his 1st year in Automotive Technology, he is considered under this category and the correct code is 31. Post Secondary 2 years is the highest grade completed by a person who has taken at least two year but has not yet completed the course at the time of Census 2000. The appropriate code for this is 32. In order to determine whether the vocational/technical course reported by the respondent is under post secondary education (formal education) the following probing questions should be asked:

1. Is the course offered/taken in school, college/university or NMYC? If in NMYC, the course is non-formal and therefore, will not be considered as post secondary education. If in school, college/university the following question should be asked:
2. Is completion of high school course a requirement for admission? If yes, the course is considered formal, hence, post secondary. If the person has successfully completed his post secondary education, enter the code of the course/certificate completed in the code boxes and specify its title and corresponding duration on the space provided. The codes (50 - 58) are provided in the Code Book.

Examples:

- 2-Yr. Associate in Art, code 50
- 2-Yr. Certificate in Physical Education, code 51
- 6-Mo. Basic Computer System, code 54
- 6-Mo. Auto Diesel Technology, code 56

Take note of the following cases:

1. If a person finished a post secondary course and is currently a 1st year college student, his post secondary course should be reported.
2. If a person is currently enrolled in a (6-month or 1-year) post secondary course but has not finished the course, he should be reported as a high school graduate.
3. If a person is currently in 1st year college or post secondary, do not assume that he is only a high school graduate. Verify if he has taken/completed other courses (degree or non-degree courses). If the person is a college undergraduate, i.e., he has not earned a degree; enter the code for the year of his completed education as 41 for 1st year college, 44 for 4th year college, etc. Note that code 46 stands for 6th or higher year in college. If he has graduated from college but has never been enrolled in any post-baccalaureate course, the appropriate code may either be 60 to 68, depending on the college course finished. Different categories are listed in the Code Book. Usually, it is difficult to differentiate certificate and diploma courses that are under post secondary education from post-graduate courses. In order to determine whether the course reported by the respondent is a post secondary or post-graduate course, the following question should be asked:

Is a baccalaureate or a college degree a requirement for admission to certificate or diploma course? If yes, the course is considered under postgraduate course. Otherwise, it is classified as post secondary course.

Examples:

- Certificate in Development Economics - post graduate course
- Diploma in Population Communication - post graduate course
- Diploma in Junior Secretarial - post secondary
- Certificate in Agri-Business - post secondary

The acquisition of a college degree implies the successful completion of a course study. Information on degree received should be collected only for persons who have completed a course study at the third level of education. Such information should include the title of the highest degree received, and an indication of the field of study if the title does not make it clear. For a college graduate, enter the corresponding code of the specific Bachelor's or higher degree obtained. The codes (60 - 68) are provided in the Code Book.

Examples:

- B.S. Commerce, code 63
- B.S. Chemical Engineering, code 65
- B.S. Math, code 64

For those who have pursued and completed two or more degrees of the same level and duration, report only one degree or whichever degree the person preferred to be reported. Post-baccalaureate refers to any course for which an under graduate degree is required. Masters and doctoral degree students and graduates fall under this category. In addition, law or medical students who have earned a degree, e.g., BS Political Science, BS Zoology, BS Med. Tech., etc. but are still in law or medical school should also be considered under this category. The appropriate code for this educational level is 71. The same rule applies to graduate students who are still working for their master's degree, taking doctorate studies and for a person who have completed masters or doctoral degree. For both cases enter 71. If an unusually high "highest educational attainment" is reported in relation to the age of the person, verify the report from the respondent. For example: 3rd year high school for a boy who is 13 years old or college graduate for a person who is 17 years old.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest grade/year completed by the person.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PH2000A_IND: Industry

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PH00A420 PH00A421 PH00A422 PH00A423 PH00A424 PH00A425 PH00A428">For Persons 10 Years Old and Over
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PH00A423">P26. In what kind of business or industry did [respondent] work during the past 12 months?
(Please see code book)
<div class="i1">_ _ _</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Growing of crops
02	Farming of animals
03	Agricultural and animal husbandry service activities, except veterinary activities
04	Hunting, trapping and game propagation including related service activities
05	Forestry, logging and related service activities
06	Fishing: fishing
10	Metallic ore mining
11	Non-metallic mining and quarrying
15	Food products and beverages
16	Tobacco products
17	Textiles
18	Wearing apparel
19	Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage and handbags and footwear
20	Wood, wood products and cork, except furniture
21	Paper and paper products
22	Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media
23	Coke, refined petroleum and other fuel products
24	Chemicals and chemical products
25	Rubber and plastic products
26	Other non-metallic mineral products
27	Basic metal

28	Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment
29	Machinery equipment, n.e.c.
30	Office, accounting and computing machinery
31	Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.
32	Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus
33	Medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks
34	Motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers
35	Other transport equipment
36	Repair of furniture
37	Recycling
39	Manufacturing n.e.c.
40	Electricity and gas
41	Collection, purification and distribution of water
45	Construction
50	Sale, maintenance and repair of motor vehicles, retail sale of automotive fuel
51	Wholesale trade and commission trade, except motor vehicles
52	Retail trade, except motor vehicles, repair of personal and household goods
55	Hotels and restaurants
60	Land transport
61	Water transport
62	Air transport
63	Supporting and auxiliary transport activities
64	Postal and telecommunications services
65	Banking institutions
66	Non-bank financial intermediation
67	Insurance and pension funding, except compulsory social security
68	Activities auxiliary to financial intermediation
70	Real estate activities
71	Renting of machinery and equipment without operator
72	Computer and related activities
73	Research and development
74	Miscellaneous business activities
75	Public administration and defense
80	Public education services
81	Private education services
85	Health and social work
90	Sewage and refuse disposal, sanitation and similar activities
91	Activities of membership organizations n.e.c.
92	Recreational, cultural and sporting activities

93	Other service activities
95	Private households with employed persons
98	Extra-territorial organizations and bodies
99	Not stated

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

P26 Kind of business or industry

Industry refers to the nature or character of the business or enterprise or the place wherein the person works. Data on this provide information on the level and trend of industrialization and on important aspects of the country's potential for economic development.

For persons 10 years old and over with report of gainful usual activity/occupation in P25, ask the question in P26: "In what kind of business or industry did work during the past twelve months?" However, for persons 10 years old and over who are non-gainful workers (housewife, students, retiree, disabled, etc.) and for those below 10 years old, leave P26 blank.

The entries in this column and in P25 should be consistent with each other. The business or industry should describe specifically and adequately the character and nature of business or industry or the place where the work is being performed in connection with the job or occupation, such as palay farm, sari-sari store, gold mine, leather shoe factory, rice mill, etc. Do not be satisfied with answers like firm names such as Soriano and Co., LM Enterprise, etc., since they do not necessarily describe the business or activity. Probe and try to elicit from the respondent information about the kind of product (if manufacturing firm) or the kind of service that the company is engaged in.

Moreover, if work is pursued in a big company that is engaged in several types of activities, report the nature of the particular activity of that company in which the person is working.

If work is for government office or institution, the name of the office, bureau, public school, etc. may be accepted. If work is for the executive branch of a local government, indicate whether provincial, city or municipal government.

Moreover, when the government office engages in services other than administrative such as education, communication, health, transportation, construction, etc., persons working in such office must be reported in their corresponding activity, such as railroad, airport, insurance, high school, highway construction, etc.

Below are examples of how some officials and employees of the government should be reported:

Usual occupation: Accounting clerk
Business or industry: Central bank

Usual occupation: Registered nurse
Business or industry: Puericulture center

Usual occupation: Market collector
Business or industry: Municipal government

Usual occupation: Bill collector
Business or industry: Waterworks (MWSS)

Usual occupation: Bulldozer operator
Business or industry: Road construction (DPWH)

Usual occupation: Stenographer
Business or industry: Provincial government

Distinction should be made between manufacturing and retailing in cases where an establishment engages in both activities. The entry in this column should be according to the part of the establishment in which the person works. Likewise, manufacturing should be differentiated from wholesaling.

Example:

A traveling salesman working for a distributor of soft drinks will have an entry of "soft drink distribution" for industry. A traveling salesman for a soft drink factory itself will have "soft drink factory" for industry.

<p>You must distinguish between two kinds of business specializing in selling. A wholesale store sells primarily to retailers, while a retail store sells directly to consumers.</p>

<p>For a person conducting his business in his own house, report his business just as you are reporting a regular establishment, such as dressmaking or tailoring shop, radio repair shop, law office, dental clinic, etc.</p>

<p>If a person does not have a permanent job and usually pursues his usual occupation by working for several employers engaged in different kinds of business or industry like many farm and manual laborers, report the kind of business or industry in which he usually works longest during the past 12 months.</p>

<p>Industries which need special care in classification

In certain industries, the common titles are inadequate. Enter the specific kind of business or industry. Below are examples of industries for which special care must be taken:</p>

<p>Unacceptable entry: Agency

Acceptable entry: Real estate agency, travel agency, etc.</p>

<p>Unacceptable entry: Assembly plant

Acceptable entry: Motor vehicle assembly plant, motor/bicycle assembly plant, etc.</p>

<p>Unacceptable entry: Box factory

Acceptable entry: Paper box factory, wooden box factory, etc.</p>

<p>Unacceptable entry: Business

Acceptable entry: Wholesale/retail offish, dry goods/textiles retail, etc.</p>

<p>Unacceptable entry: Buying and selling

Acceptable entry: Egg wholesale, vegetable retail, etc.</p>

<p>Unacceptable entry: Canning factory

Acceptable entry: Fruit canning factory, fish canning factory, etc.</p>

<p>Unacceptable entry: Factory

Acceptable entry: Candy factory, soap factory, etc.</p>

<p>Unacceptable entry: Farm

Acceptable entry: Corn farm, sugar cane farm, etc.</p>

<p>Unacceptable entry: Fishing

Acceptable entry: Fishpond, lake or river fishing, deep-sea fishing, etc.</p>

<p>Unacceptable entry: Manufacturing

Acceptable entry: Manufacture of household appliances, garments, toys, etc.</p>

<p>Unacceptable entry: Mill

Acceptable entry: Rice or corn mill, flourmill, sugar mill, knitting mill, etc.</p>

<p>Unacceptable entry: Mining

Acceptable entry: Coal mine, gold mine, copper mine, etc.</p>

<p>Unacceptable entry: Office

Acceptable entry: Law office, life insurance company, savings or commercial bank, etc.</p>

<p>Unacceptable entry: Plant

Acceptable entry: Ice plant, electric power plant, etc.</p>

<p>Unacceptable entry: Private firm

Acceptable entry: Specify kind of business engaged in by firm</p>

<p>Unacceptable entry: Repair shop

Acceptable entry: Shoe repair shop, radio repair shop, auto repair shop, welding shop, etc.</p>

<p>Unacceptable entry: Shoe factory

Acceptable entry: Leather shoe factory, rubber shoe factory, wooden shoe factory, etc.</p>

<p>Unacceptable entry: Shop

Acceptable entry: Dress shop, beauty parlor, barber shop, etc.</p>

<p>Unacceptable entry: Store

Acceptable entry: Wholesale dry goods store, sari-sari store, etc.</p>

<p>Unacceptable entry: Textile

Acceptable entry: Knitting, weaving or spinning mill, etc.</p>

<p>Pay special attention to the preceding instructions because ambiguous reporting of the kind of business or industry will result in inappropriate or wrong codes and consequently affect the data on economic characteristics of the population.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the kind of business or industry the person worked during the past 12 months for those who worked. It excludes students, housewives and retirees.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: Persons age 10+ who are working [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PH2000A_MUN10YR: Municipality of residence 10 years ago

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="PH00A420 PH00A421 PH00A422 PH00A423 PH00A424 PH00A425 PH00A428">For Persons 10 Years Old and Over
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="PH00A420 PH00A428">P24. Residence 10 years ago
<div class="i1">In what city/municipality did [respondent] reside on May 1, 1990?
____ Province /City/Municipality
0007 Foreign Country
0008 Same City/Municipality
0009 Unknown

If another city/municipality, specify city/municipality and province (Please see code book)
____ Province /City/Municipality
__ City/Municipality
__ Province</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0007	Foreign country

0008	Same city/municipality
0009	Unknown
0101	Bangued (Capital)
0102	Boliney
0103	Bucay
0104	Bucloc
0105	Daguioman
0106	Danglas
0107	Dolores
0108	La Paz
0109	Lacub
0110	Lagangilang
0111	Lagayan
0112	Langiden
0113	Licuan-Baay (Licuan)
0114	Luba
0115	Malibcong
0116	Manabo
0117	Peñarrubia
0118	Pidigan
0119	Pilar
0120	Sallapadan
0121	San Isidro
0122	San Juan
0123	San Quintin
0124	Tayum
0125	Tineg
0126	Tubo
0127	Villaviciosa
0199	Abra province, unknown municipality
0201	Buenavista
0202	Cabadbaran
0203	Carmen
0204	Jabonga
0205	Kitcharao
0206	Las Nieves
0207	Magallanes
0208	Nasipit
0209	Santiago

0210	Tubay
0211	Remedios T. Romualdez
0212	Butuan City (Capital)
0299	Agusan Del Norte province, unknown municipality
0301	Bayugan
0302	Bunawan
0303	Esperanza
0304	La Paz
0305	Loreto
0306	Prosperidad (Capital)
0307	Rosario
0308	San Francisco
0309	San Luis
0310	Santa Josefa
0311	Talacogon
0312	Trento
0313	Veruela
0314	Sibagat
0399	Agusan Del Sur province, unknown municipality
0401	Altavas
0402	Balete
0403	Banga
0404	Batan
0405	Buruanga
0406	Ibajay
0407	Kalibo (Capital)
0408	Lezo
0409	Libacao
0410	Madalag
0411	Makato
0412	Malay
0413	Malinao
0414	Nabas
0415	New Washington
0416	Numancia
0417	Tangalan
0499	Aklan province, unknown municipality
0501	Bacacay
0502	Camalig

0503	Daraga (Locsin)
0504	Guinobatan
0505	Jovellar
0506	Legazpi City (Capital)
0507	Libon
0508	Ligao
0509	Malilipot
0510	Malinao
0511	Manito
0512	Oas
0513	Pio Duran
0514	Polangui
0515	Rapu-Rapu
0516	Santo Domingo (Libog)
0517	Tabaco
0518	Tiwi
0599	Albay province, unknown municipality
0601	Anini-Y
0602	Barbaza
0603	Belison
0604	Bugasong
0605	Caluya
0606	Culasi
0607	Tobias Fornier (Dao)
0608	Hamtic
0609	Laua-An
0610	Libertad
0611	Pandan
0612	Patnongon
0613	San Jose (Capital)
0614	San Remigio
0615	Sebaste
0616	Sibalom
0617	Tibiao
0618	Valderrama
0699	Antique province, unknown municipality
0701	Isabela (Capital)
0702	Lamitan
0703	Lantawan

0704	Maluso
0705	Sumisip
0706	Tipo-Tipo
0707	Tuburan
0799	Basilan province, unknown municipality
0801	Abucay
0802	Bagac
0803	Balanga (Capital)
0804	Dinalupihan
0805	Hermosa
0806	Limay
0807	Mariveles
0808	Morong
0809	Orani
0810	Orion
0811	Pilar
0812	Samal
0899	Bataan province, unknown municipality
0901	Basco (Capital)
0902	Itbayat
0903	Ivana
0904	Mahatao
0905	Sabtang
0906	Uyugan
0999	Batanes province, unknown municipality
1001	Agoncillo
1002	Alitagtag
1003	Balayan
1004	Balete
1005	Batangas City (Capital)
1006	Bauan
1007	Calaca
1008	Calatagan
1009	Cuenca
1010	Ibaan
1011	Laurel
1012	Lemery
1013	Lian
1014	Lipa City

1015	Lobo
1016	Mabini
1017	Malvar
1018	Mataas Na Kahoy
1019	Nasugbu
1020	Padre Garcia
1021	Rosario
1022	San Jose
1023	San Juan
1024	San Luis
1025	San Nicolas
1026	San Pascual
1027	Santa Teresita
1028	Santo Tomas
1029	Taal
1030	Talisay
1031	Tanauan
1032	Taysan
1033	Tingloy
1034	Tuy
1099	Batangas province, unknown municipality
1101	Atok
1102	Bakun
1103	Bokod
1104	Buguias
1105	Itogon
1106	Kabayan
1107	Kapangan
1108	Kibungan
1109	La Trinidad (Capital)
1110	Mankayan
1111	Sablan
1112	Tuba
1113	Tublay
1114	Baguio City
1199	Benguet province, unknown municipality
1201	Alburquerque
1202	Alicia
1203	Anda

1204	Antequera
1205	Baclayon
1206	Balilihan
1207	Batuan
1208	Bilar
1209	Buenavista
1210	Calape
1211	Candijay
1212	Carmen
1213	Catigbian
1214	Clarin
1215	Corella
1216	Cortes
1217	Dagohoy
1218	Danao
1219	Dausi
1220	Dimiao
1221	Duero
1222	Garcia Hernandez
1223	Guindulman
1224	Inabanga
1225	Jagna
1226	Jetafe
1227	Lila
1228	Loay
1229	Loboc
1230	Loon
1231	Mabini
1232	Maribojoc
1233	Panglao
1234	Pilar
1235	Pres. Carlos P. Garcia (Pitogo)
1236	Sagbayan (Borja)
1237	San Isidro
1238	San Miguel
1239	Sevilla
1240	Sierra Bullones
1241	Sikatuna
1242	Tagbilaran City (Capital)

1243	Talibon
1244	Trinidad
1245	Tubigon
1246	Ubay
1247	Valencia
1248	Bien Unido
1299	Bohol province, unknown municipality
1301	Baungon
1302	Damulog
1303	Dangcagan
1304	Don Carlos
1305	Impasug-Ong
1306	Kadingilan
1307	Kalilangan
1308	Kibawe
1309	Kitaotao
1310	Lantapan
1311	Libona
1312	City Of Malaybalay (Capital)
1313	Malitbog
1314	Manolo Fortich
1315	Maramag
1316	Pangantucan
1317	Quezon
1318	San Fernando
1319	Sumilao
1320	Talakag
1321	Valencia
1322	Cabanglasan
1399	Bukidnon province, unknown municipality
1401	Angat
1402	Balagtas (Bigaa)
1403	Baliuag
1404	Bocaue
1405	Bulacan
1406	Bustos
1407	Calumpit
1408	Guiguinto
1409	Hagonoy

1410	Malolos (Capital)
1411	Marilao
1412	Meycauayan
1413	Norzagaray
1414	Obando
1415	Pandi
1416	Paombong
1417	Plaridel
1418	Pulilan
1419	San Ildefonso
1420	San Jose Del Monte
1421	San Miguel
1422	San Rafael
1423	Santa Maria
1424	Doña Remedios Trinidad
1499	Bulacan province, unknown municipality
1501	Abulug
1502	Alcala
1503	Allacapan
1504	Amulung
1505	Aparri
1506	Baggao
1507	Ballesteros
1508	Buguey
1509	Calayan
1510	Camalaniugan
1511	Claveria
1512	Enrile
1513	Gattaran
1514	Gonzaga
1515	Iguig
1516	Lal-Lo
1517	Lasam
1518	Pamplona
1519	Peñablanca
1520	Piat
1521	Rizal
1522	Sanchez-Mira
1523	Santa Ana

1524	Santa Praxedes
1525	Santa Teresita
1526	Santo Niño (Faire)
1527	Solana
1528	Tuao
1529	Tuguegarao City (Capital)
1599	Cagayan province, unknown municipality
1601	Basud
1602	Capalonga
1603	Daet (Capital)
1604	San Lorenzo Ruiz (Imelda)
1605	Jose Panganiban
1606	Labo
1607	Mercedes
1608	Paracale
1609	San Vicente
1610	Santa Elena
1611	Talisay
1612	Vinzons
1699	Camarines Norte province, unknown municipality
1701	Baao
1702	Balatan
1703	Bato
1704	Bombon
1705	Buhi
1706	Bula
1707	Cabusao
1708	Calabanga
1709	Camaligan
1710	Canaman
1711	Caramoan
1712	Del Gallego
1713	Gainza
1714	Garchitorena
1715	Goa
1716	Iriga City
1717	Lagonoy
1718	Libmanan
1719	Lupi

1720	Magarao
1721	Milaor
1722	Minalabac
1723	Nabua
1724	Naga City
1725	Ocampo
1726	Pamplona
1727	Pasacao
1728	Pili (Capital)
1729	Presentacion (Parubcan)
1730	Ragay
1731	Sagñay
1732	San Fernando
1733	San Jose
1734	Sipocot
1735	Siruma
1736	Tigaon
1737	Tinambac
1799	Camarines Sur province, unknown municipality
1801	Catarman
1802	Guinsiliban
1803	Mahinog
1804	Mambajao (Capital)
1805	Sagay
1899	Camiguin province, unknown municipality
1901	Cuartero
1902	Dao
1903	Dumalag
1904	Dumarao
1905	Ivisan
1906	Jamindan
1907	Ma-Ayon
1908	Mambusao
1909	Panay
1910	Panitan
1911	Pilar
1912	Pontevedra
1913	President Roxas
1914	Roxas City (Capital)

1915	Sapi-An
1916	Sigma
1917	Tapaz
1999	Capiz province, unknown municipality
2001	Bagamanoc
2002	Baras
2003	Bato
2004	Caramoran
2005	Gigmoto
2006	Pandan
2007	Panganiban (Payo)
2008	San Andres (Calolbon)
2009	San Miguel
2010	Viga
2011	Virac (Capital)
2099	Catanduanes province, unknown municipality
2101	Alfonso
2102	Amadeo
2103	Bacoor
2104	Carmona
2105	Cavite City
2106	Dasmariñas
2107	General Emilio Aguinaldo
2108	General Trias
2109	Imus
2110	Indang
2111	Kawit
2112	Magallanes
2113	Maragondon
2114	Mendez (Mendez-Nuñez)
2115	Naic
2116	Noveleta
2117	Rosario
2118	Silang
2119	Tagaytay City
2120	Tanza
2121	Ternate
2122	Trece Martires City (Capital)
2123	Gen. Mariano Alvarez

2199	Cavite province, unknown municipality
2201	Alcantara
2202	Alcoy
2203	Alegria
2204	Aloguinsan
2205	Argao
2206	Asturias
2207	Badian
2208	Balamban
2209	Bantayan
2210	Barili
2211	Bogo
2212	Boljoon
2213	Borbon
2214	Carcar
2215	Carmen
2216	Catmon
2217	Cebu City (Capital)
2218	Compostela
2219	Consolacion
2220	Cordoba
2221	Daanbantayan
2222	Dalaguete
2223	Danao City
2224	Dumanjug
2225	Ginatilan
2226	Lapu-Lapu City (Opon)
2227	Liloan
2228	Madridejos
2229	Malabuyoc
2230	Mandaue City
2231	Medellin
2232	Minglanilla
2233	Moalboal
2234	Naga
2235	Oslob
2236	Pilar
2237	Pinamungahan
2238	Poro

2239	Ronda
2240	Samboan
2241	San Fernando
2242	San Francisco
2243	San Remigio
2244	Santa Fe
2245	Santander
2246	Sibonga
2247	Sogod
2248	Tabogon
2249	Tabuelan
2250	Talisay
2251	Toledo City
2252	Tuburan
2253	Tudela
2299	Cebu province, unknown municipality
2301	Asuncion (Saug)
2303	Carmen
2305	Kapalong
2314	New Corella
2315	Panabo
2317	Island Garden City Of Samal
2318	Santo Tomas
2319	City Of Tagum (Capital)
2322	Talaingod
2323	Braulio E. Dujali
2399	Davao (Davao Del Norte) province, unknown municipality
2401	Bansalan
2402	Davao City
2403	Digos (Capital)
2404	Hagonoy
2405	Jose Abad Santos (Trinidad)
2406	Kiblawan
2407	Magsaysay
2408	Malalag
2409	Malita
2410	Matanao
2411	Padada
2412	Santa Cruz

2413	Santa Maria
2414	Sulop
2415	Sarangani
2416	Don Marcelino
2499	Davao Del Sur province, unknown municipality
2501	Baganga
2502	Banaybanay
2503	Boston
2504	Caraga
2505	Cateel
2506	Governor Generoso
2507	Lupon
2508	Manay
2509	Mati (Capital)
2510	San Isidro
2511	Tarragona
2599	Davao Oriental province, unknown municipality
2601	Arteche
2602	Balangiga
2603	Balangkayan
2604	Borongan (Capital)
2605	Can-Avid
2606	Dolores
2607	General Macarthur
2608	Giporlos
2609	Guiuan
2610	Hernani
2611	Jipapad
2612	Lawaan
2613	Llorente
2614	Maslog
2615	Maydolong
2616	Mercedes
2617	Oras
2618	Quinapondan
2619	Salcedo
2620	San Julian
2621	San Policarpo
2622	Sulat

2623	Taft
2699	Eastern Samar province, unknown municipality
2701	Banaue
2702	Hungduan
2703	Kiangan
2704	Lagawe (Capital)
2705	Lamut
2706	Mayoyao
2707	Alfonso Lista (Potia)
2708	Aguinaldo
2709	Hingyon
2710	Tinoc
2711	Asipulo
2799	Ifugao province, unknown municipality
2801	Adams
2802	Bacarra
2803	Badoc
2804	Bangui
2805	Batac
2806	Burgos
2807	Carasi
2808	Currimao
2809	Dingras
2810	Dumalneg
2811	Banna (Espiritu)
2812	Laoag City (Capital)
2813	Marcos
2814	Nueva Era
2815	Pagudpud
2816	Paoay
2817	Pasuquin
2818	Piddig
2819	Pinili
2820	San Nicolas
2821	Sarrat
2822	Solsona
2823	Vintar
2899	Ilocos Norte province, unknown municipality
2901	Alilem

2902	Banayoyo
2903	Bantay
2904	Burgos
2905	Cabugao
2906	Candon
2907	Caoayan
2908	Cervantes
2909	Galimuyod
2910	Gregorio Del Pilar (Concepcion)
2911	Lidlidda
2912	Magsingal
2913	Nagbukel
2914	Narvacan
2915	Quirino (Angkaki)
2916	Salcedo (Baugen)
2917	San Emilio
2918	San Esteban
2919	San Ildefonso
2920	San Juan (Lapog)
2921	San Vicente
2922	Santa
2923	Santa Catalina
2924	Santa Cruz
2925	Santa Lucia
2926	Santa Maria
2927	Santiago
2928	Santo Domingo
2929	Sigay
2930	Sinait
2931	Sugpon
2932	Suyo
2933	Tagudin
2934	Vigan (Capital)
2999	Ilocos Sur province, unknown municipality
3001	Ajuy
3002	Alimodian
3003	Anilao
3004	Badiangan
3005	Balasan

3006	Banate
3007	Barotac Nuevo
3008	Barotac Viejo
3009	Batad
3010	Bingawan
3012	Cabatuan
3013	Calinog
3014	Carles
3015	Concepcion
3016	Dingle
3017	Dueñas
3018	Dumangas
3019	Estancia
3020	Guimbal
3021	Igbaras
3022	Iloilo City (Capital)
3023	Janiuay
3025	Lambunao
3026	Leganes
3027	Lemery
3028	Leon
3029	Maasin
3030	Miagao
3031	Mina
3032	New Lucena
3034	Oton
3035	City Of Passi
3036	Pavia
3037	Pototan
3038	San Dionisio
3039	San Enrique
3040	San Joaquin
3041	San Miguel
3042	San Rafael
3043	Santa Barbara
3044	Sara
3045	Tigbauan
3046	Tubungan
3047	Zarraga

3099	Iloilo Province, unknown municipality
3101	Alicia
3102	Angadanan
3103	Aurora
3104	Benito Soliven
3105	Burgos
3106	Cabagan
3107	Cabatuan
3108	Cauayan
3109	Cordon
3110	Dinapigue
3111	Divilacan
3112	Echague
3113	Gamu
3114	Ilagan (Capital)
3115	Jones
3116	Luna
3117	Maconacon
3118	Delfin Albano (Magsaysay)
3119	Mallig
3120	Naguilian
3121	Palanan
3122	Quezon
3123	Quirino
3124	Ramon
3125	Reina Mercedes
3126	Roxas
3127	San Agustin
3128	San Guillermo
3129	San Isidro
3130	San Manuel
3131	San Mariano
3132	San Mateo
3133	San Pablo
3134	Santa Maria
3135	City Of Santiago
3136	Santo Tomas
3137	Tumauini
3199	Isabela province, unknown municipality

3201	Balbalan
3206	Lubuagan
3208	Pasil
3209	Pinukpuk
3211	Rizal (Liwan)
3213	Tabuk (Capital)
3214	Tanudan
3215	Tinglayan
3299	Kalinga province, unknown municipality
3301	Agoo
3302	Aringay
3303	Bacnotan
3304	Bagulin
3305	Balaoan
3306	Bangar
3307	Bauang
3308	Burgos
3309	Caba
3310	Luna
3311	Naguilian
3312	Pugo
3313	Rosario
3314	City Of San Fernando (Capital)
3315	San Gabriel
3316	San Juan
3317	Santo Tomas
3318	Santol
3319	Sudipen
3320	Tubao
3399	La Union province, unknown municipality
3401	Alaminos
3402	Bay
3403	Biñan
3404	Cabuyao
3405	Calamba
3406	Calauan
3407	Cavinti
3408	Famy
3409	Kalayaan

3410	Liliw
3411	Los Baños
3412	Luisiana
3413	Lumban
3414	Mabitac
3415	Magdalena
3416	Majayjay
3417	Nagcarlan
3418	Paete
3419	Pagsanjan
3420	Pakil
3421	Pangil
3422	Pila
3423	Rizal
3424	San Pablo City
3425	San Pedro
3426	Santa Cruz (Capital)
3427	Santa Maria
3428	Santa Rosa
3429	Siniloan
3430	Victoria
3499	Laguna province, unknown municipality
3501	Bacolod
3502	Baloi
3503	Baroy
3504	Iligan City
3505	Kapatagan
3506	Sultan Naga Dimaporo
3507	Kauswagan
3508	Kolambugan
3509	Lala
3510	Linamon
3511	Magsaysay
3512	Maigo
3513	Matungao
3514	Munai
3515	Nunungan
3516	Pantao Ragat
3517	Poona Piagapo

3518	Salvador
3519	Sapad
3520	Tagoloan
3521	Tangcal
3522	Tubod (Capital)
3523	Pantar
3599	Lanao Del Norte province, unknown municipality
3601	Bacolod-Kalawi (Bacolod Grande)
3602	Balabagan
3603	Balindong (Watu)
3604	Bayang
3605	Binidayan
3606	Bubong
3607	Butig
3609	Ganassi
3610	Kapai
3611	Lumba-Bayabao (Maguing)
3612	Lumbatan
3613	Madalum
3614	Madamba
3615	Malabang
3616	Marantao
3618	Masiu
3619	Mulondo
3620	Pagayawan (Tatarikan)
3621	Piagapo
3622	Poona Bayabao (Gata)
3623	Pualas
3624	Ditsaan-Ramain
3625	Saguiaran
3626	Tamparan
3627	Taraka
3628	Tubaran
3629	Tugaya
3630	Wao
3631	Marogong
3632	Calanogas
3633	Buadiposo-Buntong
3634	Maguing

3635	Sultan Gumander
3636	Lumbayanague
3637	Bumbaran
3638	Tagoloan li
3639	Kapatagan
3640	Sultan Dumalondong
3641	Marawi City
3699	Lanao Del Sur province, unknown municipality
3701	Abuyog
3702	Alangalang
3703	Albuera
3705	Babatngon
3706	Barugo
3707	Bato
3708	Baybay
3710	Burauen
3713	Calubian
3714	Capoocan
3715	Carigara
3717	Dagami
3718	Dulag
3719	Hilongos
3720	Hindang
3721	Inopacan
3722	Isabel
3723	Jaro
3724	Javier (Bugho)
3725	Julita
3726	Kananga
3728	La Paz
3729	Leyte
3730	Macarthur
3731	Mahaplag
3733	Matag-Ob
3734	Matalom
3735	Mayorga
3736	Merida
3738	Ormoc City
3739	Palo

3740	Palompon
3741	Pastrana
3742	San Isidro
3743	San Miguel
3744	Santa Fe
3745	Tabango
3746	Tabontabon
3747	Tacloban City (Capital)
3748	Tanauan
3749	Tolosa
3750	Tunga
3751	Villaba
3799	Leyte province, unknown municipality
3801	Ampatuan
3802	Buldon
3803	Buluan
3805	Datu Paglas
3806	Datu Piang
3807	Datu Odin Sinsuat (Dinaig)
3808	Shariff Aguak (Maganoy) (Capital) (25)
3809	Matanog
3810	Pagalungan
3811	Parang
3812	Sultan Kudarat (Nuling)
3813	Sultan Sa Barongis (Lambayong)
3814	Kabuntalan (Tumbao)
3815	Upi
3816	Talayan
3817	South Upi
3818	Barira
3819	Gen. S. K. Pendatun
3820	Mamasapano
3821	Talitay
3822	Pagagawan
3899	Maguindanao Province, unknown municipality
3901	Tondo
3902	Binondo
3903	Quiapo
3904	San Nicolas

3905	Santa Cruz
3906	Sampaloc
3907	San Miguel
3908	Ermita
3909	Intramuros
3910	Malate
3911	Paco
3912	Pandacan
3913	Port Area
3914	Santa Ana
3999	Ncr - Manila, First District, unknown municipality
4001	Boac (Capital)
4002	Buenavista
4003	Gasan
4004	Mogpog
4005	Santa Cruz
4006	Torrijos
4099	Marinduque province, unknown municipality
4101	Aroroy
4102	Baleno
4103	Balud
4104	Batuan
4105	Cataingan
4106	Cawayan
4107	Claveria
4108	Dimasalang
4109	Esperanza
4110	Mandaon
4111	Masbate (Capital)
4112	Milagros
4113	Mobo
4114	Monreal
4115	Palanas
4116	Pio V. Corpuz (Limbuhan)
4117	Placer
4118	San Fernando
4119	San Jacinto
4120	San Pascual
4121	Uson

4199	Masbate province, unknown municipality
4201	Aloran
4202	Baliangao
4203	Bonifacio
4204	Calamba
4205	Clarín
4206	Concepcion
4207	Jimenez
4208	Lopez Jaena
4209	Oroquieta City (Capital)
4210	Ozamis City
4211	Panaon
4212	Plaridel
4213	Sapang Dalaga
4214	Sinacaban
4215	Tangub City
4216	Tudela
4217	Don Victoriano Chiongbian
4299	Misamis Occidental province, unknown municipality
4301	Alubijid
4302	Balingasag
4303	Balingoan
4304	Binuangan
4305	Cagayan De Oro City (Capital)
4306	Claveria
4307	El Salvador
4308	Gingoog City
4309	Gitagum
4310	Initao
4311	Jasaan
4312	Kinoguitan
4313	Lagonglong
4314	Laguindingan
4315	Libertad
4316	Lugait
4317	Magsaysay (Linugos)
4318	Manticao
4319	Medina
4320	Naawan

4321	Opol
4322	Salay
4323	Sugbongcogon
4324	Tagoloan
4325	Talisayan
4326	Villanueva
4399	Misamis Oriental province, unknown municipality
4401	Barlig
4402	Bauko
4403	Besao
4404	Bontoc (Capital)
4405	Natonin
4406	Paracelis
4407	Sabangan
4408	Sadanga
4409	Sagada
4410	Tadian
4499	Mountain Province, unknown municipality
4501	Bacolod City (Capital)
4502	Bago City
4503	Binalbagan
4504	Cadiz City
4505	Calatrava
4506	Candoni
4507	Cauayan
4508	Enrique B. Magalona (Saravia)
4509	Escalante
4510	Himamaylan
4511	Hinigaran
4512	Hinoba-An (Asia)
4513	Ilog
4514	Isabela
4515	City Of Kabankalan
4516	La Carlota City
4517	La Castellana
4518	Manapla
4519	Moises Padilla (Magallon)
4520	Murcia
4521	Pontevedra

4522	Pulupandan
4523	Sagay City
4524	San Carlos City
4525	San Enrique
4526	Silay City
4527	Sipalay
4528	City Of Talisay
4529	Toboso
4530	Valladolid
4531	City Of Victorias
4532	Salvador Benedicto
4599	Negros Occidental province, unknown municipality
4601	Amlan (Ayuquitan)
4602	Ayungon
4603	Bacong
4604	Bais City
4605	Basay
4606	Bayawan (Tulong)
4607	Bindoy (Payabon)
4608	Canlaon City
4609	Dauin
4610	Dumaguete City (Capital)
4611	Guihulngan
4612	Jimalalud
4613	La Libertad
4614	Mabinay
4615	Manjuyod
4616	Pamplona
4617	San Jose
4618	Santa Catalina
4619	Siaton
4620	Sibulan
4621	Tanjay
4622	Tayasan
4623	Valencia (Luzurriaga)
4624	Vallehermoso
4625	Zamboanguita
4699	Negros Oriental Province, unknown municipality
4701	Alamada

4702	Carmen
4703	Kabacan
4704	City Of Kidapawan (Capital)
4705	Libungan
4706	Magpet
4707	Makilala
4708	Matalam
4709	Midsayap
4710	M'lang
4711	Pigkawayan
4712	Pikit
4713	President Roxas
4714	Tulunán
4715	Antipas
4716	Banislan
4717	Aleosán
4718	Arakan
4799	Cotabato (North Cotabato) province, unknown municipality
4801	Allen
4802	Biri
4803	Bobon
4804	Capul
4805	Catarman (Capital)
4806	Catubig
4807	Gamay
4808	Laoang
4809	Lapinig
4810	Las Navas
4811	Lavezares
4812	Mapanas
4813	Mondragon
4814	Palapag
4815	Pambujan
4816	Rosario
4817	San Antonio
4818	San Isidro
4819	San Jose
4820	San Roque
4821	San Vicente

4822	Silvino Lobos
4823	Victoria
4824	Lope De Vega
4899	Northern Samar province, unknown province
4901	Aliaga
4902	Bongabon
4903	Cabanatuan City
4904	Cabiao
4905	Carranglan
4906	Cuyapo
4907	Gabaldon (Bitulok and Sabani)
4908	Gapan
4909	General Mamerto Natividad
4910	General Tinio (Papaya)
4911	Guimba
4912	Jaen
4913	Laur
4914	Licab
4915	Llanera
4916	Lupao
4917	Muñoz
4918	Nampicuan
4919	Palayan City (Capital)
4920	Pantabangan
4921	Peñaranda
4922	Quezon
4923	Rizal
4924	San Antonio
4925	San Isidro
4926	San Jose City
4927	San Leonardo
4928	Santa Rosa
4929	Santo Domingo
4930	Talavera
4931	Talugtug
4932	Zaragoza
4999	Nueva Ecija province, unknown municipality
5001	Ambaguio
5002	Aritao

5003	Bagabag
5004	Bambang
5005	Bayombong (Capital)
5006	Diadi
5007	Dupax Del Norte
5008	Dupax Del Sur
5009	Kasibu
5010	Kayapa
5011	Quezon
5012	Santa Fe
5013	Solano
5014	Villaverde
5015	Alfonso Castaneda
5099	Nueva Vizcaya province, unknown municipality
5101	Abra De Ilog
5102	Calintaan
5103	Looc
5104	Lubang
5105	Magsaysay
5106	Mamburao (Capital)
5107	Paluan
5108	Rizal
5109	Sablayan
5110	San Jose
5111	Santa Cruz
5199	Occidental Mindoro province, unknown municipality
5201	Baco
5202	Bansud
5203	Bongabong
5204	Bulalacao (San Pedro)
5205	City Of Calapan (Capital)
5206	Gloria
5207	Mansalay
5208	Naujan
5209	Pinamalayan
5210	Pola
5211	Puerto Galera
5212	Roxas
5213	San Teodoro

5214	Socorro
5215	Victoria
5299	Oriental Mindoro province, unknown municipality
5301	Aborlan
5302	Agutaya
5303	Araceli
5304	Balabac
5305	Bataraza
5306	Brooke's Point
5307	Busuanga
5308	Cagayancillo
5309	Coron
5310	Cuyo
5311	Dumaran
5312	El Nido (Bacuit)
5313	Linapacan
5314	Magsaysay
5315	Narra
5316	Puerto Princesa City (Capital)
5317	Quezon
5318	Roxas
5319	San Vicente
5320	Taytay
5321	Kalayaan
5322	Culion
5323	Rizal (Marcos)
5324	Sofronio Española
5399	Palawan province, unknown municipality
5401	Angeles City
5402	Apalit
5403	Arayat
5404	Bacolor
5405	Candaba
5406	Floridablanca
5407	Guagua
5408	Lubao
5409	Mabalacat
5410	Macabebe
5411	Magalang

5412	Masantol
5413	Mexico
5414	Minalin
5415	Porac
5416	San Fernando (Capital)
5417	San Luis
5418	San Simon
5419	Santa Ana
5420	Santa Rita
5421	Santo Tomas
5422	Sasmuan (Sexmoan)
5499	Pampanga province, unknown municipality
5501	Agno
5502	Aguilar
5503	Alaminos
5504	Alcala
5505	Anda
5506	Asingan
5507	Balungao
5508	Bani
5509	Basista
5510	Bautista
5511	Bayambang
5512	Binalonan
5513	Binmaley
5514	Bolinao
5515	Bugallon
5516	Burgos
5517	Calasiao
5518	Dagupan City
5519	Dasol
5520	Infanta
5521	Labrador
5522	Lingayen (Capital)
5523	Mabini
5524	Malasiqui
5525	Manaoag
5526	Mangaldan
5527	Mangatarem

5528	Mapandan
5529	Natividad
5530	Pozzorubio
5531	Rosales
5532	San Carlos City
5533	San Fabian
5534	San Jacinto
5535	San Manuel
5536	San Nicolas
5537	San Quintin
5538	Santa Barbara
5539	Santa Maria
5540	Santo Tomas
5541	Sison
5542	Sual
5543	Tayug
5544	Umingan
5545	Urbiztondo
5546	City Of Urdaneta
5547	Villasis
5548	Laoac
5599	Pangasinan province, unknown municipality
5601	Agdangan
5602	Alabat
5603	Atimonan
5605	Buenavista
5606	Burdeos
5607	Calauag
5608	Candelaria
5610	Catanauan
5615	Dolores
5616	General Luna
5617	General Nakar
5618	Guinayangan
5619	Gumaca
5620	Infanta
5621	Jomalig
5622	Lopez
5623	Lucban

5624	Lucena City (Capital)
5625	Macalelon
5627	Mauban
5628	Mulanay
5629	Padre Burgos
5630	Pagbilao
5631	Panukulan
5632	Patnanungan
5633	Perez
5634	Pitogo
5635	Plaridel
5636	Polillo
5637	Quezon
5638	Real
5639	Sampaloc
5640	San Andres
5641	San Antonio
5642	San Francisco (Aurora)
5644	San Narciso
5645	Sariaya
5646	Tagkawayan
5647	Tayabas
5648	Tiaong
5649	Unisan
5699	Quezon province, unknown municipality
5701	Aglipay
5702	Cabarroguis (Capital)
5703	Diffun
5704	Maddela
5705	Saguday
5706	Nagtipunan
5799	Quirino province, unknown municipality
5801	Angono
5802	City Of Antipolo
5803	Baras
5804	Binangonan
5805	Cainta
5806	Cardona
5807	Jala-Jala

5808	Rodriguez (Montalban)
5809	Morong
5810	Pililla
5811	San Mateo
5812	Tanay
5813	Taytay
5814	Teresa
5899	Rizal province, unknown municipality
5901	Alcantara
5902	Banton
5903	Cajidiocan
5904	Calatrava
5905	Concepcion
5906	Corcuera
5907	Looc
5908	Magdiwang
5909	Odiangan
5910	Romblon
5911	San Agustin
5912	San Andres
5913	San Fernando
5914	San Jose
5915	Santa Fe
5916	Ferrol
5917	Santa Maria
5999	Romblon province, unknown municipality
6001	Almagro
6002	Basey
6003	Calbayog City
6004	Calbiga
6005	Catbalogan (Capital)
6006	Daram
6007	Gandara
6008	Hinabangan
6009	Jiabong
6010	Marabut
6011	Matuguinao
6012	Motiong
6013	Pinabacdao

6014	San Jose De Buan
6015	San Sebastian
6016	Santa Margarita
6017	Santa Rita
6018	Santo Niño
6019	Talalora
6020	Tarangnan
6021	Villareal
6022	Paranas (Wright)
6023	Zumarraga
6024	Tagapul-An
6025	San Jorge
6026	Pagsanghan
6099	Samar (Western Samar) province, unknown municipality
6101	Enrique Villanueva
6102	Larena
6103	Lazi
6104	Maria
6105	San Juan
6106	Siquijor (Capital)
6199	Siquijor province, unknown municipality
6201	Bacon
6202	Barcelona
6203	Bulan
6204	Bulusan
6205	Casiguran
6206	Castilla
6207	Donsol
6208	Gubat
6209	Irosin
6210	Juban
6211	Magallanes
6212	Matnog
6213	Pilar
6214	Prieto Diaz
6215	Santa Magdalena
6216	Sorsogon (Capital)
6299	Sorsogon province, unknown municipality
6302	Banga

6303	General Santos City (Dadiangas)
6306	Koronadal (Capital)
6311	Norala
6312	Polomolok
6313	Surallah
6314	Tampakan
6315	Tantangan
6316	T'boli
6317	Tupi
6318	Santo Niño
6319	Lake Sebu
6399	South Cotabato province, unknown municipality
6401	Anahawan
6402	Bontoc
6403	Hinunangan
6404	Hinundayan
6405	Libagon
6406	Liloan
6407	Maasin (Capital)
6408	Macrohon
6409	Malitbog
6410	Padre Burgos
6411	Pintuyan
6412	Saint Bernard
6413	San Francisco
6414	San Juan (Cabalian)
6415	San Ricardo
6416	Silago
6417	Sogod
6418	Tomas Oppus
6419	Limasawa
6499	Southern Leyte province, unknown municipality
6501	Bagumbayan
6502	Cumbio
6503	Esperanza
6504	Isulan (Capital)
6505	Kalamansig
6506	Lebak
6507	Lutayan

6508	Lambayong (Mariano Marcos)
6509	Palimbang
6510	President Quirino
6511	Tacurong
6512	Sen. Ninoy Aquino
6599	Sultan Kudarat province, unknown municipality
6601	Indanan
6602	Jolo (Capital)
6603	Kalingalan Caluang
6604	Luuk
6605	Maimbung
6606	Hadji Panglima Tahil (Marunggas)
6607	Old Panamao
6608	Pangutaran
6609	Parang
6610	Pata
6611	Patikul
6612	Siasi
6613	Talipao
6614	Tapul
6615	Tongkil
6616	Panglima Estino (New Panamao)
6617	Lugus
6618	Pandami
6699	
6701	Alegria
6702	Bacuag
6703	Basilisa (Rizal)
6704	Burgos
6705	Cagdianao
6706	Claver
6707	Dapa
6708	Del Carmen
6709	Dinagat
6710	General Luna
6711	Gigaquit
6712	Libjo (Albor)
6713	Loreto
6714	Mainit

6715	Malimono
6716	Pilar
6717	Placer
6718	San Benito
6719	San Francisco (Anao-Aon)
6720	San Isidro
6721	Santa Monica (Sapao)
6722	Sison
6723	Socorro
6724	Surigao City (Capital)
6725	Tagana-An
6726	Tubajon
6727	Tubod
6728	San Jose
6799	Surigao Del Norte province, unknown municipality
6801	Barobo
6802	Bayabas
6803	Bislig
6804	Cagwait
6805	Cantilan
6806	Carmen
6807	Carrascal
6808	Cortes
6809	Hinatuan
6810	Lanuza
6811	Liangá
6812	Lingig
6813	Madrid
6814	Marihatag
6815	San Agustin
6816	San Miguel
6817	Tagbina
6818	Tago
6819	Tandag (Capital)
6899	Surigao Del Sur province, unknown municipality
6901	Anao
6902	Bamban
6903	Camiling
6904	Capas

6905	Concepcion
6906	Gerona
6907	La Paz
6908	Mayantoc
6909	Moncada
6910	Paniqui
6911	Pura
6912	Ramos
6913	San Clemente
6914	San Manuel
6915	Santa Ignacia
6916	City Of Tarlac (Capital)
6917	Victoria
6918	San Jose
6999	Tarlac province, unknown municipality
7001	Panglima Sugala (Balimbing) (Capital)
7002	Bongao
7003	Mapun (Cagayan De Tawi-Tawi)
7004	Simunul
7005	Sitangkai
7006	South Ubian
7007	Tandubas
7008	Turtle Islands
7009	Languyan
7010	Sapa-Sapa
7099	Tawi-Tawi province, unknown municipality
7101	Botolan
7102	Cabangan
7103	Candelaria
7104	Castillejos
7105	Iba (Capital)
7106	Masinloc
7107	Olongapo City
7108	Palauig
7109	San Antonio
7110	San Felipe
7111	San Marcelino
7112	San Narciso
7113	Santa Cruz

7114	Subic
7199	Zambales province, unknown municipality
7201	Dapitan City
7202	Dipolog City (Capital)
7203	Katipunan
7204	La Libertad
7205	Labason
7206	Liloy
7207	Manukan
7208	Mutia
7209	Piñan (New Piñan)
7210	Polanco
7211	Pres. Manuel A. Roxas
7212	Rizal
7213	Salug
7214	Sergio Osmeña Sr.
7215	Siayan
7216	Sibuco
7217	Sibutad
7218	Sindangan
7219	Siocon
7220	Sirawai
7221	Tampilisan
7222	Jose Dalman (Ponot)
7223	Gutalac
7224	Baliguian
7225	Godod
7226	Bacungan (Leon T. Postigo)
7227	Kalawit
7299	Zamboanga Del Norte province, unknown municipality
7301	Alicia
7302	Aurora
7303	Bayog
7304	Buug
7305	Dimataling
7306	Dinas
7307	Dumalinao
7308	Dumingag
7309	Ipil

7310	Kabasalan
7311	Kumalarang
7312	Labangan
7313	Lapuyan
7314	Mabuhay
7315	Mahayag
7316	Malangas
7317	Margosatubig
7318	Midsalip
7319	Molave
7320	Naga
7321	Olutanga
7322	Pagadian City (Capital)
7323	Ramon Magsaysay (Liargo)
7324	San Miguel
7325	San Pablo
7326	Siay
7327	Tabina
7328	Tambulig
7329	Titay
7330	Tukuran
7331	Tungawan
7332	Zamboanga City
7333	Lakewood
7334	Talusan
7335	Payao
7336	Imelda
7337	Josefina
7338	Pitogo
7339	Diplahan
7340	Sominot (Don Mariano Marcos)
7341	Vincenzo A. Sagun
7342	Roseller Lim
7343	Guipos
7344	Tigbao
7399	Zamboanga Del Sur province, unknown municipality
7401	City Of Mandaluyong
7402	City Of Marikina
7403	City Of Pasig

7404	Quezon City
7405	San Juan
7499	Ncr Second District, unknown municipality
7501	City Of Valenzuela
7502	Kalookan City
7503	Malabon
7504	Navotas
7599	Ncr Third District, unknown municipality
7601	City Of Las Piñas
7602	City Of Makati
7603	City Of Muntinlupa
7604	City Of Parañaque
7605	Pasay City
7606	Pateros
7607	Taguig
7699	Ncr Fourth District, unknown municipality
7701	Baler
7702	Casiguran
7703	Dilasag
7704	Dinalungan
7705	Dingalan
7706	Dipaculao
7707	Maria Aurora
7708	San Luis
7799	Aurora province, unknown municipality
7801	Almeria
7802	Biliran
7803	Cabucgayan
7804	Caibiran
7805	Culaba
7806	Kawayan
7807	Maripipi
7808	Naval (Capital)
7899	
7901	Buenavista
7902	Jordan
7903	Nueva Valencia
7904	San Lorenzo
7905	Sibunag

7999	Guimaras province, unknown municipality
8001	Alabel (Capital)
8002	Glan
8003	Kiamba
8004	Maasim
8005	Maitum
8006	Malapatan
8007	Malungon
8099	Sarangani province, unknown municipality
8101	Calanasan (Bayag)
8102	Conner
8103	Flora
8104	Kabugao (Capital)
8105	Luna
8106	Pudtol
8107	Santa Marcela
8199	Apayao province, unknown municipality
8201	Compostela
8202	Laak (San Vicente)
8203	Mabini (Doña Alicia)
8204	Maco
8205	Maragusan (San Mariano)
8206	Mawab
8207	Monkayo
8208	Montevista
8209	Nabunturan
8210	New Bataan
8211	Pantukan
8299	Compostela Valley province, unknown municipality
8504	Cotabato City
8599	Cotabato province, unknown municipality
9901	Not reported
9902	"
9903	"
9904	"
9905	"
9906	"
9911	"
9912	"

9913	"
9914	"
9915	"
9916	"
9917	"
9919	"
9921	"
9922	"
9923	"
9927	"
9931	"
9932	"
9933	"
9934	"
9940	"
9941	"
9951	"
9952	"
9954	"
9956	"
9960	"
9961	"
9987	"
9988	"
9989	"
9998	"
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="PH00A420 PH00A428">P24 Residence 10 years ago

The question on residence 10 years ago pertains to the place where a person was residing 10 years ago. Data on this are collected to fill the missing information on migration between 1990 and 1995.

Ask the question in P24: "In what city/municipality did _____ reside on May 1, 1990?". Enter code 0008 in P24 if the person's residence 10 years ago is the same as his present residence. However, if his residence 10 years ago was in another city/municipality, write the name of the city/municipality and province on the space provided.

For those whose residence 10 years ago was in a foreign country, enter code 0007 in the code box.

If the respondent does not know the residence of the members of the household 10 years ago, ask the person himself about his residence 10 years ago. However, if the person cannot recall the name of the city/municipality and province where he lived 10 years ago after exhaustive probing, enter code 0009 for unknown in the code box.

Complete names of provinces should be written when provinces like Ilocos, Negros, Davao and Bicol were provided. Ask the respondents whether, they mean Ilocos Norte or Ilocos Sur, Negros Oriental or Occidental, Davao del Sur, Davao del Norte or Davao Oriental and what particular province in the Bicol Region.

In cases where the respondent knows only the province where the member resided ten years ago, enter appropriate code of the province in the first two code boxes and code 99 for the last two boxes.

Filling Up Questions P20 to P24 of CPH Form 3: An Example

The illustration below shows the same household of Ismael Santiago.
Among the household members, only Carlito

attended school from June 1999 to March 2000. He attended a private school in their city.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's municipality of residence ten years ago.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PH2000A_MUN5YR: Municipality of residence 5 years ago

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="PH00A412 PH00A413 PH00A414 PH00A415 PH00A416 PH00A417 PH00A418 PH00A419 PH00A427">For Persons 5 years Old and Over
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="PH00A419 PH00A427">P23. Residence 5 years ago

<div class="i1">In what city/municipality did [respondent] reside on May 1, 1995?
____ Province /City/Municipality
0007 Foreign Country
0008 Same City/Municipality
0009 Unknown

If another city/municipality, specify city/municipality and province (Please see code book)
/_/_/_ Province /City/Municipality
__ City/Municipality
__ Province</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0007	Foreign country
0008	Same city/municipality
0009	Unknown
0101	Bangued (Capital)
0102	Boliney
0103	Bucay
0104	Bucloc
0105	Daguioman
0106	Danglas
0107	Dolores

0108	La Paz
0109	Lacub
0110	Lagangilang
0111	Lagayan
0112	Langiden
0113	Licuan-Baay (Licuan)
0114	Luba
0115	Malibcong
0116	Manabo
0117	Peñarrubia
0118	Pidigan
0119	Pilar
0120	Sallapadan
0121	San Isidro
0122	San Juan
0123	San Quintin
0124	Tayum
0125	Tineg
0126	Tubo
0127	Villaviciosa
0199	Abra province, unknown municipality
0201	Buenavista
0202	Cabadbaran
0203	Carmen
0204	Jabonga
0205	Kitcharao
0206	Las Nieves
0207	Magallanes
0208	Nasipit
0209	Santiago
0210	Tubay
0211	Remedios T. Romualdez
0212	Butuan City (Capital)
0299	Agusan Del Norte province, unknown municipality
0301	Bayugan
0302	Bunawan
0303	Esperanza
0304	La Paz
0305	Loreto

0306	Prosperidad (Capital)
0307	Rosario
0308	San Francisco
0309	San Luis
0310	Santa Josefa
0311	Talacogon
0312	Trento
0313	Veruela
0314	Sibagat
0399	Agusan Del Sur province, unknown municipality
0401	Altavas
0402	Balete
0403	Banga
0404	Batan
0405	Buruanga
0406	Ibajay
0407	Kalibo (Capital)
0408	Lezo
0409	Libacao
0410	Madalag
0411	Makato
0412	Malay
0413	Malinao
0414	Nabas
0415	New Washington
0416	Numancia
0417	Tangalan
0499	Aklan province, unknown municipality
0501	Bacacay
0502	Camalig
0503	Daraga (Locsin)
0504	Guinobatan
0505	Jovellar
0506	Legazpi City (Capital)
0507	Libon
0508	Ligao
0509	Malilipot
0510	Malinao
0511	Manito

0512	Oas
0513	Pio Duran
0514	Polangui
0515	Rapu-Rapu
0516	Santo Domingo (Libog)
0517	Tabaco
0518	Tiwi
0599	Albay province, unknown municipality
0601	Anini-Y
0602	Barbaza
0603	Belison
0604	Bugasong
0605	Caluya
0606	Culasi
0607	Tobias Fornier (Dao)
0608	Hamtic
0609	Laua-An
0610	Libertad
0611	Pandan
0612	Patnongon
0613	San Jose (Capital)
0614	San Remigio
0615	Sebaste
0616	Sibalom
0617	Tibiao
0618	Valderrama
0699	Antique province, unknown municipality
0701	Isabela (Capital)
0702	Lamitan
0703	Lantawan
0704	Maluso
0705	Sumisip
0706	Tipo-Tipo
0707	Tuburan
0799	Basilan province, unknown municipality
0801	Abucay
0802	Bagac
0803	Balanga (Capital)
0804	Dinalupihan

0805	Hermosa
0806	Limay
0807	Mariveles
0808	Morong
0809	Orani
0810	Orion
0811	Pilar
0812	Samal
0899	Bataan province, unknown municipality
0901	Basco (Capital)
0902	Itbayat
0903	Ivana
0904	Mahatao
0905	Sabtang
0906	Uyugan
0999	Batanes province, unknown municipality
1001	Agoncillo
1002	Alitagtag
1003	Balayan
1004	Balete
1005	Batangas City (Capital)
1006	Bauan
1007	Calaca
1008	Calatagan
1009	Cuenca
1010	Ibaan
1011	Laurel
1012	Lemery
1013	Lian
1014	Lipa City
1015	Lobo
1016	Mabini
1017	Malvar
1018	Mataas Na Kahoy
1019	Nasugbu
1020	Padre Garcia
1021	Rosario
1022	San Jose
1023	San Juan

1024	San Luis
1025	San Nicolas
1026	San Pascual
1027	Santa Teresita
1028	Santo Tomas
1029	Taal
1030	Talisay
1031	Tanauan
1032	Taysan
1033	Tingloy
1034	Tuy
1099	Batangas province, unknown municipality
1101	Atok
1102	Bakun
1103	Bokod
1104	Buguias
1105	Itogon
1106	Kabayan
1107	Kapangan
1108	Kibungan
1109	La Trinidad (Capital)
1110	Mankayan
1111	Sablan
1112	Tuba
1113	Tublay
1114	Baguio City
1199	Benguet province, unknown municipality
1201	Alburquerque
1202	Alicia
1203	Anda
1204	Antequera
1205	Baclayon
1206	Balilihan
1207	Batuan
1208	Bilar
1209	Buenavista
1210	Calape
1211	Candijay
1212	Carmen

1213	Catigbian
1214	Clarin
1215	Corella
1216	Cortes
1217	Dagohoy
1218	Danao
1219	Daus
1220	Dimiao
1221	Duero
1222	Garcia Hernandez
1223	Guindulman
1224	Inabanga
1225	Jagna
1226	Jetafe
1227	Lila
1228	Loay
1229	Loboc
1230	Loon
1231	Mabini
1232	Maribojoc
1233	Panglao
1234	Pilar
1235	Pres. Carlos P. Garcia (Pitogo)
1236	Sagbayan (Borja)
1237	San Isidro
1238	San Miguel
1239	Sevilla
1240	Sierra Bullones
1241	Sikatuna
1242	Tagbilaran City (Capital)
1243	Talibon
1244	Trinidad
1245	Tubigon
1246	Ubay
1247	Valencia
1248	Bien Unido
1299	Bohol province, unknown municipality
1301	Baungon
1302	Damulog

1303	Dangcagan
1304	Don Carlos
1305	Impasug-Ong
1306	Kadingilan
1307	Kalilangan
1308	Kibawe
1309	Kitaotao
1310	Lantapan
1311	Libona
1312	City Of Malaybalay (Capital)
1313	Malitbog
1314	Manolo Fortich
1315	Maramag
1316	Pangantucan
1317	Quezon
1318	San Fernando
1319	Sumilao
1320	Talakag
1321	Valencia
1322	Cabanglasan
1399	Bukidnon province, unknown municipality
1401	Angat
1402	Balagtas (Bigaa)
1403	Baliuag
1404	Bocaue
1405	Bulacan
1406	Bustos
1407	Calumpit
1408	Guiguinto
1409	Hagonoy
1410	Malolos (Capital)
1411	Marilao
1412	Meycauayan
1413	Norzagaray
1414	Obando
1415	Pandi
1416	Paombong
1417	Plaridel
1418	Pulilan

1419	San Ildefonso
1420	San Jose Del Monte
1421	San Miguel
1422	San Rafael
1423	Santa Maria
1424	Doña Remedios Trinidad
1499	Bulacan province, unknown municipality
1501	Abulug
1502	Alcala
1503	Allacapan
1504	Amulung
1505	Aparri
1506	Baggao
1507	Ballesteros
1508	Buguey
1509	Calayan
1510	Camalaniugan
1511	Claveria
1512	Enrile
1513	Gattaran
1514	Gonzaga
1515	Iguig
1516	Lal-Lo
1517	Lasam
1518	Pamplona
1519	Peñablanca
1520	Piat
1521	Rizal
1522	Sanchez-Mira
1523	Santa Ana
1524	Santa Praxedes
1525	Santa Teresita
1526	Santo Niño (Faire)
1527	Solana
1528	Tuao
1529	Tuguegarao City (Capital)
1599	Cagayan province, unknown municipality
1601	Basud
1602	Capalonga

1603	Daet (Capital)
1604	San Lorenzo Ruiz (Imelda)
1605	Jose Panganiban
1606	Labo
1607	Mercedes
1608	Paracale
1609	San Vicente
1610	Santa Elena
1611	Talisay
1612	Vinzons
1699	Camarines Norte province, unknown municipality
1701	Baao
1702	Balatan
1703	Bato
1704	Bombon
1705	Buhi
1706	Bula
1707	Cabusao
1708	Calabanga
1709	Camaligan
1710	Canaman
1711	Caramoan
1712	Del Gallego
1713	Gainza
1714	Garchitorena
1715	Goa
1716	Iriga City
1717	Lagonoy
1718	Libmanan
1719	Lupi
1720	Magarao
1721	Milaor
1722	Minalabac
1723	Nabua
1724	Naga City
1725	Ocampo
1726	Pamplona
1727	Pasacao
1728	Pili (Capital)

1729	Presentacion (Parubcan)
1730	Ragay
1731	Sagñay
1732	San Fernando
1733	San Jose
1734	Sipocot
1735	Siruma
1736	Tigaon
1737	Tinambac
1799	Camarines Sur province, unknown municipality
1801	Catarman
1802	Guinsiliban
1803	Mahinog
1804	Mambajao (Capital)
1805	Sagay
1899	Camiguin province, unknown municipality
1901	Cuartero
1902	Dao
1903	Dumalag
1904	Dumarao
1905	Ivisan
1906	Jamindan
1907	Ma-Ayon
1908	Mambusao
1909	Panay
1910	Panitan
1911	Pilar
1912	Pontevedra
1913	President Roxas
1914	Roxas City (Capital)
1915	Sapi-An
1916	Sigma
1917	Tapaz
1999	Capiz province, unknown municipality
2001	Bagamanoc
2002	Baras
2003	Bato
2004	Caramoran
2005	Gigmoto

2006	Pandan
2007	Panganiban (Payo)
2008	San Andres (Calolbon)
2009	San Miguel
2010	Viga
2011	Virac (Capital)
2099	Catanduanes province, unknown municipality
2101	Alfonso
2102	Amadeo
2103	Bacoor
2104	Carmona
2105	Cavite City
2106	Dasmariñas
2107	General Emilio Aguinaldo
2108	General Trias
2109	Imus
2110	Indang
2111	Kawit
2112	Magallanes
2113	Maragondon
2114	Mendez (Mendez-Nuñez)
2115	Naic
2116	Noveleta
2117	Rosario
2118	Silang
2119	Tagaytay City
2120	Tanza
2121	Ternate
2122	Trece Martires City (Capital)
2123	Gen. Mariano Alvarez
2199	Cavite province, unknown municipality
2201	Alcantara
2202	Alcoy
2203	Alegria
2204	Aloguinsan
2205	Argao
2206	Asturias
2207	Badian
2208	Balamban

2209	Bantayan
2210	Barili
2211	Bogo
2212	Boljoon
2213	Borbon
2214	Carcar
2215	Carmen
2216	Catmon
2217	Cebu City (Capital)
2218	Compostela
2219	Consolacion
2220	Cordoba
2221	Daanbantayan
2222	Dalaguete
2223	Danao City
2224	Dumanjug
2225	Ginatilan
2226	Lapu-Lapu City (Opon)
2227	Liloan
2228	Madridejos
2229	Malabuyoc
2230	Mandaue City
2231	Medellin
2232	Minglanilla
2233	Moalboal
2234	Naga
2235	Oslob
2236	Pilar
2237	Pinamungahan
2238	Poro
2239	Ronda
2240	Samboan
2241	San Fernando
2242	San Francisco
2243	San Remigio
2244	Santa Fe
2245	Santander
2246	Sibonga
2247	Sogod

2248	Tabogon
2249	Tabuelan
2250	Talisay
2251	Toledo City
2252	Tuburan
2253	Tudela
2299	Cebu province, unknown municipality
2301	Asuncion (Saug)
2303	Carmen
2305	Kapalong
2314	New Corella
2315	Panabo
2317	Island Garden City Of Samal
2318	Santo Tomas
2319	City Of Tagum (Capital)
2322	Talaingod
2323	Braulio E. Dujali
2399	Davao (Davao Del Norte) province, unknown municipality
2401	Bansalan
2402	Davao City
2403	Digos (Capital)
2404	Hagonoy
2405	Jose Abad Santos (Trinidad)
2406	Kiblawan
2407	Magsaysay
2408	Malalag
2409	Malita
2410	Matanao
2411	Padada
2412	Santa Cruz
2413	Santa Maria
2414	Sulop
2415	Sarangani
2416	Don Marcelino
2499	Davao Del Sur province, unknown municipality
2501	Baganga
2502	Banaybanay
2503	Boston
2504	Caraga

2505	Cateel
2506	Governor Generoso
2507	Lupon
2508	Manay
2509	Mati (Capital)
2510	San Isidro
2511	Tarragona
2599	Davao Oriental province, unknown municipality
2601	Arteche
2602	Balangiga
2603	Balangkayan
2604	Borongan (Capital)
2605	Can-Avid
2606	Dolores
2607	General Macarthur
2608	Giporlos
2609	Guiuan
2610	Hernani
2611	Jipapad
2612	Lawaan
2613	Llorente
2614	Maslog
2615	Maydolong
2616	Mercedes
2617	Oras
2618	Quinapondan
2619	Salcedo
2620	San Julian
2621	San Policarpo
2622	Sulat
2623	Taft
2699	Eastern Samar province, unknown municipality
2701	Banaue
2702	Hungduan
2703	Kiangan
2704	Lagawe (Capital)
2705	Lamut
2706	Mayoyao
2707	Alfonso Lista (Potia)

2708	Aguinaldo
2709	Hingyon
2710	Tinoc
2711	Asipulo
2799	Ifugao province, unknown municipality
2801	Adams
2802	Bacarra
2803	Badoc
2804	Bangui
2805	Batac
2806	Burgos
2807	Carasi
2808	Currimao
2809	Dingras
2810	Dumalneg
2811	Banna (Espiritu)
2812	Laoag City (Capital)
2813	Marcos
2814	Nueva Era
2815	Pagudpud
2816	Paoay
2817	Pasuquin
2818	Piddig
2819	Pinili
2820	San Nicolas
2821	Sarrat
2822	Solsona
2823	Vintar
2899	Ilocos Norte province, unknown municipality
2901	Alilem
2902	Banayoyo
2903	Bantay
2904	Burgos
2905	Cabugao
2906	Candon
2907	Caoayan
2908	Cervantes
2909	Galimuyod
2910	Gregorio Del Pilar (Concepcion)

2911	Lidlidda
2912	Magsingal
2913	Nagbukel
2914	Narvacan
2915	Quirino (Angkaki)
2916	Salcedo (Baugen)
2917	San Emilio
2918	San Esteban
2919	San Ildefonso
2920	San Juan (Lapog)
2921	San Vicente
2922	Santa
2923	Santa Catalina
2924	Santa Cruz
2925	Santa Lucia
2926	Santa Maria
2927	Santiago
2928	Santo Domingo
2929	Sigay
2930	Sinait
2931	Sugpon
2932	Suyo
2933	Tagudin
2934	Vigan (Capital)
2999	Ilocos Sur province, unknown municipality
3001	Ajuy
3002	Alimodian
3003	Anilao
3004	Badiangan
3005	Balasan
3006	Banate
3007	Barotac Nuevo
3008	Barotac Viejo
3009	Batad
3010	Bingawan
3012	Cabatuan
3013	Calinog
3014	Carles
3015	Concepcion

3016	Dingle
3017	Dueñas
3018	Dumangas
3019	Estancia
3020	Guimbal
3021	Igbaras
3022	Iloilo City (Capital)
3023	Janiuay
3025	Lambunao
3026	Leganes
3027	Lemery
3028	Leon
3029	Maasin
3030	Miagao
3031	Mina
3032	New Lucena
3034	Oton
3035	City Of Passi
3036	Pavia
3037	Pototan
3038	San Dionisio
3039	San Enrique
3040	San Joaquin
3041	San Miguel
3042	San Rafael
3043	Santa Barbara
3044	Sara
3045	Tigbauan
3046	Tubungan
3047	Zarraga
3099	Iloilo Province, unknown municipality
3101	Alicia
3102	Angadanan
3103	Aurora
3104	Benito Soliven
3105	Burgos
3106	Cabagan
3107	Cabatuan
3108	Cauayan

3109	Cordon
3110	Dinapigue
3111	Divilacan
3112	Echague
3113	Gamu
3114	Ilagan (Capital)
3115	Jones
3116	Luna
3117	Maconacon
3118	Delfin Albano (Magsaysay)
3119	Mallig
3120	Naguilian
3121	Palanan
3122	Quezon
3123	Quirino
3124	Ramon
3125	Reina Mercedes
3126	Roxas
3127	San Agustin
3128	San Guillermo
3129	San Isidro
3130	San Manuel
3131	San Mariano
3132	San Mateo
3133	San Pablo
3134	Santa Maria
3135	City Of Santiago
3136	Santo Tomas
3137	Tumauini
3199	Isabela province, unknown municipality
3201	Balbalan
3206	Lubuagan
3208	Pasil
3209	Pinukpuk
3211	Rizal (Liwan)
3213	Tabuk (Capital)
3214	Tanudan
3215	Tinglayan
3299	Kalinga province, unknown municipality

3301	Agoo
3302	Aringay
3303	Bacnotan
3304	Bagulin
3305	Balaoan
3306	Bangar
3307	Bauang
3308	Burgos
3309	Caba
3310	Luna
3311	Naguilian
3312	Pugo
3313	Rosario
3314	City Of San Fernando (Capital)
3315	San Gabriel
3316	San Juan
3317	Santo Tomas
3318	Santol
3319	Sudipen
3320	Tubao
3399	La Union province, unknown municipality
3401	Alaminos
3402	Bay
3403	Biñan
3404	Cabuyao
3405	Calamba
3406	Calauan
3407	Cavinti
3408	Famy
3409	Kalayaan
3410	Liliw
3411	Los Baños
3412	Luisiana
3413	Lumban
3414	Mabitac
3415	Magdalena
3416	Majayjay
3417	Nagcarlan
3418	Paete

3419	Pagsanjan
3420	Pakil
3421	Pangil
3422	Pila
3423	Rizal
3424	San Pablo City
3425	San Pedro
3426	Santa Cruz (Capital)
3427	Santa Maria
3428	Santa Rosa
3429	Siniloan
3430	Victoria
3499	Laguna province, unknown municipality
3501	Bacolod
3502	Baloi
3503	Baroy
3504	Iligan City
3505	Kapatagan
3506	Sultan Naga Dimaporo
3507	Kauswagan
3508	Kolambugan
3509	Lala
3510	Linamon
3511	Magsaysay
3512	Maigo
3513	Matungao
3514	Munai
3515	Nunungan
3516	Pantao Ragat
3517	Poona Piagapo
3518	Salvador
3519	Sapad
3520	Tagoloan
3521	Tangcal
3522	Tubod (Capital)
3523	Pantar
3599	Lanao Del Norte province, unknown municipality
3601	Bacolod-Kalawi (Bacolod Grande)
3602	Balabagan

3603	Balindong (Watu)
3604	Bayang
3605	Binidayan
3606	Bubong
3607	Butig
3609	Ganassi
3610	Kapai
3611	Lumba-Bayabao (Maguing)
3612	Lumbatan
3613	Madalum
3614	Madamba
3615	Malabang
3616	Marantao
3618	Masiu
3619	Mulondo
3620	Pagayawan (Tatarikan)
3621	Piagapo
3622	Poona Bayabao (Gata)
3623	Pualas
3624	Ditsaan-Ramain
3625	Saguiaran
3626	Tamparan
3627	Taraka
3628	Tubaran
3629	Tugaya
3630	Wao
3631	Marogong
3632	Calanogas
3633	Buadiposo-Buntong
3634	Maguing
3635	Sultan Gumander
3636	Lumbayanague
3637	Bumbaran
3638	Tagoloan li
3639	Kapatagan
3640	Sultan Dumalondong
3641	Marawi City
3699	Lanao Del Sur province, unknown municipality
3701	Abuyog

3702	Alangalang
3703	Albuera
3705	Babatngon
3706	Barugo
3707	Bato
3708	Baybay
3710	Burauen
3713	Calubian
3714	Capoocan
3715	Carigara
3717	Dagami
3718	Dulag
3719	Hilongos
3720	Hindang
3721	Inopacan
3722	Isabel
3723	Jaro
3724	Javier (Bugho)
3725	Julita
3726	Kananga
3728	La Paz
3729	Leyte
3730	Macarthur
3731	Mahaplag
3733	Matag-Ob
3734	Matalom
3735	Mayorga
3736	Merida
3738	Ormoc City
3739	Palo
3740	Palompon
3741	Pastrana
3742	San Isidro
3743	San Miguel
3744	Santa Fe
3745	Tabango
3746	Tabontabon
3747	Tacloban City (Capital)
3748	Tanauan

3749	Tolosa
3750	Tunga
3751	Villaba
3799	Leyte province, unknown municipality
3801	Ampatuan
3802	Buldon
3803	Buluan
3805	Datu Paglas
3806	Datu Piang
3807	Datu Odin Sinsuat (Dinaig)
3808	Shariff Aguak (Maganoy) (Capital) (25)
3809	Matanog
3810	Pagalungan
3811	Parang
3812	Sultan Kudarat (Nuling)
3813	Sultan Sa Barongis (Lambayong)
3814	Kabuntalan (Tumbao)
3815	Upi
3816	Talayan
3817	South Upi
3818	Barira
3819	Gen. S. K. Pendatun
3820	Mamasapano
3821	Talitay
3822	Pagagawan
3899	Maguindanao Province, unknown municipality
3901	Tondo
3902	Binondo
3903	Quiapo
3904	San Nicolas
3905	Santa Cruz
3906	Sampaloc
3907	San Miguel
3908	Ermita
3909	Intramuros
3910	Malate
3911	Paco
3912	Pandacan
3913	Port Area

3914	Santa Ana
3999	Ncr - Manila, First District, unknown municipality
4001	Boac (Capital)
4002	Buenavista
4003	Gasan
4004	Mogpog
4005	Santa Cruz
4006	Torrijos
4099	Marinduque province, unknown municipality
4101	Aroroy
4102	Baleno
4103	Balud
4104	Batuan
4105	Cataingan
4106	Cawayan
4107	Claveria
4108	Dimasalang
4109	Esperanza
4110	Mandaon
4111	Masbate (Capital)
4112	Milagros
4113	Mobo
4114	Monreal
4115	Palanas
4116	Pio V. Corpuz (Limbuhan)
4117	Placer
4118	San Fernando
4119	San Jacinto
4120	San Pascual
4121	Uson
4199	Masbate province, unknown municipality
4201	Aloran
4202	Baliangao
4203	Bonifacio
4204	Calamba
4205	Clarin
4206	Concepcion
4207	Jimenez
4208	Lopez Jaena

4209	Oroquieta City (Capital)
4210	Ozamis City
4211	Panaon
4212	Plaridel
4213	Sapang Dalaga
4214	Sinacaban
4215	Tangub City
4216	Tudela
4217	Don Victoriano Chiongbian
4299	Misamis Occidental province, unknown municipality
4301	Alubijid
4302	Balingasag
4303	Balingoan
4304	Binuangan
4305	Cagayan De Oro City (Capital)
4306	Claveria
4307	El Salvador
4308	Gingoog City
4309	Gitagum
4310	Initao
4311	Jasaan
4312	Kinoguitan
4313	Lagonglong
4314	Laguindingan
4315	Libertad
4316	Lugait
4317	Magsaysay (Linugos)
4318	Manticao
4319	Medina
4320	Naawan
4321	Opol
4322	Salay
4323	Sugbongcogon
4324	Tagoloan
4325	Talisayan
4326	Villanueva
4399	Misamis Oriental province, unknown municipality
4401	Barlig
4402	Bauko

4403	Besao
4404	Bontoc (Capital)
4405	Natonin
4406	Paracelis
4407	Sabangan
4408	Sadanga
4409	Sagada
4410	Tadian
4499	Mountain Province, unknown municipality
4501	Bacolod City (Capital)
4502	Bago City
4503	Binalbagan
4504	Cadiz City
4505	Calatrava
4506	Candoni
4507	Cauayan
4508	Enrique B. Magalona (Saravia)
4509	Escalante
4510	Himamaylan
4511	Hinigaran
4512	Hinoba-An (Asia)
4513	Ilog
4514	Isabela
4515	City Of Kabankalan
4516	La Carlota City
4517	La Castellana
4518	Manapla
4519	Moises Padilla (Magallon)
4520	Murcia
4521	Pontevedra
4522	Pulupandan
4523	Sagay City
4524	San Carlos City
4525	San Enrique
4526	Silay City
4527	Sipalay
4528	City Of Talisay
4529	Toboso
4530	Valladolid

4531	City Of Victorias
4532	Salvador Benedicto
4599	Negros Occidental province, unknown municipality
4601	Amlan (Ayuquitan)
4602	Ayungon
4603	Bacong
4604	Bais City
4605	Basay
4606	Bayawan (Tulong)
4607	Bindoy (Payabon)
4608	Canlaon City
4609	Dauin
4610	Dumaguete City (Capital)
4611	Guihulngan
4612	Jimalalud
4613	La Libertad
4614	Mabinay
4615	Manjuyod
4616	Pamplona
4617	San Jose
4618	Santa Catalina
4619	Siaton
4620	Sibulan
4621	Tanjay
4622	Tayasan
4623	Valencia (Luzurriaga)
4624	Vallehermoso
4625	Zamboanguita
4699	Negros Oriental Province, unknown municipality
4701	Alamada
4702	Carmen
4703	Kabacan
4704	City Of Kidapawan (Capital)
4705	Libungan
4706	Magpet
4707	Makilala
4708	Matalam
4709	Midsayap
4710	M'lang

4711	Pigkawayan
4712	Pikit
4713	President Roxas
4714	Tulunán
4715	Antipas
4716	Banislan
4717	Aleosán
4718	Arakan
4799	Cotabato (North Cotabato) province, unknown municipality
4801	Allen
4802	Biri
4803	Bobon
4804	Capul
4805	Catarman (Capital)
4806	Catubig
4807	Gamay
4808	Laoang
4809	Lapinig
4810	Las Navas
4811	Lavezares
4812	Mapanas
4813	Mondragon
4814	Palapag
4815	Pambujan
4816	Rosario
4817	San Antonio
4818	San Isidro
4819	San Jose
4820	San Roque
4821	San Vicente
4822	Silvino Lobos
4823	Victoria
4824	Lope De Vega
4899	Northern Samar province, unknown province
4901	Aliaga
4902	Bongabon
4903	Cabanatuan City
4904	Cabiao
4905	Carranglan

4906	Cuyapo
4907	Gabaldon (Bitulok and Sabani)
4908	Gapan
4909	General Mamerto Natividad
4910	General Tinio (Papaya)
4911	Guimba
4912	Jaen
4913	Laur
4914	Licab
4915	Llanera
4916	Lupao
4917	Muñoz
4918	Nampicuan
4919	Palayan City (Capital)
4920	Pantabangan
4921	Peñaranda
4922	Quezon
4923	Rizal
4924	San Antonio
4925	San Isidro
4926	San Jose City
4927	San Leonardo
4928	Santa Rosa
4929	Santo Domingo
4930	Talavera
4931	Talugtug
4932	Zaragoza
4999	Nueva Ecija province, unknown municipality
5001	Ambaguio
5002	Aritao
5003	Bagabag
5004	Bambang
5005	Bayombong (Capital)
5006	Diadi
5007	Dupax Del Norte
5008	Dupax Del Sur
5009	Kasibu
5010	Kayapa
5011	Quezon

5012	Santa Fe
5013	Solano
5014	Villaverde
5015	Alfonso Castaneda
5099	Nueva Vizcaya province, unknown municipality
5101	Abra De Ilog
5102	Calintaan
5103	Looc
5104	Lubang
5105	Magsaysay
5106	Mamburao (Capital)
5107	Paluan
5108	Rizal
5109	Sablayan
5110	San Jose
5111	Santa Cruz
5199	Occidental Mindoro province, unknown municipality
5201	Baco
5202	Bansud
5203	Bongabong
5204	Bulalacao (San Pedro)
5205	City Of Calapan (Capital)
5206	Gloria
5207	Mansalay
5208	Naujan
5209	Pinamalayan
5210	Pola
5211	Puerto Galera
5212	Roxas
5213	San Teodoro
5214	Socorro
5215	Victoria
5299	Oriental Mindoro province, unknown municipality
5301	Aborlan
5302	Agutaya
5303	Araceli
5304	Balabac
5305	Bataraza
5306	Brooke's Point

5307	Busuanga
5308	Cagayancillo
5309	Coron
5310	Cuyo
5311	Dumaran
5312	El Nido (Bacuit)
5313	Linapacan
5314	Magsaysay
5315	Narra
5316	Puerto Princesa City (Capital)
5317	Quezon
5318	Roxas
5319	San Vicente
5320	Taytay
5321	Kalayaan
5322	Culion
5323	Rizal (Marcos)
5324	Sofronio Española
5399	Palawan province, unknown municipality
5401	Angeles City
5402	Apalit
5403	Arayat
5404	Bacolor
5405	Candaba
5406	Floridablanca
5407	Guagua
5408	Lubao
5409	Mabalacat
5410	Macabebe
5411	Magalang
5412	Masantol
5413	Mexico
5414	Minalin
5415	Porac
5416	San Fernando (Capital)
5417	San Luis
5418	San Simon
5419	Santa Ana
5420	Santa Rita

5421	Santo Tomas
5422	Sasmuan (Sexmoan)
5499	Pampanga province, unknown municipality
5501	Agno
5502	Aguilar
5503	Alaminos
5504	Alcala
5505	Anda
5506	Asingan
5507	Balungao
5508	Bani
5509	Basista
5510	Bautista
5511	Bayambang
5512	Binalonan
5513	Binmaley
5514	Bolinao
5515	Bugallon
5516	Burgos
5517	Calasiao
5518	Dagupan City
5519	Dasol
5520	Infanta
5521	Labrador
5522	Lingayen (Capital)
5523	Mabini
5524	Malasiqui
5525	Manaoag
5526	Mangaldan
5527	Mangatarem
5528	Mapandan
5529	Natividad
5530	Pozzorubio
5531	Rosales
5532	San Carlos City
5533	San Fabian
5534	San Jacinto
5535	San Manuel
5536	San Nicolas

5537	San Quintin
5538	Santa Barbara
5539	Santa Maria
5540	Santo Tomas
5541	Sison
5542	Sual
5543	Tayug
5544	Umingan
5545	Urbiztondo
5546	City Of Urdaneta
5547	Villasis
5548	Laoac
5599	Pangasinan province, unknown municipality
5601	Agdangan
5602	Alabat
5603	Atimonan
5605	Buenavista
5606	Burdeos
5607	Calauag
5608	Candelaria
5610	Catanauan
5615	Dolores
5616	General Luna
5617	General Nakar
5618	Guinayangan
5619	Gumaca
5620	Infanta
5621	Jomalig
5622	Lopez
5623	Lucban
5624	Lucena City (Capital)
5625	Macalelon
5627	Mauban
5628	Mulanay
5629	Padre Burgos
5630	Pagbilao
5631	Panukulan
5632	Patnanungan
5633	Perez

5634	Pitogo
5635	Plaridel
5636	Polillo
5637	Quezon
5638	Real
5639	Sampaloc
5640	San Andres
5641	San Antonio
5642	San Francisco (Aurora)
5644	San Narciso
5645	Sariaya
5646	Tagkawayan
5647	Tayabas
5648	Tiaong
5649	Unisan
5699	Quezon province, unknown municipality
5701	Aglipay
5702	Cabarroguis (Capital)
5703	Diffun
5704	Maddela
5705	Saguday
5706	Nagtipunan
5799	Quirino province, unknown municipality
5801	Angono
5802	City Of Antipolo
5803	Baras
5804	Binangonan
5805	Cainta
5806	Cardona
5807	Jala-Jala
5808	Rodriguez (Montalban)
5809	Morong
5810	Pililla
5811	San Mateo
5812	Tanay
5813	Taytay
5814	Teresa
5899	Rizal province, unknown municipality
5901	Alcantara

5902	Banton
5903	Cajidiocan
5904	Calatrava
5905	Concepcion
5906	Corcuera
5907	Looc
5908	Magdiwang
5909	Odiongan
5910	Romblon
5911	San Agustin
5912	San Andres
5913	San Fernando
5914	San Jose
5915	Santa Fe
5916	Ferrol
5917	Santa Maria
5999	Romblon province, unknown municipality
6001	Almagro
6002	Basey
6003	Calbayog City
6004	Calbiga
6005	Catbalogan (Capital)
6006	Daram
6007	Gandara
6008	Hinabangan
6009	Jiabong
6010	Marabut
6011	Matuguinao
6012	Motiong
6013	Pinabacdao
6014	San Jose De Buan
6015	San Sebastian
6016	Santa Margarita
6017	Santa Rita
6018	Santo Niño
6019	Talalora
6020	Tarangnan
6021	Villareal
6022	Paranas (Wright)

6023	Zumarraga
6024	Tagapul-An
6025	San Jorge
6026	Pagsanghan
6099	Samar (Western Samar) province, unknown municipality
6101	Enrique Villanueva
6102	Larena
6103	Lazi
6104	Maria
6105	San Juan
6106	Siquijor (Capital)
6199	Siquijor province, unknown municipality
6201	Bacon
6202	Barcelona
6203	Bulan
6204	Bulusan
6205	Casiguran
6206	Castilla
6207	Donsol
6208	Gubat
6209	Irosin
6210	Juban
6211	Magallanes
6212	Matnog
6213	Pilar
6214	Prieto Diaz
6215	Santa Magdalena
6216	Sorsogon (Capital)
6299	Sorsogon province, unknown municipality
6302	Banga
6303	General Santos City (Dadiangas)
6306	Koronadal (Capital)
6311	Norala
6312	Polomolok
6313	Surallah
6314	Tampakan
6315	Tantangan
6316	T'boli
6317	Tupi

6318	Santo Niño
6319	Lake Sebu
6399	South Cotabato province, unknown municipality
6401	Anahawan
6402	Bontoc
6403	Hinunangan
6404	Hinundayan
6405	Libagon
6406	Liloan
6407	Maasin (Capital)
6408	Macrohon
6409	Malitbog
6410	Padre Burgos
6411	Pintuyan
6412	Saint Bernard
6413	San Francisco
6414	San Juan (Cabalian)
6415	San Ricardo
6416	Silago
6417	Sogod
6418	Tomas Oppus
6419	Limasawa
6499	Southern Leyte province, unknown municipality
6501	Bagumbayan
6502	Columbio
6503	Esperanza
6504	Isulan (Capital)
6505	Kalamansig
6506	Lebak
6507	Lutayan
6508	Lambayong (Mariano Marcos)
6509	Palimbang
6510	President Quirino
6511	Tacurong
6512	Sen. Ninoy Aquino
6599	Sultan Kudarat province, unknown municipality
6601	Indanan
6602	Jolo (Capital)
6603	Kalingalan Caluang

6604	Luuk
6605	Maimbung
6606	Hadji Panglima Tahil (Marunggas)
6607	Old Panamao
6608	Pangutaran
6609	Parang
6610	Pata
6611	Patikul
6612	Siasi
6613	Talipao
6614	Tapul
6615	Tongkil
6616	Panglima Estino (New Panamao)
6617	Lugus
6618	Pandami
6701	Alegria
6702	Bacuag
6703	Basilisa (Rizal)
6704	Burgos
6705	Cagdianao
6706	Claver
6707	Dapa
6708	Del Carmen
6709	Dinagat
6710	General Luna
6711	Gigaquit
6712	Libjo (Albor)
6713	Loreto
6714	Mainit
6715	Malimono
6716	Pilar
6717	Placer
6718	San Benito
6719	San Francisco (Anao-Aon)
6720	San Isidro
6721	Santa Monica (Sapao)
6722	Sison
6723	Socorro
6724	Surigao City (Capital)

6725	Tagana-An
6726	Tubajon
6727	Tubod
6728	San Jose
6799	Surigao Del Norte province, unknown municipality
6801	Barobo
6802	Bayabas
6803	Bislig
6804	Cagwait
6805	Cantilan
6806	Carmen
6807	Carrascal
6808	Cortes
6809	Hinatuan
6810	Lanuza
6811	Liangá
6812	Lingig
6813	Madrid
6814	Marihatag
6815	San Agustin
6816	San Miguel
6817	Tagbina
6818	Tago
6819	Tandag (Capital)
6899	Surigao Del Sur province, unknown municipality
6901	Anao
6902	Bamban
6903	Camiling
6904	Capas
6905	Concepcion
6906	Gerona
6907	La Paz
6908	Mayantoc
6909	Moncada
6910	Paniqui
6911	Pura
6912	Ramos
6913	San Clemente
6914	San Manuel

6915	Santa Ignacia
6916	City Of Tarlac (Capital)
6917	Victoria
6918	San Jose
6999	Tarlac province, unknown municipality
7001	Panglima Sugala (Balimbing) (Capital)
7002	Bongao
7003	Mapun (Cagayan De Tawi-Tawi)
7004	Simunul
7005	Sitangkai
7006	South Ubian
7007	Tandubas
7008	Turtle Islands
7009	Languyan
7010	Sapa-Sapa
7099	Tawi-Tawi province, unknown municipality
7101	Botolan
7102	Cabangan
7103	Candelaria
7104	Castillejos
7105	Iba (Capital)
7106	Masinloc
7107	Olongapo City
7108	Palauig
7109	San Antonio
7110	San Felipe
7111	San Marcelino
7112	San Narciso
7113	Santa Cruz
7114	Subic
7199	Zambales province, unknown municipality
7201	Dapitan City
7202	Dipolog City (Capital)
7203	Katipunan
7204	La Libertad
7205	Labason
7206	Liloy
7207	Manukan
7208	Mutia

7209	Piñan (New Piñan)
7210	Polanco
7211	Pres. Manuel A. Roxas
7212	Rizal
7213	Salug
7214	Sergio Osmeña Sr.
7215	Siayan
7216	Sibuco
7217	Sibutad
7218	Sindangan
7219	Siocon
7220	Sirawai
7221	Tampilisan
7222	Jose Dalman (Ponot)
7223	Gutalac
7224	Baliguian
7225	Godod
7226	Bacungan (Leon T. Postigo)
7227	Kalawit
7299	Zamboanga Del Norte province, unknown municipality
7301	Alicia
7302	Aurora
7303	Bayog
7304	Buug
7305	Dimataling
7306	Dinas
7307	Dumalinao
7308	Dumingag
7309	Ipil
7310	Kabasalan
7311	Kumalarang
7312	Labangan
7313	Lapuyan
7314	Mabuhay
7315	Mahayag
7316	Malangas
7317	Margosatubig
7318	Midsalip
7319	Molave

7320	Naga
7321	Olutanga
7322	Pagadian City (Capital)
7323	Ramon Magsaysay (Liargo)
7324	San Miguel
7325	San Pablo
7326	Siay
7327	Tabina
7328	Tambulig
7329	Titay
7330	Tukuran
7331	Tungawan
7332	Zamboanga City
7333	Lakewood
7334	Talusan
7335	Payao
7336	Imelda
7337	Josefina
7338	Pitogo
7339	Diplahan
7340	Sominot (Don Mariano Marcos)
7341	Vincenzo A. Sagun
7342	Roseller Lim
7343	Guipos
7344	Tigbao
7399	Zamboanga Del Sur province, unknown municipality
7401	City Of Mandaluyong
7402	City Of Marikina
7403	City Of Pasig
7404	Quezon City
7405	San Juan
7499	Ncr Second District, unknown municipality
7501	City Of Valenzuela
7502	Kalookan City
7503	Malabon
7504	Navotas
7599	Ncr Third District, unknown municipality
7601	City Of Las Piñas
7602	City Of Makati

7603	City Of Muntinlupa
7604	City Of Parañaque
7605	Pasay City
7606	Pateros
7607	Taguig
7699	Ncr Fourth District, unknown municipality
7701	Baler
7702	Casiguran
7703	Dilasag
7704	Dinalungan
7705	Dingalan
7706	Dipaculao
7707	Maria Aurora
7708	San Luis
7799	Aurora province, unknown municipality
7801	Almeria
7802	Biliran
7803	Cabucgayan
7804	Caibiran
7805	Culaba
7806	Kawayan
7807	Maripipi
7808	Naval (Capital)
7901	Buenavista
7902	Jordan
7903	Nueva Valencia
7904	San Lorenzo
7905	Sibunag
7999	Guimaras province, unknown municipality
8001	Alabel (Capital)
8002	Glan
8003	Kiamba
8004	Maasim
8005	Maitum
8006	Malapatan
8007	Malungon
8099	Sarangani province, unknown municipality
8101	Calanasan (Bayag)
8102	Conner

8103	Flora
8104	Kabugao (Capital)
8105	Luna
8106	Pudtol
8107	Santa Marcela
8199	Apayao province, unknown municipality
8201	Compostela
8202	Laak (San Vicente)
8203	Mabini (Doña Alicia)
8204	Maco
8205	Maragusan (San Mariano)
8206	Mawab
8207	Monkayo
8208	Montevista
8209	Nabunturan
8210	New Bataan
8211	Pantukan
8299	Compostela Valley province, unknown municipality
8504	Cotabato City
8599	Cotabato province, unknown municipality
9998	Not reported
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="PH00A419 PH00A427">P23 Residence 5 years ago

The question on residence 5 years ago pertains to the place where a person was residing 5 years ago. Data on these are vital for projects concerning housing and industrial development.

Estimates of migration are needed for preparing population projections necessary for planning and policy purposes. Distribution of internal migration at certain geographic level will be better judged as to its implications to social changes given a detailed analysis of the volume and trend of internal migration.

Ask the question in P23: "In what city/municipality did ____ reside on May 1, 1995?" Enter code 0008 in P23 if the person's residence 5 years ago is the same as his present residence.
However, if his residence 5 years ago was in another city/municipality, write the name of the city/municipality and province on the space provided.

For those whose residence 5 years ago is in a foreign country, enter code 0007 in the code box.
If the respondent does not know the residence of the members of the household 5 years ago, ask the person himself about his residence 5 years ago. However, if the person cannot recall the name of the city/municipality and province where he lived 5 years ago after exhaustive probing, enter code 0009 for unknown in the code box.

Complete names of provinces should be written when provinces like Ilocos, Negros, Davaoand Bicol were provided. Ask the respondent whether, he/she means Ilocos Norte or Ilocos Sur, Negros Orientalor Occidental, Davao del Sur, Davao del Norte or Davao Orientaland what particular province in the Bicol Region.

In cases where the respondent knows only the province but not the municipality, enter the correct code of the province in the first two code boxes and code 99 for the last two boxes.
Filling Up Questions P13 to P15, P22 and P23

Example:

To complete the example given earlier about the Santiago household, look at the following information and the corresponding items in CPH Form 2 as shown in Illustration 7.2.
Ismael is an architecture graduate, while his wife, Rodora is a nursing graduate. Karmela is a secretarial graduate while her husband Jose, who is a contract worker in Saudi Arabia, is an electronics engineering graduate. Their son, Carlito is only in Grade 1. Marissa, on the other hand, quit schooling after she lost her hearing in a car accident. She was then in the middle of her 3rd year in college. Their helper Alma Cruz has not completed any grade at all but can read and write.
</sva r >

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's city or municipality of residence five years ago.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PH2000A_OCC: Occupation

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="PH00A420 PH00A421 PH00A422 PH00A423 PH00A424 PH00A425 PH00A428">For Persons 10 Years Old and Over
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="PH00A421 PH00A422">P25. What was [respondent]'s usual activity/occupation during the past 12 months?
(Please see code book)
If housewife, student or retiree, skip to P29.
<div class="i1">_ _ _ _</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Officers
012	Enlisted personnel
111	Government administrators (including career executive service off.)
112	Legislative officials
113	Traditional chiefs and heads of villages
114	Senior officials of special-interest organization
121	Directors and chief executives of corporations
122	Production and operations managers
123	Specialized managers
131	General managers/managing-proprietors
141	School supervisors and principals
142	Transport and communications service supervisors

143	Production supervisors and general foremen
144	Sales supervisors in wholesale and retail trade
149	Other supervisors not elsewhere classified
211	Physicists, chemists and related professionals
212	Mathematicians, statisticians and related professionals
213	Computer professionals
214	Architects and related professionals
215	Engineers and related professionals
221	Life science professionals
222	Health professionals (except nursing)
223	Nursing and midwifery professionals
231	College, university and higher education teaching professionals
232	Technical, vocational and related instructors
233	Secondary education teaching professionals
234	Elementary education teaching professionals
235	Special education teaching professionals
239	Teaching professionals not elsewhere classified
241	Business professionals
242	Legal professionals
243	Librarians, archivists and curators
244	Social and related science professionals
245	Writers and creative or performing artists
246	Religious Professionals
311	Physical science and engineering technicians
312	Computer assistants and computer equipment controllers
313	Optical and electronic equipment controllers
314	Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians
315	Building, safety, health and quality inspectors
321	Life science technicians and related associated professionals
322	Health associate professionals (except nursing)
323	Nursing and midwifery associate professionals
324	Traditional medicine practitioners
330	Teaching associate professionals
341	Finance and sales associate professionals
342	Business services agents and trade brokers
343	Administrative associate professionals
344	Customs, taxation, licensing, welfare and related professionals
345	Police inspectors and detectives
346	Social work associate professionals

347	Artistic, entertainment and sports associate professionals
348	Religious associate professionals
411	Secretaries and keyboard-operating clerks
412	Numerical clerks
413	Material recording and transport clerks
414	Library, mail and related clerks
419	Other Office Clerks
421	Cashiers, tellers and related clerks
422	Client information clerks
511	Travel attendants and related workers
512	Housekeeping and restaurant services workers
513	Personal care and related workers
514	Astrologers, fortune-tellers and related worker
515	Other personal services workers
516	Protective services workers
521	Fashion and other models
522	Shop salespersons and demonstrators
523	Stall and market salespersons
611	Field crop farmers
612	Orchard farmers
613	Ornamental and other plant growers
621	Livestock and dairy farmers
622	Poultry farmers
629	Other animal raisers
631	Forest tree planters
632	Concessionaires and loggers
633	Charcoal makers and related workers
634	Minor forest products gatherers
641	Aqua-farm cultivators
642	Inland and coastal waters fishermen
643	Deep-sea fishermen
649	Fishermen not elsewhere classified
651	Hunters and trappers
659	Hunters and trappers not elsewhere classified
711	Miners, shotfirers, stone cutters and carvers
712	Building frame construction and related trades
713	Building construction finishers and related trades workers
714	Painters and related trades workers
721	Metal molders, welders, and sheet-metal workers

722	Blacksmiths, tool-makers and related trades workers
723	Machinery mechanics, fitters and related trades workers
724	Electricians, electrical and electronic equipment workers
731	Precision workers in metal and related material
732	Potters, glass-makers and related trades workers
733	Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather and related material
734	Printing, binding and related trades workers
741	Food processing and related trades workers
742	Wood treaters, cabinet-makers and related trades workers
743	Textile, garment and related trades workers
744	Leather and shoemaking trades workers
811	Mining-and mineral-processing plant operators
812	Metal processing plant operators
813	Glass, ceramics and related plant operators
814	Wood-processing and papermaking plant operators
815	Chemical-processing plant operators
816	Power-production and related plant operators
817	Automated assembly-line and industrial robot operators
821	Metal and mineral products machine operators
822	Chemical products machine operators
823	Rubber and plastic products machine operators
824	Wood products machine operators
825	Textile and leather products machine operators
826	Food and related products machine operators
827	Assemblers
829	Other machine operators and assemblers
831	Locomotive-engine drivers and related workers
832	Motor vehicle drivers
833	Agricultural and other mobile-plant operators
834	Ship's deck crews and related workers
911	Market stall vendors, street vendors and related workers
912	Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary workers
913	Domestic helpers and cleaners and related workers
914	Building caretakers, window and related cleaners
915	Messengers, porters, doorkeepers and related workers
916	Garbage collectors and related laborers
921	Agricultural, forestry and fishery laborers
931	Mining and construction laborers
932	Manufacturing laborers

933	Transport laborers and freight handlers
950	New workers seeking employment
951	Experienced workers seeking reemployment
952	Workers reporting occupations unidentifiable
953	Workers not reporting any occupation
970	No occupation
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

P25 Usual activity/occupation

Data on occupation are essential for analyzing the growth, composition and distribution of the work force. They provide information on socio-economic status of the population which is essential in planning the necessary training programs aimed at full and effective utilization of the country's human resources.

Ask the question in P25: "What was _____'s usual activity/occupation during the past twelve months?" for all persons 10 years old and over. Write in the space provided the type of activity/occupation of the person. This will be coded later using the Code Book.

Through this question we can determine whether a person is a gainful worker or is a non-gainful worker.

The term usual activity/occupation refers to the kind of job or business which a person was engaged in most of the time during the last twelve months preceding the interview. In other words, usual activity/occupation is the person's principal means of earning a living like a farmer, carpenter, retail merchant, elementary school teacher, telephone operator, etc. during the past twelve months.

For persons who did not work during the past 12 months, their usual activity/occupation relates to the non-gainful activities they usually do most of the year or to their status. They will be reported in either of the following:

1. Housekeeper, own home
2. Student
3. Pensioner (quite old to work and receiving monthly pension or annuity. Report under "Disabled" if disabled but still young).
4. Retired (quite old to work and not receiving monthly pension or annuity, including those retired from the government service or private employment who can still work but do not care to work anymore).
5. Disabled (suffering from permanent illness or permanent disability)
6. Dependent (other than above), etc.

For purposes of this census, a person is considered as gainful worker or usually working most of the time during the past 12 months if he works for at least 10 hours a week for 6 months (26 weeks) or longer, including vacation or sick leave, in one or more of these classes of work:

1. work for pay (wage, salary, commission, tips, etc.);
2. work for profit in own farm, business, private practice of a profession or trade, and;
3. work without pay on own family farm or business.

For persons whose activities varied during the preceding 12 months, report as his usual activity/occupation that which he was engaged in for more than six months. However, if none of these activities lasted for more than six months, report the one which had the longest duration.

For persons working at two permanent jobs, the job at which they work longer hours should be reported. If they spend the same number of hours on both jobs, report the job from which they earn greater income.

Take note of the following cases:

1. If a person worked most of the time during the past 12 months but actually devoted more time to studying or housekeeping most of the year, report the gainful occupation he did and not student or housekeeper.

2. If for several years a person had been a school teacher but on May 1, 2000 has already quit his teaching job and is operating a farm, his usual occupation is still an elementary school teacher.

3. During the census, a person may be working in a job other than his usual occupation. For instance, an elementary school teacher works during the long school vacation as a merchant or a farmer or fisherman works temporarily as a carpenter. In these cases, the report should be "Elementary school teacher", "farmer", or "fisherman", respectively, and not the temporary jobs they are presently doing.

<p>Always describe the specific job or occupation performed by the person in the establishment, office, farm, etc., such as radio technician, records clerk, typist, stenographer, lawyer, farm manager, elementary school teacher, bill collector, carpenter, hospital attendant, etc.

Answers such as agent, engineer, mechanic, employee, etc., do not describe adequately the work performed. Ask the respondent additional questions like "Does this person work for a life insurance company, advertising agency, etc.?" or "What kind of engineer/mechanic is he?"

If the respondent gives a long description of the actual duties of work of the person, report the occupation that fits the description.</p>

<p>Avoid such ambiguous descriptions as owner, partner, businessman, etc. They do not adequately describe the occupation of the person. They simply indicate the proprietary relationship of the person to the business and some owners do not do any work in connection with their business.</p>

<p>If a person is the owner of an enterprise and he manages it or participates in its management, report "Manager" as his occupation. However, in such enterprises emerge in wholesale or retail trade, hotel, dormitory, restaurant, cafeteria or other lodging or eating place, said owner managing or participating in the management of the enterprise should be reported as "wholesale merchant", "retailer", or "working proprietor ". Note however, that a partner in a business who is paid by the partnership to manage the business should be reported as "manager" and not "working proprietor".

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's usual activity/occupation during the past 12 months.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PH2000A_OCC2: Occupation, 2 digits

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PH00A420 PH00A421 PH00A422 PH00A423 PH00A424 PH00A425 PH00A428">For Persons 10 Years Old and Over
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PH00A421 PH00A422">P25. What was [respondent]'s usual activity/occupation during the past 12 months?
(Please see code book)
If housewife, student or retiree, skip to P29.
<div class="i1">_ _ _ _</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

01	Armed forces
11	Officials of government and special-interest organizations
12	Corporate executives and specialized managers
13	General managers/managing-proprietors
14	Supervisors
21	Physical, mathematical and engineering science professionals
22	Life science and health professionals
23	Teaching professionals
24	Other professionals
31	Physical science and engineering associate professionals
32	Life science and health associate professionals
33	Teaching associate professionals
34	Related associate professionals
41	Office clerks
42	Customer service clerks
51	Personal and protective service workers
52	Models, salespersons and demonstrators
61	Farmers and other plant growers
62	Animal producers
63	Forestry and related workers
64	Fishermen
65	Hunters and trappers
71	Mining, construction and related trades workers
72	Metal, machinery and related trades workers
73	Precision, handicraft, printing and related trades workers
74	Other craft and related trades workers
81	Stationary, plant and related operators
82	Machine operators and assemblers
83	Drivers and mobile-plant operators
91	Sales and services elementary occupations
92	Agricultural, forestry, fishery and related laborers
93	Laborers in mining, construction, manufacturing and transport
95	Other occupation not classifiable
97	No occupation
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

P25 Usual activity/occupation

Data on occupation are essential for analyzing the growth, composition and distribution of the work force. They provide

information on socio-economic status of the population which is essential in planning the necessary training programs aimed at full and effective utilization of the country's human resources.

Ask the question in P25: "What was _____'s usual activity/occupation during the past twelve months?" for all persons 10 years old and over. Write in the space provided the type of activity/occupation of the person. This will be coded later using the Code Book.

Through this question we can determine whether a person is a gainful worker or is a non-gainful worker.

The term usual activity/occupation refers to the kind of job or business which a person was engaged in most of the time during the last twelve months preceding the interview. In other words, usual activity/occupation is the person's principal means of earning a living like a farmer, carpenter, retail merchant, elementary school teacher, telephone operator, etc. during the past twelve months.

For persons who did not work during the past 12 months, their usual activity/occupation relates to the non-gainful activities they usually do most of the year or to their status. They will be reported in either of the following:

1. Housekeeper, own home
2. Student
3. Pensioner (quite old to work and receiving monthly pension or annuity. Report under "Disabled" if disabled but still young).
4. Retired (quite old to work and not receiving monthly pension or annuity, including those retired from the government service or private employment who can still work but do not care to work anymore).
5. Disabled (suffering from permanent illness or permanent disability)
6. Dependent (other than above), etc.

For purposes of this census, a person is considered as gainful worker or usually working most of the time during the past 12 months if he works for at least 10 hours a week for 6 months (26 weeks) or longer, including vacation or sick leave, in one or more of these classes of work:

1. work for pay (wage, salary, commission, tips, etc.);
2. work for profit in own farm, business, private practice of a profession or trade, and;
3. work without pay on own family farm or business.

For persons whose activities varied during the preceding 12 months, report as his usual activity/occupation that which he was engaged in for more than six months. However, if none of these activities lasted for more than six months, report the one which had the longest duration.

For persons working at two permanent jobs, the job at which they work longer hours should be reported. If they spend the same number of hours on both jobs, report the job from which they earn greater income.

Take note of the following cases:

1. If a person worked most of the time during the past 12 months but actually devoted more time to studying or housekeeping most of the year, report the gainful occupation he did and not student or housekeeper.

2. If for several years a person had been a school teacher but on May 1, 2000 has already quit his teaching job and is operating a farm, his usual occupation is still an elementary school teacher.

3. During the census, a person may be working in a job other than his usual occupation. For instance, an elementary school teacher works during the long school vacation as a merchant or a farmer or fisherman works temporarily as a carpenter. In these cases, the report should be "Elementary school teacher", "farmer", or "fisherman", respectively, and not the temporary jobs they are presently doing.

Always describe the specific job or occupation performed by the person in the establishment, office, farm, etc., such as radio technician, records clerk, typist, stenographer, lawyer, farm manager, elementary school teacher, bill collector, carpenter, hospital attendant, etc.

Answers such as agent, engineer, mechanic, employee, etc., do not describe adequately the work performed. Ask the respondent additional questions like "Does this person work for a life insurance company, advertising agency, etc.?" or "What kind of engineer/mechanic is he?"

If the respondent gives a long description of the actual duties of work of the person, report the occupation that fits the description.

Avoid such ambiguous descriptions as owner, partner, businessman, etc. They do not adequately describe the occupation of the person. They simply indicate the proprietary relationship of the person to the business and some owners do not do any work in connection with their business.

If a person is the owner of an enterprise and he manages it or participates in its management, report "Manager" as his occupation. However, in such enterprises emerge in wholesale or retail trade, hotel, dormitory, restaurant, cafeteria or other lodging or eating place, said owner managing or participating in the management of the enterprise should be reported as

"wholesale merchant", "retailer", or "working proprietor ". Note however, that a partner in a business who is paid by the partnership to manage the business should be reported as "manager" and not "working proprietor".

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's usual activity/occupation (2-digit) during the past 12 months.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PH2000A_PROV10YR: Province of residence 10 years ago

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="PH00A420 PH00A421 PH00A422 PH00A423 PH00A424 PH00A425 PH00A428">For Persons 10 Years Old and Over
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="PH00A420 PH00A428">P24. Residence 10 years ago
<div class="i1">In what city/municipality did [respondent] reside on May 1, 1990?
_____ Province /City/Municipality
0007 Foreign Country
0008 Same City/Municipality
0009 Unknown

If another city/municipality, specify city/municipality and province (Please see code book)
/_/_/_ Province /City/Municipality
__ City/Municipality
__ Province</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Same city/municipality
01	Abra
02	Agusan Del Norte
03	Agusan Del Sur
04	Aklan
05	Albay
06	Antique
07	Basilan
08	Bataan

10	Batangas
11	Benguet
12	Bohol
13	Bukidnon
14	Bulacan
15	Cagayan and Batanes
16	Camarines Norte
17	Camarines Sur
18	Camiguin
19	Capiz
20	Catanduanes
21	Cavite
22	Cebu
23	Davao (Davao Del Norte)
24	Davao Del Sur
25	Davao Oriental
26	Eastern Samar
27	Ifugao
28	Ilocos Norte
29	Ilocos Sur
30	Iloilo
31	Isabela
32	Kalinga
33	La Union
34	Laguna
35	Lanao Del Norte
36	Lanao Del Sur
37	Leyte
38	Maguindanao
39	Manila, Metro First District
40	Marinduque
41	Masbate
42	Misamis Occidental
43	Misamis Oriental
44	Mountain Province
45	Negros Occidental
46	Negros Oriental
47	Cotabato (North Cotabato)
48	Northern Samar

49	Nueva Ecija
50	Nueva Vizcaya
51	Occidental Mindoro
52	Oriental Mindoro
53	Palawan
54	Pampanga
55	Pangasinan
56	Quezon
57	Quirino
58	Rizal
59	Romblon
60	Samar (Western Samar)
61	Siquijor
62	Sorsogon
63	South Cotabato
64	Southern Leyte
65	Sultan Kudarat
66	Sulu
67	Surigao Del Norte
68	Surigao Del Sur
69	Tarlac
70	Tawi-Tawi
71	Zambales
72	Zamboanga Del Norte
73	Zamboanga Del Sur
74	Metro Manila, Second District
75	Metro Manila, Third District
76	Metro Manila, Fourth District
77	Aurora
78	Biliran
79	Guimaras
80	Sarangani
81	Apayao
82	Compostela Valley
85	Cotabato and Marawi
90	Foreign country
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

`<sva a="all" v="PH00A420 PH00A428">P24 Residence 10 years ago

`The question on residence 10 years ago pertains to the place where a person was residing 10 years ago. Data on this are collected to fill the missing information on migration between 1990 and 1995.`

`Ask the question in P24: "In what city/municipality did ____ reside on May 1, 1990?". Enter code 0008 in P24 if the person's residence 10 years ago is the same as his present residence. However, if his residence 10 years ago was in another city/municipality, write the name of the city/municipality and province on the space provided.`

`For those whose residence 10 years ago was in a foreign country, enter code 0007 in the code box.`

`If the respondent does not know the residence of the members of the household 10 years ago, ask the person himself about his residence 10 years ago. However, if the person cannot recall the name of the city/municipality and province where he lived 10 years ago after exhaustive probing, enter code 0009 for unknown in the code box.`

`Complete names of provinces should be written when provinces like `Ilocos, Negros, Davao` and `Bicol` were provided. Ask the respondents whether, they mean `Ilocos Norte ` or `Ilocos Sur, Negros Oriental ` or `Occidental, Davao del Sur, Davao del Norte or Davao Oriental` and what particular province in the `Bicol ` Region.`

`In cases where the respondent knows only the province where the member resided ten years ago, enter appropriate code of the province in the first two code boxes and code 99 for the last two boxes.`

`Filling Up Questions P20 to P24 of CPH Form 3: An Example`

`The illustration below shows the same household of Ismael Santiago.`
`Among the household members, only Carlito attended school from June 1999 to March 2000. He attended a private school in their city.`
</sva>`

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's province of residence ten years ago.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PH2000A_PROV10YRMIG10: Province of residence 10 years ago for migration

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva v="PH00A420 PH00A421 PH00A422 PH00A423 PH00A424 PH00A425 PH00A428">For Persons 10 Years Old and Over
</sva></p>`

`<p><sva a="all" v="PH00A420 PH00A428">P24. Residence 10 years ago
<div class="i1">In what city/municipality did [respondent] reside on May 1, 1990?
____ Province /City/Municipality
0007 Foreign Country
0008 Same City/Municipality
0009 Unknown

If another city/municipality, specify city/municipality and province (Please see code book)
____ Province /City/Municipality
__ City/Municipality
__ Province</div>
</sva>`

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Same city/municipality
01	Abra
02	Agusan Del Norte
03	Agusan Del Sur
04	Aklan
05	Albay
06	Antique
07	Basilan
08	Bataan
09	Batanes
10	Batangas
11	Benguet
12	Bohol
13	Bukidnon
14	Bulacan
15	Cagayan and Batanes
16	Camarines Norte
17	Camarines Sur
18	Camiguin
19	Capiz
20	Catanduanes
21	Cavite
22	Cebu
23	Davao (Davao Del Norte)
24	Davao Del Sur
25	Davao Oriental
26	Eastern Samar
27	Ifugao
28	Ilocos Norte
29	Ilocos Sur
30	Iloilo
31	Isabela
32	Kalinga
33	La Union
34	Laguna
35	Lanao Del Norte
36	Lanao Del Sur
37	Leyte

38	Maguindanao
39	Manila, Metro First District
40	Marinduque
41	Masbate
42	Misamis Occidental
43	Misamis Oriental
44	Mountain Province
45	Negros Occidental
46	Negros Oriental
47	Cotabato (North Cotabato)
48	Northern Samar
49	Nueva Ecija
50	Nueva Vizcaya
51	Occidental Mindoro
52	Oriental Mindoro
53	Palawan
54	Pampanga
55	Pangasinan
56	Quezon
57	Quirino
58	Rizal
59	Romblon
60	Samar (Western Samar)
61	Siquijor
62	Sorsogon
63	South Cotabato
64	Southern Leyte
65	Sultan Kudarat
66	Sulu
67	Surigao Del Norte
68	Surigao Del Sur
69	Tarlac
70	Tawi-Tawi
71	Zambales
72	Zamboanga Del Norte
73	Zamboanga Del Sur
74	Metro Manila, Second District
75	Metro Manila, Third District
76	Metro Manila, Fourth District

77	Aurora
78	Biliran
79	Guimaras
80	Sarangani
81	Apayao
82	Compostela Valley
83	Cotabato
90	Foreign country
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="PH00A420 PH00A428">P24 Residence 10 years ago

The question on residence 10 years ago pertains to the place where a person was residing 10 years ago. Data on this are collected to fill the missing information on migration between 1990 and 1995.

Ask the question in P24: "In what city/municipality did _____ reside on May 1, 1990?". Enter code 0008 in P24 if the person's residence 10 years ago is the same as his present residence. However, if his residence 10 years ago was in another city/municipality, write the name of the city/municipality and province on the space provided.

For those whose residence 10 years ago was in a foreign country, enter code 0007 in the code box.

If the respondent does not know the residence of the members of the household 10 years ago, ask the person himself about his residence 10 years ago. However, if the person cannot recall the name of the city/municipality and province where he lived 10 years ago after exhaustive probing, enter code 0009 for unknown in the code box.

Complete names of provinces should be written when provinces like Ilocos, Negros, Davao and Bicol were provided. Ask the respondents whether, they mean Ilocos Norte or Ilocos Sur, Negros Oriental or Occidental, Davao del Sur, Davao del Norte or Davao Oriental and what particular province in the Bicol Region.

In cases where the respondent knows only the province where the member resided ten years ago, enter appropriate code of the province in the first two code boxes and code 99 for the last two boxes.

Filling Up Questions P20 to P24 of CPH Form 3: An Example

The illustration below shows the same household of Ismael Santiago.
Among the household members, only Carlito attended school from June 1999 to March 2000. He attended a private school in their city.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's province of residence 10 years ago for migration.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PH2000A_PROV5YR: Province of residence 5 years ago

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PH00A412 PH00A413 PH00A414 PH00A415 PH00A416 PH00A417 PH00A418 PH00A419 PH00A427">For Persons 5 years Old and Over
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PH00A419 PH00A427">P23. Residence 5 years ago

<div class="i1">In what city/municipality did [respondent] reside on May 1, 1995?
____ Province /City/Municipality
0007 Foreign Country
0008 Same City/Municipality
0009 Unknown

If another city/municipality, specify city/municipality and province (Please see code book)
____ Province /City/Municipality
__ City/Municipality
__ Province</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Same city/municipality
01	Abra
02	Agusan Del Norte
03	Agusan Del Sur
04	Aklan
05	Albay
06	Antique
07	Basilan
08	Bataan
09	Batanes
10	Batangas
11	Benguet
12	Bohol
13	Bukidnon
14	Bulacan
15	Cagayan
16	Camarines Norte
17	Camarines Sur
18	Camiguin
19	Capiz
20	Catanduanes
21	Cavite
22	Cebu
23	Davao (Davao Del Norte)
24	Davao Del Sur
25	Davao Oriental

26	Eastern Samar
27	Ifugao
28	Ilocos Norte
29	Ilocos Sur
30	Iloilo
31	Isabela
32	Kalinga
33	La Union
34	Laguna
35	Lanao Del Norte
36	Lanao Del Sur
37	Leyte
38	Maguindanao
39	Manila, Metro First District
40	Marinduque
41	Masbate
42	Misamis Occidental
43	Misamis Oriental
44	Mountain Province
45	Negros Occidental
46	Negros Oriental
47	Cotabato (North Cotabato)
48	Northern Samar
49	Nueva Ecija
50	Nueva Vizcaya
51	Occidental Mindoro
52	Oriental Mindoro
53	Palawan
54	Pampanga
55	Pangasinan
56	Quezon
57	Quirino
58	Rizal
59	Romblon
60	Samar (Western Samar)
61	Siquijor
62	Sorsogon
63	South Cotabato
64	Southern Leyte

65	Sultan Kudarat
66	Sulu
67	Surigao Del Norte
68	Surigao Del Sur
69	Tarlac
70	Tawi-Tawi
71	Zambales
72	Zamboanga Del Norte
73	Zamboanga Del Sur
74	Metro Manila, Second District
75	Metro Manila, Third District
76	Metro Manila, Fourth District
77	Aurora
78	Biliran
79	Guimaras
80	Sarangani
81	Apayao
82	Compostela Valley
85	Cotabato and Marawi
90	Foreign country
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="PH00A419 PH00A427">P23 Residence 5 years ago

The question on residence 5 years ago pertains to the place where a person was residing 5 years ago. Data on these are vital for projects concerning housing and industrial development.

Estimates of migration are needed for preparing population projections necessary for planning and policy purposes. Distribution of internal migration at certain geographic level will be better judged as to its implications to social changes given a detailed analysis of the volume and trend of internal migration.

Ask the question in P23: "In what city/municipality did ____ reside on May 1, 1995?" Enter code 0008 in P23 if the person's residence 5 years ago is the same as his present residence.
However, if his residence 5 years ago was in another city/municipality, write the name of the city/municipality and province on the space provided.

For those whose residence 5 years ago is in a foreign country, enter code 0007 in the code box.
If the respondent does not know the residence of the members of the household 5 years ago, ask the person himself about his residence 5 years ago. However, if the person cannot recall the name of the city/municipality and province where he lived 5 years ago after exhaustive probing, enter code 0009 for unknown in the code box.

Complete names of provinces should be written when provinces like Ilocos, Negros, Davaoand Bicol were provided. Ask the respondent whether, he/she means Ilocos Norte or Ilocos Sur, Negros Orientalor Occidental, Davao del Sur, Davao del Norte or Davao Orientaland what particular province in the Bicol Region.

In cases where the respondent knows only the province but not the municipality, enter the correct code of the province in the first two code boxes and code 99 for the last two boxes.
Filling Up Questions P13 to P15, P22 and P23

Example:

To complete the example given earlier about the Santiago household, look at the following information and the corresponding items in CPH Form 2 as shown in Illustration 7.2.
Ismael is an architecture graduate, while his wife, Rodora is a nursing graduate. Karmela is a secretarial graduate while her husband Jose, who is a contract worker in Saudi Arabia, is an electronics engineering graduate. Their son, Carlito is only in Grade 1. Marissa, on the other hand, quit schooling after she lost her hearing in a car accident. She was then in the middle of her 3rd year in college. Their helper Alma Cruz has not completed any grade at all but can read and write.
</sva r >

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's province of residence five years ago.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PH2000A_PROV5YRMIG5: Province of residence 5 years ago for migration

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PH00A412 PH00A413 PH00A414 PH00A415 PH00A416 PH00A417 PH00A418 PH00A419 PH00A427">For Persons 5 years Old and Over
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PH00A419 PH00A427">P23. Residence 5 years ago

<div class="i1">In what city/municipality did [respondent] reside on May 1, 1995?

Province /City/Municipality
0007 Foreign Country
0008 Same City/Municipality
0009 Unknown

If another city/municipality, specify city/municipality and province (Please see code book)
 />____ Province /City/Municipality
__ City/Municipality
__ Province</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Same city/municipality
01	Abra
02	Agusan Del Norte
03	Agusan Del Sur
04	Aklan
05	Albay
06	Antique
07	Basilan
08	Bataan
09	Batanes
10	Batangas

11	Benguet
12	Bohol
13	Bukidnon
14	Bulacan
15	Cagayan
16	Camarines Norte
17	Camarines Sur
18	Camiguin
19	Capiz
20	Catanduanes
21	Cavite
22	Cebu
23	Davao (Davao Del Norte)
24	Davao Del Sur
25	Davao Oriental
26	Eastern Samar
27	Ifugao
28	Ilocos Norte
29	Ilocos Sur
30	Iloilo
31	Isabela
32	Kalinga
33	La Union
34	Laguna
35	Lanao Del Norte
36	Lanao Del Sur
37	Leyte
38	Maguindanao
39	Manila, Metro First District
40	Marinduque
41	Masbate
42	Misamis Occidental
43	Misamis Oriental
44	Mountain Province
45	Negros Occidental
46	Negros Oriental
47	Cotabato (North Cotabato)
48	Northern Samar
49	Nueva Ecija

50	Nueva Vizcaya
51	Occidental Mindoro
52	Oriental Mindoro
53	Palawan
54	Pampanga
55	Pangasinan
56	Quezon
57	Quirino
58	Rizal
59	Romblon
60	Samar (Western Samar)
61	Siquijor
62	Sorsogon
63	South Cotabato
64	Southern Leyte
65	Sultan Kudarat
66	Sulu
67	Surigao Del Norte
68	Surigao Del Sur
69	Tarlac
70	Tawi-Tawi
71	Zambales
72	Zamboanga Del Norte
73	Zamboanga Del Sur
74	Metro Manila, Second District
75	Metro Manila, Third District
76	Metro Manila, Fourth District
77	Aurora
78	Biliran
79	Guimaras
80	Sarangani
81	Apayao
82	Compostela Valley
83	Cotabato
90	Foreign country
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="PH00A419 PH00A427">P23 Residence 5 years ago

The question

on residence 5 years ago pertains to the place where a person was residing 5 years ago. Data on these are vital for projects concerning housing and industrial development. Estimates of migration are needed for preparing population projections necessary for planning and policy purposes. Distribution of internal migration at certain geographic level will be better judged as to its implications to social changes given a detailed analysis of the volume and trend of internal migration. Ask the question in P23: "In what city/municipality did _____ reside on May 1, 1995?" Enter code 0008 in P23 if the person's residence 5 years ago is the same as his present residence. However, if his residence 5 years ago was in another city/municipality, write the name of the city/municipality and province on the space provided. For those whose residence 5 years ago is in a foreign country, enter code 0007 in the code box. If the respondent does not know the residence of the members of the household 5 years ago, ask the person himself about his residence 5 years ago. However, if the person cannot recall the name of the city/municipality and province where he lived 5 years ago after exhaustive probing, enter code 0009 for unknown in the code box. Complete names of provinces should be written when provinces like Ilocos, Negros, Davao and Bicol were provided. Ask the respondent whether, he/she means Ilocos Norte or Ilocos Sur, Negros Oriental or Occidental, Davao del Sur, Davao del Norte or Davao Oriental and what particular province in the Bicol Region. In cases where the respondent knows only the province but not the municipality, enter the correct code of the province in the first two code boxes and code 99 for the last two boxes. Filling Up Questions P13 to P15, P22 and P23 Example: To complete the example given earlier about the Santiago household, look at the following information and the corresponding items in CPH Form 2 as shown in Illustration 7.2. Ismael is an architecture graduate, while his wife, Rodora is a nursing graduate. Karmela is a secretarial graduate while her husband Jose, who is a contract worker in Saudi Arabia, is an electronics engineering graduate. Their son, Carlito is only in Grade 1. Marissa, on the other hand, quit schooling after she lost her hearing in a car accident. She was then in the middle of her 3rd year in college. Their helper Alma Cruz has not completed any grade at all but can read and write.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's province of residence 5 years ago for migration.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PH2000A_CLASSWK: Class of worker

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PH00A420 PH00A421 PH00A422 PH00A423 PH00A424 PH00A425 PH00A428">For Persons 10 Years Old and Over</sva></p>
 <p><sva a="all" v="PH00A425">P28. For whom or where did [respondent] work? (Please see

code book)
<div class="i1">_</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Worked for private household (domestic services)
2	Worked for private business/enterprise/farm
3	Worked for government/government corporation
4	Self-employed without any paid workers
5	Employer in own farm or business
6	Worked with pay in own-family operated farm/business
7	Worked without pay in own-family operated farm/business
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

P28 Class of worker</p>

<p>The question P28 is to be asked for those who were engaged in an economic activity in the past 12 months: "For whom or where does/did _____ work?"</p>

<p>The response to this question should refer to the usual occupation recorded in P25.</p>

<p>Possible responses are categorized into seven (7) classes of workers:</p>

<p>1. Worked for private household (Domestic Services). If a person worked in a private household for pay, in cash or in kind. Examples are family drivers, gardener, yaya, household help and other persons in domestic service.</p>

<p>2. Worked for private business/enterprise/farm. All employees in private firms and farms are classified here.</p>

<p>Other examples of this class of workers are:</p>

<ul class="b1">

Persons working in public works project on private contracts

Public transport drivers who do not own the vehicle but drive them on boundary basis

Dock hands or stevedores

Cargo handlers in public market, railroad stations or piers, etc.

Palay harvester getting fixed share of harvested palay, sacadas and other farm workers.

<p>3. Worked for government/government corporations. All government employees would be classified here.

Examples of this class of workers are:</p>

<div class="i1">Employees in national and local government offices, agencies and corporation
Filipinos working in embassies, legation, chancelleries or consulates of foreign government in the Philippines
Filipinos working in international organizations of Sovereign States of Government like the United Nations, World Health Organization, etc.
Chaplains in the Armed Forces of the Philippines.</div><p>4. Self-employed without any paid employee. If a person worked for profit or fees in own business, farm, profession or trade without any paid employee. Examples include vendors, professionals with own offices/clinics, workers who worked purely on commission basis and who have no regular working hours.</p>

<p>5. Employer in own farm or business. If a person, working in his own business, farm, profession or trade had one or more regular paid employees, including paid family members (code 6 below). Some cases worth noting:</p>

<p>Domestic helpers, family drivers and other household helpers who assist in the family operated business, regardless of time spent in this activity, are NOT hired employees in the enterprise/business; hence a farm or business proprietor who is

assisted purely by such domestic help is not considered an employer.

A retail store operator who is wholly assisted in the operation of his/her store by unpaid relatives living with him/her and who employs carpenters to construct a building for his store (with store operator supervising the work) is not an employer. However, if this operator is also the owner or partner of a firm with paid construction workers and staff, and the reported industry in P26 is building construction, then he is an employer.

6. Worked with pay on own family-operated farm or business.

If a person worked in own family-operated farm or business and receives cash or a fixed share of the produce as payment for his services. Note that whenever there is a household member with this code, there should be a household member with code 5 for class of worker.

7. Worked without pay on own family-operated farm or business. If a member of the family worked without pay in a farm or business operated by another member living in the same household.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates for whom or where the person worked in the last 12 months. It excludes students, housewives and retirees.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: Persons age 10+ who are working [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PH2000A_WTPER: Person weight

Data file: PHL2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46

47	47
48	48
49	49
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
67	67
83	83
84	84
88	88
89	89
94	94
96	96

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the population weight.

UNIVERSE

Philippines 2000: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

study_resources

questionnaires

2000 Census of Population and Housing Listing Page. CPH Form 1

title 2000 Census of Population and Housing Listing Page. CPH Form 1
authors Republic of the Philippines, National Statistics Office
date 2000-05-01
country Philippines
language English
publishers Republic of the Philippines, National Statistics Office
filename ph2000ef_philippines_enumeration_forms.en.pdf

technical_documents

Enumerator's Manual

title Enumerator's Manual
authors Republic of the Philippines, National Statistics Office
date 2000-05-01
country Philippines
language English
publishers Republic of the Philippines, National Statistics Office
filename ph2000ej_philippines_enumerator_manual.en.pdf
